

Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.
These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.

THE TEXT IS NOT PROOF-READ!

The SUTRA TEXT (only) of this GRETIL version has been checked
against the edition by Albert Bürk, ZDMG 55 (1901), pp. 578-591.

Despite numerous corrections, the text of the commentaries
is in urgent need of proof-reading!

Extracted sutra text available as a separate file.

REFERENCE SYSTEM according to Bürk's edition.

Where required by the commentaries, the sutras were split,
e.g.: ApSus_1.2a, ApSus_1.2b, ApSus_1.2c etc.

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

srih

apastambasulbasutram kapardibhasyasahitam

ukta yajñah / tesam agnyayatanani niyatapramanani
niyatadesani /

tesamayamavistaravaktukama aha--vihara yoganiti--
viharayogan vyakhyasyamah || apsus_1.1 ||
vihiyante 'sminnagnaya iti viharah pragvamsadayo garha patyadayas
ca /

yujyate 'neneti yogah rajjuvisesah / viharanam yogo
viharayogah / viharanameva va viharah /

tesam yogo viharayogah / tasya krtsnam pratipadanamityarthah /
yoganiti bahuvacanam bahubhih prakarairdarsayitum / darsanam ca
pradhanya pratipacyartham / yatha rathadayo niyatangapramana
ekasiminn ange 'pi matraya vihiyamanane samyaku na gacchanti
evamagnyayata nadyapi matraya vihiyamanani sadhanabhavam na
gacchanti tasmadyatnena sampadaniyani. sarvatra vijñayata iti
srutinamupanyasatsarvatha ayamadaya iktaireva
margaihsamyaksampadaniyah / ayatananam bhrese ca prayasvittena
bhavitavyam /

amumevartham pradarsayitum sulbantare "athatah' sabdau
prayuktau--"athato viharayogan' iti /

aditastavaddisam grahanam vaktavyamanenayaryena noktam /
tacchulbantarato grahyam / ""krttikah khalvimah pracim disam
na paricahati / tasam darsanena mapayedityekam / sronadarsa nena
mapayedityekam / citnasvatyorantarenetyaparam / "iti bhagapata
bodhayanena pragvamsamanamadhikrtyoktam / krttikadayo yatra
niliyante sa praci digiti citrasvatyor madhye udakamapasthapy
pradibimbam drstva grahyam / atha va yatra devayajanam, mrjjalena

tam desam samikrtya madhye sankum nihatya sankupramanaya
ravjja mandalam parilikhya sankuccha yagram purvahne yatra
mandalalekham sprsati tatra sankum nihatya nirgamavelayam
caparahne / tau purvaparau / suksmamicchan svobhute-purvahte
sankucchayagrarekhyameva laksanam krtva
sankulaksanayorantaralam praticyam disi yahsankuh tam
pratsapasarayet upakramadesam prati /

apastambasulbasutravyakhya karavindiya

omityekaksarakhyeyam vande vannasatigam /
pasyanti kavayo yaddhi tadvisnoh paramam padam /
laksmisahayamatasikusumacchavi sasvatam /
jyotirmem hrdaye bhuyatasada rajivalocanam //

apastambaya munaye namo vedarthabhumayo /
yatsutrasaktastisthante yajñasrutikumarikah /
tatsutrasulbavyakhyeyamaksararthavabodhini /
karavindadhipenadya kriyate bhasyakrnmate //

yajñavyakhyapratijñam kurvata bhagavata'pastambena vyakhyeyataya
haviryajñah somayajñah pakayajñas ca pratijñata vyakhyatas
ca / tatra tavadaistikasaumikapasubandhikadarvihaumikah
samavisama dhanirmandalacaturasratrayasrananasrayo
garhapatyayatanaprabhrticityestakaparyanta
niyataparimanadesavisesastatratatroktah, te 'pi matavya iti
tadvimanam prati sadhanabhutaravjjadinam sadhanabhutasyaitavati
rajjuretavatah ksetrasya karaniti svarupamatrena
jñatumasakyatvattatpratipadanamapasyam kartavyamiti
yajñavyakhyananantaram viharayogavyakhya kriyate--

viharo viharanam / yogastatsadhanam / viharanam yogah

viharayogastanvyakhyasyamah pratipadayisyamah / vipurvo
haratih

kridaprajvalanabandhanasamcaranavimanadyanekarthakah /
tatkriyavisesasambandhadeva desadisu tatratarthe
viharavyapadesah / atra tuvimanavaci / yujis ca
dvividhah--samadhivaci

sambandhavaci ca / atra tu samadhivaci / vedyadehsamyagavasthanam
samadhih, "sa samavih' ityatra vaksyate / yujyante ebhiriti yogah,
viharanopayabhuta ravjjadayah /

"prsthyantayoh' ityadina vimatavyasya vedyadiksetrasya
sronyamsanam vividhasampadanavacchedo viharanam /
tatsadhanabhuta ravjjadayo viharayogah, tanvacakhyasyamah /
vyaruyanam nama sati sandehe balavata hetunopapadya vivaranam,
yatha-

"sama caturasra anupapadatvacchabdasya manarthesu

yathakamisabdarthasya visayitvat, ityevamadikam / nanu kuto viharasya
bhavava citvam, kuto va tasya vimanaparyayatvam, kuto viharanasya
vedyadisambandhah, kuto va tatra ravjjadinam karanatvam, kuto
va

yujhsamadhivacanata, katham va ravjjadisu yogavayavaharah?
ucyate--"uktam viharanam "vyakhyatam viharanam' iti
bhavapratyayanirdesat bhavavacano viharasabdah

"tadekaravjja viharanam' "ravjja va vimaya' iti ravjjakarye
vimanaviharanayoratra

darsanadubhayoh paryaya tvam / "etavanti jñeyani vediviharanani
bhavanti' ityanena viharanasya vedyadisambandhah /
"agantucaturthamayamasvaksnayarajjuh pramanamatri rajjum'
iti tatra tatra karanisu rajju vyapadesitvavasat parsvamani
tiryanbhanidi karanyastadasakaraniti tatratatra
rutrilinganirdesat rajjveti trtiyasrutes ca

rajjunam viharane sadhanatvam ata eva hetoretatkarma
sulbamityacaksate / acarya etam grantharasim "sa samadhih'
"athaparo yogah' iti vaksyanti / tena jñayate yujhsamadhivacanata /
yujerarthasya samadherviharanasadhyatvat / viharanasadhananyapi
yogasadhanani bhavantiti ravjjadayo yoga ityucyante / vi
harayogaparatham jñāpayitum viharanasadhanesu yogavyavaharah /
yogagrahanam kimartham ? sadhanatvapraticityarthamityuktam /

evam tarhi na vaktavyam darsapurnamasau vyakhyasyama ityadisu
pratijñanantaram sadhananyeva vyakhyeyatayavagamyante / evam tarhi
yogagrahanam manasadhanesu pradhanyakhyapanartham / kim tat
pradhanyam ? yadyapi padavenvadini manasadhanani santi, tadhapi
tairvimane bahu prayatnasadhya samyagvedyadiksetrasamadhisiddhih,
pajjusiradibhir vimane tasyah siddhirisatkarityetadatra
pradhanyam / nanu ravjjadinam viharanasadhanatvam lokato 'pi
setsyati, kimarthamidamucyate viharayoganvyakhyasyama iti?
ucyate--satyam setsyati / tathapi

kalavaddesasyapyangatvaduktapramanasya desasya tilamatrapra
manadapi nyunadhikabhava

satyangavaigunyam syaditi manyamana acaryo
ravjjadinamasandigdhamisatkaramupayabhavam svayameva
pratipadayitumidam brute / ato nyunadhikabhava pariharaniye sati
pramadadasamatharyadva yadi bhresa upajayate tatravasyam
prayasvittam kartavyamityetadarthamidamucyate
"viharayoganvyakhyasyamah' iti /

athava vihriyanta iti viharah / yogas ca tatsampadanopayabhutasta
eva rajjvadayah / atra kecinniyatadiksamyogadinam
vedyadinamajñatadigvisesaih purusairviharanam kartum
asakyamiti digvisesajñapanarthamadaveva disam laksanikurvanti

/

yatha'ha bhagavan katyayanah-- "same sankum nikhaya
sankusammitaya ravjja mandalam parilikhya yatra
lekhayohsankagravacchaya nipatati sa praci / tatra sankum
nikhaya tadanantaram ravjjabhyasya pasau krtva saknvoh pasau
pratimucya laksanena daksinapayamya
madhyamasankurevamuttaratahsodici" iti /

asyarthah--atha yatra sucau dese devayajanam kirasyan bhavati tam
desam jalena samikrtya madhye sankum nihatya
sankusammitamekatah pasam rajjum krtva saknau pratimucya
taya mandalam pariliruya mandalarekhayam purvahne yatra
saknvagrachaya nipatati tatra bindum kuryat tau purvaparau bindu sa
ca praci dik /

bindvordvayohsankum nikhaya tadantaradvigunam
rajjumubhayatah pasam krtva madhye laksanam krtva
saknvoh pasau pratimucya laksanena daksinapayamya laksane
sankum kuryad evam uttarato 'pi laksanenapayamya sankum
kuryat / tau sanku daksinottarau sa udici digiti / tatha
jyotirjñane /

istamandalamadhyasthasankucchayagravtattayoh /

yogabhyam krtamatsyena jñeye yamyottare disau' iti / evamanyairapi
bahuprakaram disam grahanam tatra tatroktamiti

prasiddhatvadevacaryeneha noktam /
pramiyate 'neneti vyutpacya parsvamanyadinam pramanatve siddhe
pramanamiti paribhasyate //

apastambasulbasutravyakhya

sundararajiya

apastambena yo 'yam vyaraci bhagavata sulbasamjño gabhirah prasno
'rtham tasya bhasyaprabhrtisu kathitam viksyā krtam /

samskipyobdodhanartham kusikakulanidhermadhavaryasya yastuh
putrah sulbapradipam vivaranamadhuna sundaro nirmimite //

viharo viharanam, caturasradirupena bhmeḥ karanam / tasya
yogah upayah /

kapardibhasyam

yavadayamam pramanam || apsus_1.2a ||
yavadayamamityavyayibhavah / yavadavadharana iti /
kimatravadharyate? ayamah /

ayama eva pramanamiti na, tiryambhanyaksnaya rajju / tabhyamapi
piharanasya sakyatvat /

pramanasamjñayah prayojanam "pramanam trtiyena

vardhayeditiyayama samprajñanartham /

karavindiya vyakhya

yavamanama.

yavacchabdah parimanavaci, ayamasabdo vistarapratyogivacanah /

"yavadavadharane iti samasah / yavanayamastavat pramanam
bhavati, kimatravadharyate?

ayamaparimanameva pramanamiti / tadatra'yamasya
dvigunatvattadasrayabhutarajjvadipramanam iti / asya pramanam
tiryagadisū prayojanam,

kapardibhasyam

tadardhamabhyasyaparasmimstrīye sadbhagone laksanam karoti ||
apsus_1.2b ||

taditi pramanam ramrsyate / tadardham abhyasya praksipya
pramanasyopari

aparasmimstrīye sadbhagone laksanam karoti /
abhyasasahitam pramanam ubhayatah pasau krtvaparasmin bhage
trīye laksanam tirañjanam karoti /
ayamasya sadbhagone laksanam kuryat //
prsthyantayorantau niyamyā laksanena daksinapayamyā nimitam
karoti || apsus_1.2c ||

prsthe bhava prsthya /

tasya antayohsanku nihatyā tayoh pasau pratimucyā laksanena
daksinapayamyā nimittam karoti, laksanena prasarya yatha
sadbhagone tiryānbhani sistaksnaya rajjuh
evamapasarayati /
nimittam nihanyat //

karavindiya vyakhya

tadardha karoti.

idanim tavadaistikasaumikapasubandhikanam prayena
dirghacaturasratvattadanurupamviharanamucyate--

pramanamityeva tacchabdenayamabhutam pramanam paramrsyate /
tasyardham tadardham, abhyasanamupariksepah, aparasmina pascaddhavi
nyagantau, trīye pramanardhabhyam saha trīye,
sadbhagone--sastho bhagahsadbhagah tena bhagena hine
tasminneva trīye, laksanam laksyate yena tallaksanam
vimatavyaksetrasya kotiparijñānopayabhutam cihnam karoti

kuryat, prsthyantayoh--vimatavyaksetrasya madhyam
prstham, kuta etadavagamyate?

tadavayavesu sronyamsaparsvavyapadesadyatha
sronyamsadesaparsvanam madhyam prstham epamidamapiti!

tatra bhava rekha prsthya / tadantayohsankum nikhaya
rajvantau pasau krtva tayorniyamya pratimucya laksanena cihnena
daksinapayamya--daksinato 'pakrsya rajjum tatra nimittam
ksetrakotijñanahetum sankum kuryat /

kapardibhasyam

evamuttarato viparyasyetaratah sa samadhih || apsus_1.2d ||
evamudagapasarya purvavatkuryat / viparyasyetaratah
purvesmacchankah pasamunmucyaparasmim saknau pratimuñcet /
aparasmac chankah pasamunmucya purvasminpratimuñcet / sa
viparyasah / tam krtvetaratah amsau tenaiva prathamakrtena
sadbhagonena laksanena daksinamamsam
udagapasaryottaramamsamiti sa samadhih / uktena
margavisesenapaditah parsvamanyadaya iti samadhih /

karavindiya vyakhya

evamuttarato 'pi vikrsya rajjum nimittam kuryat, viparyaso
rajvantayoh purvam pasam pascime saknau pascimam ca purvasmin
krtva itaratah krtanimittat pradesadanyaatra tatra ca daksinata
uttaratas ca vikrsya nimitte kuryat / etaduktam bhavati--ayamartham
pramane praksipya praksiptam sodha vibhajya tasmin antadarabhya
pañcasu bhogesvatitesu laksanasyantau pasau krtva
prsthyantayohsankum nikaya tayoh pratimucya laksanena
daksinapayamya sankum kuryat, uttarato 'pyevameva vikrsya
sankum kuryat, rajvantau viparyasyetarasminnapi pradese
sankudvayam kuryaditi, nanu aparagrahanam purvatrtiye
laksanavyavrcyartham kim na syat, tatrapi tasyavirodhadeva na
syat / tarhi madhayamatrtiyam vyakartya purvaparayoh
pradarsanartham bhavisyatiti cennaitatyadyevamistamabhavisyattarhi
spastatarammadhyame trtiya ityevavaksyat, na casau tattathoktavan
/ atha manyase? tadarthamabhayasyaparasmim ityukte 'bhysadanyat,
pramanamaparam pratiyate, samarthyattatra trtiye laksanam
bhavatviti, naitadapi yuktam--yadayamagantvayamabhyasah iti

agantvavayavasyaksnayarajjusesatam vaksyati / pahavedimane ca
satatrimsikayamastadasopa samasyetyadau
pañcadasikenaivapayamya sronyamsanam viharanam vaksyati,
tenatrabhyasaganturevaparah, tatra sadbhagone nirañjanamiti
vijñayate /

nanu yadyagantuparo 'parasabdah tarhi sadbhagone
laksanamityetavadevalam, kimarthah

trtiyasabdah, naivasya prayojanam pasyamah, ucyate--astyevasya
prayojanam, kum tat, atrocyama naviharanasya
sarvabhyasavisayatvakhyanartham, tatkatham, atra tavadacaryena
sarvajñena sarvanugrahakarina prayuktasyaksaravayavasyapi
nanarthakata yukta, kim punah padasya / ato mukhyaya vrcya yatha
sabdor'thavan bhavati tatha vyakhyeyah /

ata evayam sabda evam

vyakhyayate--agantusamanadhikaranibhutatrtiyasabdasyavayavabhuta
trisabdavacyena tritvena sabhyasasya pramanasyagantuparimita yavanto
bhagahsambhavanti tavatam bhaganam sakhnya laksyate,
tatha--sadbagasabdavayavabhutasatachabdavacyena ca sattvena
tadanurupatvaya tritvalaksitasakhnyadvigunibhutabhagasamkhnya
laksyate / etenayamarthahsampadyate-- sarvesvabhyasesu
sabhyasasya pramanasyagantuparimita yavanto bhagahsampadyante
tavaddvigunabhagamantum krtva tasmin bhagenaikena hine
laksanakaranamiti /

tadyatha--ardhabhyase tavadardhameko bhagah, pramanantu tattulyau
bhagau, adahsabhyasasya pramanasyagantutulyastrayo bhagah,
agantau taddvigunacchede tasya sadbhagah, tatra bhagenaikena hine
laksanam, tatha ayamabhyase ayama eko bhagah, ca tatsadrsa eko
bhagah / tena sabhyasasya pramanasya dvau bhagau taddvigunacchede
abhyase catvaro bhagah / tatra caturbhagone laksanam /
tatha--trtiyabhyase abhyasa eko bhagah, pramanam tattulyastrayo
bhagah, dvigunacchede 'bhyase 'stau bagah, tatrastabhagone
laksanam, evameva turiyadyabhyase 'stau
pramanasyabhyasavasenaiva bhagakalpanam, agantau
taddvigunasakhnyaya bhagaka lpanam, bhagone laksanam ca
drastavyam / nanu yatrabhyase 'bhyasatulyata pramanasya na
sambhavati katham tatra pramane cagantau ca bagakalpanam
laksanam ca, yathadhikabhyase chedanam nyunabhyase ca ?

ucyate--tatrapyayameva prakarah, kintu sabhyasam pramanamamsena
ca sadrsacchedam krtva agantum api
chedasakhnyadvigunasakhnyaya chedam krtva tatra yavadbhir
amsairhinaireko bhago hino bhavati tavadbhiramsairnyune 'bhyase
nihañjanam kuryat, adhikabhyase tavaddvigunabhyase 'bhyasa eko
bhagah, pramanam bhagartham, tatrardhena ca sadrsacchede
sabhyase pramane trayor'dhacchedah, tatsakhnyadvigunacchede tatra
sadarhdacchedah, tesu dvabhyamunabhyameko bhago hiyata iti
tadhune laksanam syat /

trigunabhyase 'bhyasa eko bhagah, pramanam tu
trtiyamsakah, tatsadrsa abhyase trayastrtiyam sakah,
tena sabhyasasya pramanasya catvarastrtiyamsah,
taddvigunacchede agantavastau trtiyasa, tatra
tribhirsairune laksanam / evam caturgunabhyasesu
bhaganunniya tadanumrupama gantau laksanam kuryat / tatha
tripadabhyase 'bhyasa eko bhagah, pramanam tatsadrsa eko
bhagastrtiyamsasva, amsena ca sadrsacchede sabhyasapramane
sapta trtiyamsah, taistribhirune tatra laksanam / evam
evanyesvapi samsacchedesu bhagakalpanam laksanam ca
drastavyam / etadapi na vismartavyam
sarvesvabhyasesvaganatubhagaikyam tadvasenana pramane bhagaukyam

bhaganekatvam kevalam satvam ceti, evamasya viharanasya
sarvabhyaśvisayatvamavagantavyam / yadyevam upapadyate, kuto jñāyate
nyayo 'ngaikṛta iti,

ucyate--agantucaturthamayamasvaksnayarajjuriti ayamabhyaso
'bhyasacaturthasyaksnayarajjuviseśatvapratiṣṭhānadardhabhyasaya
mabhyam siddhasya

pañcadaśīkāsaptadaśīkāśāyārajjuritīdervīśamabhyā
sopanyasacca jñāyate nyayo 'yamangikṛta ityālamatiratham,
tīryanbhanyaksnayarajjuvivekartham ca, daksinottaragrahanam
kimartham, pradarsanartham tīrasvyah, itaratha sadahprabhṛtisu
virodhat /

asya viharamasyante 'nyasya pratiṣṭhānayaśasa śamadhiḥ /

dvipadamidam /

tacchabdena viharanamucyate, śamādhyabhiprayaḥ puṁllīnganīrdeśaḥ,
śamsabdah śamyagarthe śamasabdarthe va, an śamantatobhave,
dadhatih karotyarthe śamasabdarthe va, an śamantatobhave, dadhatih
karotyarthe, śamyaganyūnanatīrīktam ksetram śamantadapadayatīti
śamadhiḥ, yadvā--śamananamadhiḥ śamadhiḥ /

parśvamanyau tīryanbhanyau aksnayarajjuś ca

parśparamanyonyasamaśampadayatīti, caturdikṣu śamaś
ksetramapadayatīti śamadhiḥ, ayamarthah--

vīmīyamaśaksetraśanyūnanatīrīktīvenavaśthanam śamaśhanam, tacca

śamyagupayasya viharanasya phalaś, taddehetuśvadviharanasya,

hetuśphalaśyoraśbedopaśarena tadeva viharanam śamaśhīrītyucyate, yoga iti

ceti, kimarthamidamucyate? śrotrnam pratiṣṭhāprarośanartham,

yadedadrīktam viharanam śa śamadhiḥ, śamicah śronyamaśan

śampadayatī tamaśdidam nīśamaśdigdamaśena vihartavyamīti //

kaśardībhāśyam

tannīmitta nirhraśo vīvrddhīrva || aśśuś_1.2e ||

nīmittam kaśanam praśkrītiḥ īti paśyayaḥ / tadeva

nīrañjanaśrtham yaśya śa tannīmittah / nīrhraśah tīryanbhanyaḥ /

vīrvīrva tīryanbhanya eva / kīmuśktam bhavati? ukteṇa maśgena

praśayataḥ tīryagaśyataśamaścaturaśraḥ kṛta ītyarthaḥ /

kaśavīndīya vyaśkhyā

(tannīmittva)

tadīti śamaśhīrīhetuśvīharanamucyate--nīmittam kaśanam hetuśrīti

paśyayaḥ, nīrhraśo 'paśayaḥ, vīvrddhīrupaśayaḥ, tau tannīmittau

śyatam, laśhavaśrthamidamucyate, maśati caturaśre vīhrte

tadekaśeśabhutaś caturaśram śampadiyatūmicchan maśataścaturaśraśya

śronyamaśadiśamaśthīta śankvaśnīrupamaśīmata praśeśeśu

śankūñnīhatya śankuśu rajjuś praśaddhaśa yavaśabhīmatam praśarya

taśhīraśpam caturaśram śampadayet, vīvrddhau

caturaśraparśvamanyadībhīryavaśabhīmata dīrgharaśjuḥ praśaddhya

tataśktutaśamaśthītaśankvaśnurupaḥ praśaryaśbhīmatapraśeśeśu

sankum nihatyā tadantaram grhniyat, prsthyayam
karanisu cabhimatapradesesu sankum nihatyā tadanurupani
nimittantarani krtva rajjuh prasarya ksetrasypacayamupacayam
va kuryadityarthah / nirhrasodaharanam
mahavedyuttaravedidhisnyadayah / vivrdbhuyadaharanam
mahavedyadayah /

sundararajya

(tannimitva.)

abhistaksetrayamasammita rajjuh pramanam / sa
sarvamanesubhayatahpasa praci / sa
purvaparayohsankvorniyata bhavati / saiva prsthabhavatvat
prsthyetyapi vyapadisyate / tadyavadayamam tavadayame
sulbantare tasyardhamabhyasyopari praksinya antayoh pasau kuryat /
tatra trini pramanardhani bhavanti /
tesamaparabhagabhavitrtiyamardhdham sodha mbhujya
pasadarabhya pañcasu bhagesviti tesu laksanam kuryat / asya
sulbasyantau prsthyantayorniyamya krtena laksanena daksina
prasarya nimittam karoti sankum nihanti / evamuttaratah pasau
viparyasya purvante 'pyevam sankum / sa samadhiih sa eko
viharayogah / asyodaharanam--

"satrimsikayamastadase' tyadi / evam krte yadi
tiryanbhanya nirhraso vivrddhirvesyate so 'pi tannimittah / ye
daksinottara nimittabhutahsankavah taneva cihnikrtya
kartavyah /

nirhrasasyodaharanam--"pañcadasikenaikapayamyardhena tatah' ityadi
/ praci tu sarvatra lokala eva grahya / tatra bodhayanah "krttikah
khalvimah pracim na jahati kadacana / tasam sandarsanena
mapayedityekam / sronasandarsanenamapedityekam /
citrasvatyorantaralena mapayedityaparam' iti /
etani laksanani desavisesetu vyavatisthante,
sarvadesasadharanam laksanamaha katyayanah "same ksetre
sankum nikhaya sankusammitaya rajjva mandalam parilikhya
yatra lekhyohsankvagrachaya nipatati sa praci' iti /
lekhyoriti /
mandalarekhyah purvapara bhagayorityarthah //

kapardibhasyam

ayamam vabhyasyagantucaturtham ayamascaksnaya rajjus
tiryanbhanisesah | vyakhyatam viharanam || apsus_1.3a ||

pramanam vabhyasya ayamamtrim rajjumayame praksipyā
agantoscaturthamabhyastacaturtham bhagam ayame samyojya
laksanam krtva sapada ayamo 'ksnaya rajjuh /
sesah--padonayamah / sa tiryanbhani / vyakhyatam
viharanam / vistaranavidhiruktah iyamstu visesah amsau

purvam mapayitavyau / viparyasya sroni samamanyat / vacoyuktibhedena
vidanasyaitat prayojanam--ayamatrtiyamabhyasya purvasmimscaturthe
'stabhagone laksanamityevamadinamupasangartham / tatra
sloka--

agantvardhena cihnam yadbhaganatra karoti ca /

dhruvam sa yavadagantu krtvaikone nirañcanm //

vikalpaividhinokte siddhe "vyakhyata viharanam' iti kimarthamuktam?

sulbantaroktanam saptamamandaladinam

gauravapatipadanardhamuktameva viharanam laghiya iti pratipadayitum /

karavindiya vyakhya

asyaiva viharamasyapatadarsanayabyasantaramaha--(ayamam -
sesah)

ayamapramanam krtsnamabhayasya kimatah kartavyam, purvokta
prakarena laksanadi kuryadityabhiprayah /

ayamarthah--ayamamabhyasyaparasmim dvitiye caturthabhagone

laksanam kuryaditi / evam krte satyagantucaturthamagantau

caturtham pratikamayamasvaksnayarajjuhsyat / aksnayeti

nipato vibhaktipratirupakah konavaci. konagata

rajjuraksnayarajjuh, karmarajjurityarthah / sesah

aksnayarajjubhutapratikadanyani trini prikani / tiryak miyate

anayeti tiryambhani, tiryagavastita rajjuh / rajjvabhiprayah

strilinganirdesah / va sabdo 'bhyasantarasamuccayarthah /

ayamam va dbigunam va trigunam va trtiyam va turiyam

vetyevamadyabhyasavisesartham vaghanam /

ayamrthah--yavatirajjuh pramanam tasmad nyuna tadadhika

vatatsama vabhyasyate tatra tatra purvoktaprakarena tavatastavato

vargan krtva bhagenaikena hine laksanam krtva

prsthyantayorantauniamyetyadina prakarena viharediti /

esamudharananyuttarasutre darsayisyante / nanuca

laksananimittartham rajjavamapayatayam

laksanapurvabhavinah pramanadanantarasya ekasya

bhagasyaksnayarajjuta, bhagantaranam

tiryambhaksmayarajjustiryambhani sesa iti /

ucyate--prathamabhuter'dhabhyase sadbhagone

laksanamityetavanmatramityabhi matam, tavatardha unabhagah

kimarthah, kimabhyaso mulato hiyate utantatah, anye ca bhagah

kimartham, te ca kuta iti na jñayate, tatra niyamahetorabhavat /

apravrttiraniyamo va syadihagantucaturthamayamasvaksnayarajjuh

tiryambhani sesa iti atahsa eko bhago 'bhyasamulatah, itare

bhagasyaksnayarajjutve bhagantaranam tiryambhanitve ca

prthagbhutabhyasa eva vaktavye kasmattadviparitam krtam,

ucyate--ardhabhyasardhayamabhyasayonyayamabhyasavisaye

sutravayavairdradhayitum viparitam krtam / kim catrabhyasasya

sodha vibhage caturdha vibhage ca ekasya bhagasyaksnayarajjuta
bhagantaranam sarvesam tiryambhani ta ca pratipadyate /
vyakhyatam viharanamityatra vyakhyatameva viharanam
nanyadviharanamityayamarthah, agantau nyuganamanekavisayatve 'pi
parvoktameva, viharanam nanyadviharanamiti /

tatra slokah--

bhagahsabhyasamanasya yavanto 'bhyasasammitah /
dvistavantahsyuraganatau tadekone 'tra laksanam // .1 //

te cet sabhyasamanasya samsahsyuhsamsasamkhyaya /
chindyyaddvigunaya'gantum bhagone 'traiva laksanam // .2 //

une 'dhike va tvagantau katham sabhyasamanake /
bhaganam parikliptihsyat katham va syannirañjanam // .3 //

samata nyunatadhikyo 'pya gantau syatsadaikata /
tadvasena pramane syurbhagaikyane kalasata // .4 //

agantavadhike manam kevalamso bhavetsada /
nyune bhagaikyanaanatve syatam samse ca kevale // .5 //

tripadone tu samsatvamardhone syannirañjanam /
same bhagaikyameva syadityevam bhagakalpana // .6 //

samsem'sasadsacchedam krtva sabhyasamanakam /
tacchedasankhyadvigunacchedamagantumapyatha // .7 //

yavadbhiramsairune 'tra bhagenaikena hiyate /
tavadbhiramsairune syadagantau laksanakriya // .8 //

yavatam purane 'bhyaso yena bhagena hiyate /
laksanartam sa bhagastaddvistavadbhagapuranam // .9 //

trtiyagrahanam kurvan sadbhagasahitam munih /
sabhyasamanagan bhagan dvikabhyase 'tra manyate // .10 //

sabhyasasya pramanasya tredhakaranapurvakam /
abhyasasya trtiyatvamuktva sadbhaginam matam // .11 //

angikrtya tu tatraikabhagone laksanam vyadhat /
yadayam tena sabhyasamanabagasdhasankhyaya // .12 //

bhindyaddvigumaya'gantum bhagone syannirañjanam /
anantaram trisankhyayam satsankhyam vadatamuna // .13 //

sabhyasamanabhagiya sankhya'gantau dvirisyate /
trtiyasadbhagokte dve yatahsabhyasagocare // .14 //

sabhyasamanadabhyasam dvigunacchedamahatuh /
yadvaikasankhyasamyuktamunabhagasthasamnkhyaya // .15 //

dvigunigrtaya ya syadagantau bhagakalpana /
yadvabhyasardhasadsabhagam sabhyasamanakam // .16 //

krtva tatsamkhyaya'gantum chicvaikone 'tra laksanam /
trtiyasabdasamarthyadayam nyaya utiryate // .17 //

pañcadāsikastikayorityaderuktireva ca /
pañcadāsikastikayoriti yatsamyamanakam // .18 //

yaddvadasikapañcatrimsakayoriti va param /
trigunagantutatpurvatryamsabhya mathavanvitam // .19 //

parayuktam pañcamabhyam yadva pañcagunanvitam /
ete viharanarthayamabhyasasya gocare // 20 //

yataste na bhavetam te abhyasanyayahetuke /
ardhabhyase tatha'yamabhayasaya tu parasparam // 21 //

sapeksangavidhistadvannyayasyasya nibandhanam /
nanabhute 'pi va'gantau tadbhage ca tathavidhe // 22 //

nirañcanam vidhih kasmadbhagenaikena varjite /
ardhabhyase tu bhagone laksanam yat trtiyake // 23 //

taddurikrtya cayamabhyase tatphalabhaginah /
triryanbhanyaksnayarajjuvivekasyaikabhagakam // 24 //

asritya nirnayam brute tenaikone 'tra laksanam /
alamativistarena //

sundararajya

(ayamamva viharanam)

atha yogantaramaha-- pramanamatre sulbe (pranamevabhyasca tam
rajjum caturdha sambhuja trtiyacaturthayormadhye laksanam
krtva purvaparayoh pasau pratimucya caturthamayamasva)
viharanakale 'ksnayarajjuh karya / sesah padona
ayamastiryanbhanisthanayah / etaduktam bhavati--ayamam
dvigunam krtvanyatarasminnarghe caturthabhagena laksanamiti /
yatha garhapatyaciterayatane caturaratnau caturaratnimabhyasca
trisvaratnisu laksanamiti krtva viharet /

vyakhyatamiti /
prsthyantayorantavityadina //

atremavabh.i stabhyasaya rajjva viharanarthau slokau--

istayam prsthyayamistamaganturajjumabhyasyet /
abhyasardhasamana yavantom'sahsahadhikayame // 1 //

abhyasam tavaddha sambhujaikonite 'tra cihnam syat /
ekom'sahsayamah karnastaryanktu sesahsyat // 2 //

kapardibhasyam

dirghasyaksnayarajjuh parsvamani tiryamanmani ca yat
prthagbhute kurutas tad ubhayam karoti || apsus_1.4a ||
dirghacaturasrasyetyarthah / samamandalasya parsvamanyadinam

abhavad visamacaturasraccayamah parigrhyante / parsvamani
tiryabhani kuruta iti nirdesadaksnyarajjurityekavacananirdesacca
yasya caturasrasya parsvamanyeka
tiryabhanyekavaksnyarajjuhsangrhyate parsvamanya krte
caturasre yavat ksetram bhavati tiryabhanya ca,
tadubhayamaksnyarajjuh karoti--parsvamaniksetram
tiryamaniksetram ca karotityarthah / vaksyati ca
"trikacatuskayoh' ityadina / trikasya vargo nava (3n3u9);

catuskasya vargah sodasa (4n4u16) / sodasasu navake ksipte
(16a9u25)pañcavimsatih / pañcaka vargah pañcavimsatih
(5u5n5)evam savatra drastavyam / prthaggrahanam samsargo ma
bhudityevamartham / bhutagrahanam kimartham? prthakkuruta
ityucyamane samsargaviseso 'pi syat / bhutagrahane satyetaddoso na
bhavati /

tabhir jñeyabhir uktam viharanam || apsus_1.4b ||
tabhiruktabhistasrbhiruktam viharanam / jñeyabhih jñatum
sakyabhih--manasa parikalpitabhih / uktena margena viharedityathah
/ praugadisū
karanaparijñanarthametatsutramihapyupakarisyatityatroktam /

karavindiya vyakhya

etadviharanam ksetrasamadhanat samadhurityuktam /
asyasamadhihetutvam darsayannaha--

(dirghasya viharanam)

dirghasya--dirghacaturasrasya, samasyeti ca samarthyallabhyate,
tadatraivam vyakhyasyate--aksnyarajjustirymanmani cokta,
parsvam yaya miyate sa parsvamani, yat prthagbhute--nanabhute,
kurutah--sampadayatah tadubhayamubhayaksetraparimitam ekam
ksetram karoti--sampadayatityarthah, dirghasya caturasrasya
parsvamani svayameva pasvamani svayameva parsvamani
tiryannanica bhutva yatkssetram karoti aksnaya rajjuhsvayameva
parsvamani tiryman ca bhutva tadubhayaksetraparimitam
ksetram karoti / tabhir jñeyabhiruktam viharanam--ya
evambhatah pasvamanitirymanmanyaksnyarajjavah

tabhirjñeyabhirjñatum sakyabhih,
uktaprakaraparsvamanitirymanmanyaksnyarajjunamanyatarayoh
parimanajñanenanyatara jñatum sakyeti ta jñeyah / tatkatham,
yatha iyatkarani parsvamani iyatkarani tirymanmaniti jñate
'ksnyarajjustadubhayaphalaksetrakaraniti jñayate /
evamiyatkarani parsvamani iyatkaranyaksnyarajjuriti jñate
'ksnyarajjupalabhutaksetrat parsvamaniphalahbutaksetre
sodhite sistaksetrasya karani tirymanmaniti jñayate,
tathetyatkarani tirymanmani iyatkaranyaksnyarajjuriti

jñate 'ksnyarajjupalabhutaksetrattirymanmaniphalahbutaksetre

sodhite sistaksetrasya karani parsvamaniti jñatum sakyate /
evameta jñeyah, tabhirjñeyabhiruktam viharanam--yaduktam
viharanam tattabhirjñeyabhirnājñeyabhirityarthah, evamuktasya
viharanasyasamadhihetutvamavagantavyamityabhiprayah / athava
jñeyabhih manasi kalpitumucitabhih purvoktam viharanam kartavyam
/ ayamarthah--parsvamanitiryanmanyaksnayarajjunam
pramanam jñatva tirymanmanyaksnayarajjubhayapramanamekam
rajjum mitva tirymanmanyante laksanam krtva taya purvoktam
viharanam kartavyamiti / purvoktanamardhabhyasadinam kani
cidudaharananyatrocyante / ardhabyase tatha--dvadasangulapramane
sadangulamabhyaste tadastadasangulam / tatragantuna
sadangulena pramane paricchinne sabhyasasya pramanasya
sadangulastrayo bhagah / tatra bhagasa yastisrah,
tabhistisrbhih

dvigunabhihsadbhiragantau sadangule cchinne tasyaiko bhaga
ekaikamangulam / tatra sadbhagone laksane krte bhagenaikena
sahita ayamah trayodasangulam aksnayarajjuh sesah
pañcabhagah / pañcanguli tirymanmani, tatra dvadasangulam
pramanam, caturasrani catuscatvarimsacchatamanguliksetrani
karoti / tatha trayodasangulaksnayarajjuh,
tadubhayamekonasaptatyadhikasatamanguliksetrani karoti /
ayamabhyase yatha--ayamo dvadasangulah / agantus ca tavaneva
/ sabhyasasca pramanasyagantuparimito dvau bhagau /
taddvignasankhyaya'gantau chinne tryangulascavara agantau
bhagah / tatragantucaturthamayamasvaksnayarajjuh
pañcadasangula, sesatirymanmani navangula, tatra
navangulaikasitimanguliksetrani karoti, ayamah purvavadeva,
pañcadasangula aksnayarajjuh tadubhayam
pañcavimsatyadhikasatamanguliksetrani karoti /
ayamadvigunabhyase yatha--ayamo dvadasangulah,
dvignascaturvimsatyangulah, tatrabyasena pramane
paricchidyamane abhyasa eko bhagah, pramanam tadardham,
ardhenaikasmin paricchidyamane trinyardhani taddvignacchedah,
tatraikaikamardham caturangulam dve ardhe astangule eko bhagah,
tadane laksanam, tena yuktam pramanam,
vimsatyangulamaksnayarajjuh, tadna agantau caturangulam
parsvacatustayam sodasangulam, sa tirymanmani tatra
sodasangula satpañcasacchatadvayamanguliksetrani karoti,
ayamo dvadasangulah, catusvatvarimsacchatam tadubhayam
catvarimsacchatani vimsatyangulaksnayarajjuh karoti,
yadvabhyasa eko bhagah pramanam tadardhamekasmin bhage dvigune dve
samkhye, arghe dvigunite dve ardhe / tatraika samkhya
trisamkhyaya'gantau caturvimsatyangule chinne tasyaikaiko bhagah
astangulah, tenaikena sahitam pramanam,
vimsatyangula'ksnayarajjurityati purvoktameva /
trtiyabhyase yatha--pramanam caturvimsatyangulam,

tasyatrtiyamastangulam, tasmimscaturvimsatyangulam,
tasmimscaturvimsatyangule praksipte sabhyasam pramanam
dvatrimasadangulam, tatra sabhyasasya
pramanasyaganatusahitasvatvaro bhagah, taddvigunacchede
aganturastabhagah, tatraiko bhaga ekangulam, tatra bhagenaikena
sahitam pramanam pañcavimsatyangulam, aksnayarajjuh
saptankulani tiryambhani saikonapañcasatkaroti /
caturvimsatyangulam pramanasatsaptatim pañcavimsatih
sat satani ca karoti evamevabhyasantareshvapi drastavyam /
trikacatuskayorityadina kanicidudaharananyuttaratra svayameva
vaksyati / alamati prasangena /

sundararajiya

(dirghasyaksna viharanam)

atha sanidanamanekaprakaram viharanamaha-----

dirghasya caturasrasya parsvamanya samacaturasre krte yat ksetram
sampadyate,yacca tiryambhanya tadubhayam aksnayarajjva
samacaturasre krte sampadyate ksetram /

trikacatuskayorityadyuda haranam /

evañcasam dvayorjñatayostrtiya jñatum sakyate / yatha
parsvamanitiryambhanyorjñatayoh te prthagvargayitva samyojya
tadvargamlamaksnayarajjuh / tatha
parsvamanyaksnayarajjvorjñatayoh
aksnayarajjuvargatparsvamanivarnga visodhya (vi) sistasya
mulam tiryambhani /
evam tiryambhanivargam visedhya parsvamani /
evam bhutabhirjñeyabhih purvoktam viharanam /
trikacatuskayorityadinyevodaharanani /
purvayogavapyasyaiva prapañcau //

kapardibhasyam

caturasrasyaksnayarajjurdvistavatim bhumim karoti | samasya
dvikarani || apsus_1.5 ||
pramanam trtiyena vardhayet tac caturthenatmacatustrimsonena
savisesah || apsus_1.6 ||
samasya dvikarani / samasya caturasrasya aksnayarajjuh
samacaturasrasya ksetram yavadbhavati tasya dvigunam karoti / samasya
grahanam kimartham? dirghanivrcyarthamiti cenna, uktarthatvat /
aksnayarajjorabhavanmandalasyaprasangah / sarvatmana samasya
pratipacyarthamiti, tadapyaprayojakam /
aksnayarajjurityekavacananirdesat / pramanam trtiyena vardhayet
pramanam trtayim praksipet / taccaturthena / taditi
praksiptatrtiyam paramrsyate / trtiyam svacaturthena
varghayediti sesah / atmacatustrimsonena--etat caturthasya
visesanam, taccaturtham catustrimsaddha vibhajaikam

bhagamutsrjya sistenetyarthah /

(1a1ñ3a1ñ34-1ñ3n4n34u1.4142156)

savisesah--savisesa iti samjña / evam samvargitasya saha
visesana vartata iti anvartha samjña /
dvadase catvari catursu ekam catustrinksaddha vibhajya ekam
bhagamutsrjya, evam tilonasaptadasangulam bhavati /
dvadasangulasya tilavargah ; ekam niyutam sadayutani sat
sahasrani catvari satani sastih catvariti (166464)
tilapramanani saptadasangulamanasya tilonasya tilavargah-- trini
niyutani trini niyutani trinyayutani dve sahasre nava satani
vamsatirnavā ca (332929) atraikatrikayohseso na bhavati
venohsavisesa grhyamane dasatilaksetranyatiriktani /
tena nivarasukardhamatramapyatiriktam bhavati /
tasmadvisesa iti vyavaharthameva bhavisyatiti praganayya
samjña krtacaryena //

athaparam || apsus_1.7a ||

viharam vaksyama iti sesah /

pramanamtrim rajjum ubhayatah pasam karoti || apsus_1.7b ||

yatpramanam caturasram kartumicchati tavatpramanam

rajjumubhayatah pasam krtva-

madhye laksanam ardhmadhyamayos ca prsthyayam rajjum ayamya
pasayorlaksanesviti sankun nihaty upantayayoh pasau pratimucya
madhyamena laksanena daksinapayamya sankum nimittam karoti |
madhyame pasau pratimucya, uparyupari nimittam madhyamena laksanena
daksinamamsam ayacchet | unmucya purvasmad aparasmin pratimucya
madhyamenaiva laksanena daksinam sronim ayacchet | evamuttarau
sronyamsau || apsus_1.7c ||

prathamahkhandah

madhye laksanamardhamadhyamayosva--pasalaksamayormadhya ityarthah /

pasayorlaksanesviti sankum nihaty,

upantayayordvitiyacaturthayoh pasau pratimucya madhyamena laksanena

daksinapasarya, nimittam sadhyanimittam kakapadam krtva,

madhyame pasau pratimucya, uparyupari kakapadam tenaiva laksanena

daksinapasarya, sunkam nihaty, tasminnekataram pasam

pratimucya, purvasmin sankavitaram pasantenaiva laksanena

daksimamamsamayacchet / tatra sankum nihanyat / sa daksinasah

/ evamuttaratah purvasmatpasamunmucyaparasmin pratimucya, tenaiva

laksanena daksina sroni / evamuttaratah paksah / tatra

iyavisesah--sroni purvam pascadamsah /

karavindiya vyakhya

nanu caturasrasyeti katham labhyate?

tatkarani bhutaparsvamanyadidarsanat / samasyeti katham? kurata iti

dvivacananirdesat, aksnayarajjurityekavacananirdesacca / kurata iti

dvivacananirdese krte sati ekaprakara parsvamani tiryambhani coti
gamyate / tathaksnayarajjurityekavacananirdesat sacapyekaprakaroti
jñāyate / visamo 'pi dirghacaturasro vidyata eva /
yakyaksnayarajju anyoyam same bhavatah sa nivartyate / samasyeti
labhyate / prthaggrahanasya samsargavisesanatvanivrcyartham /
dirghacaturasasyaksnayarajjuriyatkarotityuktam, samasya sa
kiyatkarotityata aha--

(caturasca karoti)

samasya caturasrasyaksnayarajjudvimstavatimdvigunam / yasya
bhumeriyamaksnayarajjuh tavaddvigunam bhumim karoti /
dvigunaya bhume karanibhavatityarthah / dvistavatiti
mayuravyamsakadilaksanahsamah /
nanvaksnayarajjurityekavacananirdesat samacaturasra "anupapadatva
cchabdasyeti' nyayacca dvitiyapi tadrasyeveti vijñāyate / tena
samasyeyam na visamasyeti gamyate / atah kimartam samasabdah? /
ucyate--evam tarhi misranarthah samasabdah / dvistavim bhumim
yugapadeva ekikrtya karatiti / uttarartha va sama sabdah / nanu
purvasutra eva dirghasabdmapahaya caturasrasyetyastu tenasyapi
siddhirbhavatyeva, satyam--tathasatyuktanyayena samasyaiva tatsyabha
dirghasya, tasmāt prthagevameva vaktavyam / prakrtopajivanena
samjñam vidhatumaha--

(savisesah.)

samasya caturasrasyaksnayarajjuh sa dvikaranisamjña bhavati /
anvarthaisa samjña, dvayohkarani dvikaraniti / nanu
purvasutrenaiva dvikaranitve siddhe ayukta samjña, satyam,
dvikaranitvam siddhantathapi dirghatrikonadinamapi
dvikaranyahsanti, tatra dvikaranityukte asya eva grahanam yatha
syadityevamartham samjña / nanu sa dvikaranityeva vaktavyam,
samagrahanam kimartham? vaksyamanapi samjña
samadvikaranivisaya yatha syaditi / samagrahanasya
purvasutraisayatve atra samarthyatatsiddhih / dvikaranyā eva
prakarantaramaha--

samacaturasrasya pramanamayamam tatttriyena vardhayevrddhim
gamayet, tacca trtiyam svacaturthemna trtiyasya
caturthabhagenetyarthah / atmacatustrisonena atmasabdena caturtho
bhagah paramrsyate / vardhayedityeva, sa visesah--tasya visesa
iti samjña / trtiyadina yena vrddham pramanam tasya
visesasamjña / yatha--dvadasangulam pramanam
caturangulena vardhayet, taccaturangulamekangulena tilonena vardhayet /
caturvimsattilah prthusamslista anguliriti pramanavido
manyante / vaksyati, "ardhe tadvisesamabhyasya bahyavisesabhyam
parigrhniyat' ityadi / katham, madhyame savisesam pratimucya
caturthena caturthasavisesenetyevamadi / atra saha visesena vartata
iti sa visesah / visesasahitam pramanameva savisesa

ityavagantavyam / kimartham mahati samjña, anvarthaisa yatha
syaditi, tatkatham vipurvahsisiratisayavaci, "
sisirasarvopadane, vipurvo 'tisaye ' ityupadesat /
aksnayarajjubhutadvikaranyah pramanatiriktadamsat
kiñcidvisisyate atiricyata iti visesah / yadva tatah kiñcit
ksetram visesayati atirecayati manakala iti va visesah /
tathahi--catustrimsattila angulirityuktam / dvadasangulasya
tilavargah--ekam niyutam sadayutani sat sahasrani catuvari
satani / tilonasaptadasangulasya tilavargah--trini niyutani
trinyayutani dve sahasre nava satani vimsatirnava ca tilapramanani
caturasraksetrani / atraikam tilam
caturasraksetradvigunadatiricyate / tatastasya visesa iti samjña /
venuna savisesena miyamane 'gnau pramiyamane tvatmani yat
ksetramatiricyeta tena nivarasukamatramapi sarvathatiriktam na
bhavati tannathune tato 'lpataramiti dvikaranikarye
savisesavyavaharah / idanim prasangikamekam viharanam
vyakhyaya viharanantaramaha--

(athaparamasronyamsau)

athaparam viharanam--vyakhyasyama iti sesah,
pramanamtrim ayamamtrim rajjum ubhayatahpasam
adyantayoh pasayuktam, madhye laksanam nirañjanartham,
ardhamadhyayoh purvardhamadhye aparardhamadhye ca laksanadvayam
nirañjanam krtva prsthyayam matavyabhutalamadhyalekhayam
rajjumayamya--prasarya pasayorlaksanosviti pañca sankvoh
pasau pratimucya madhyena nirañjanabhutena daksinapayamya,
nimittam--cihnam karoti / nimittam diksamdarsanartham /
madhyame sankau pasau pratimucya, uparyuparinimittam
tasyoparistadasannataram daksinapayamya, rajjum tadante
sankum nikaya, madhyamacchankoh pasavunmucya,
daksinasankavekam pasam pratimucya, purvasmin sankanitaram
pasam pratimucya, nirañjanena daksinamamsam pratyayacchet /
rajjum yatha daksinamsahsampadyate tathacha"yacchet /
evameva daksinam sronimayacchedityevamadini unmucya,
purvasmadityadinyuttarani sutrani /
pañcasankurayam yogahsamacaturasravisayah //

sundararajya

(caturasca karoti)

caturasrasyetyavisesat samasyetyatrapī sambadhyate / athava
uttarasutragatam samasyeti padamatrapī sambadhyate /

samasya dvikarani /

anantarokta samasya caturasrasyaksnayarajjuh dvikaranisamjñisa
/ tavatordvayoh ksetrayoh karanat / tasya jñānopayamaha--

(pramanamasonena.)

yatha--dvadasangulasya pramanasya trtiyam caturangulam, tasya
caturthamangulih angulesvatustrimso bhagastilamatram / evam
dvadasangulasyaksnayarajjustilonasapradasangula / tatha
astacatvarimsadangulasyaksnayarajjuh catustilona
astasastyanguletyadi /

(savisesah.)

yo 'ksnayaravjja pramanadatirikto 'msah sa visesasamjñah
/

"ardhe tadvisesamabhyasya' ityadyudaharanam //

(athaparamasronyamsau)

ardhayormadhye ardhamadhye / upantayoh-dvitiyacaturthayohsankvoh /

nimittam--cihnam /

spastamanyat /

esa yogahsamacaturascavisayah /

evamuttaratah //

kapardibhasyam

athaparoyogah || apsus_2.1a ||

viharanavisesah ityarthah //

prsthyantayor madhye ca sankun nihatyardhe 'rdhe tadvisesam
abhyasya laksanam krtvardhamagamayet | antyayoh pasau krtva
madhyame savisesam pratimucya purvasminn itaram laksanena
daksinamankam ayacchet | unmucya purvasmad aparasmin pratimucya
laksanenaiva daksinam sronim ayacchet | evam uttarau
sronyamsau || apsus_2.1b ||

caturasrapramanantayohsankum nihatya tayormadhye ca sankum
nihatya ardhe--pramanardhe, tadvisesam--tasyardhasya visesam,
pramanam trtiyena vardhayediti nyayena laksanam krtva
punaragamayet praksipet /

antyayoh pasau krtva madhyame sankau savisesam pasam

pratimucya purvasmin sankau itaram pasam pratimucya laksanena
daksinenapasarya sankum nihanyat /

sa daksinamsah /

purvasmacchankoh pasamapasmin sankau pratimucya tenaiva
laksanena daksinam sronimayacchet /

tenaivodagapasarya uttaram sronim viparyasyottaramamsam //

yogadvayamidam samacaturasrasya samyak //

karavindiya vyakhya

(athaparo sronyamsau)

pramanamtrim rajjumityeva, viharanopayo yoga ityuktam,

prsthyantayoh madhye ca sankum nihatya / vyakhyatamet /

ardhepramanamatraca rajjva ardhe tadvisesamabhyasya samyojya

laksanam krtva sutrasavisesardhante ardhham agamayet
sistam yatha pramanam bhavati tatha'gamayet,
ayamarthah--ardhadvikaranimatrim kevalardhamatrim ca ekam
rajjum mitvardhadvikarani matre laksanam krtva rajjvantau
pasau krtva madhyame sankau savisesamardham pratimucya purvasmin
sankau kevalamardham pratimucya laksanena
daksinamamsamayacchet--kuryat / unmucya purvasmaditi
spastarthah / ayamapi yogahsamacaturasavisaya eva / ardhe
tadvisesamiti pramamasavisesayoh prastutatvat prasangenocyate /
sundararajiya

(athaparo sronyamsau)

ardhe--pramanardhamatre sulbe / tadvisesamardhasyaiva visesam
abhyasya tadvisesante laksanam krtva anyadardham
nirvirosamagamayet / yatha--garhapatyaciteh sannavatyangulaya
antayayormadhye ca sankunnihatya arve 'stacatvarimsadangule
tadvirosam catustilonam vimsatyangulamabhyasya laksanam
krtvanyadardham astacatvarimsadangulam samyojayet / evam
catustilonasodasakottarasatangulam sulbam / antayorityadi
spastam /

kapardibhasyam

pramanam tiryag dvikarany ayamasa tasyaksnayarajjus trikarani
|| apsus_2.2 ||
pramanam--prakramadestiryannani /
dvikatani--parsvamanyasyaiva prakramadeh / tasyaivambhutasya
dirghacaturasrasyaksnayarajjustrikarani--trigunam bhumim
karoti / tasya tiryambhanibhudasya / katham ? pramanamekam karoti
parsvamani dvikarani sa dvau karoti / tadubhayamaksnayarajjuh
karoti / taduktam dirghasyaksnayarajjuh / iti--

triyakaranyetena vyakhyata | vibhagastu navadha || apsus_2.3 ||

etenaiva margena triyakarani vyakhyata / anayaiva trikaranya
triyakaranyapyavagantum sakyetyarthah /
kathamityaha--trikaraniksetram navadha vibhajya ekam bhagam
grhniyat / pramanatrtiyam bhavati / trikaranyah trtiyam
karoti / tatra slokah--

aksnarajjustrikrtprokta pramanasavisesayoh /

asya eva trtiyam tu triyakanim viduh //

karavindiya vyakhya

(pramanamatrikarani)

pramanadvikaranyaksnayarajjava uktah /
yasya caturasrasya pranam tiryambhani dvikarani parsvamani
tasya caturasrasyaksnayarajjuh pramanaparsvamani

tiryambhani ksetrasya trikaranibhavati //

triyakaranyetena vyakhyata /

trikaranivyakhyane triyakaranyapi vyakhyata / katham ?

triyam tiryagdvikanyayamah,

tasyaksnayarajjustriyakarani /

triyakaranyavagamayaha

(vibhagastu navadha) triyakaranyavagame iyamstu visesah /

ksetrasya navadha vibhagah karyah, kasya ksetrasya ?

pramanaksetrasya trikarantiksetrasya va / ayamarthah--yasya

ksetrasya triyakarani sadhyate tat ksetram navadha vibhajya

tatrakaisya bhagasya parsvamanim tiryambhanim krtva tasyaiva

bhagasyaksnayarajjum parsvamanim krtva tabhyam caturasre

krte caturasre navadha vibhakte tatraikasya bhagasya

karani pramanacaturascaksetrasya triyakarani bhavati / sa ca

vibhagah pramanaksetratrityamiti pradarsanam / etena

catuskaranicaturthakarani prabhrtinamapi / tathahi--pramanam

tiryak catuskaranyayamastasyaksnayarajjuh pañcakarani /

tatha pramanam tiryakpañjakyakaranyayamastasyaksmayarajjuh

satkaranityati drastavyam / tathahidvikarani tiryambhani

trikaranyayamah tasyaksnayarajjuh pañcakarani /

tiryambhani dasakaranyayamastasyaksnayarajjuh

pañcadasakaranyadyapi drastavyam / tatha turyam tiryak

trikaranyayamastasyaksnayarajjusturiyakarani / tatha pañjamam

tiryakcatuskaranyayamastasyaksnayarajjuh pañcamakaranyadi

drastavyam /

trikaranitriyakaranyohsautramanyadavupayageh / nanu

dirghasyaksnayarajjurityanena

trikaranitriyakarani prabhrtayah siddhah / tatkimartham

trikaranyadikaranyidhirabhyate / ucyate--dviprakah

karanyah, suddhamula asuddhamulas ca / suddham mulam yasam

tahsuddhamulah / dvabhyam catvari,

tribhirmavetyadivaksyamanasvatuskaraninavakarani prabhrtayah

tasam tu sarvada dvikarani trikarani pañcakaranityeva vyapadesa

iti pradarsayitumidamucyate, dvayoh karani dvikarani, trayanam

karani trikarani, caturnam karani catuskarani, pañcanam

karani pañcakaraniti / kiñca dirghasyaksnayarajjurityanena

samanyena nañjasa trikarani prabhrtinamavagatirbhavati /

uktaprakarena sampannanam karanim tena samvadamatram

bhavati / tadyujyate eva dvikaranyadikaranyivisesavidhyarambhah /

sundararajya

atha trikaranimaha

(pramanam trikarani)

yatha dvadasangula tiryambhani tadvikarani

tironasatpadasangula parsvamani /
evam dirghacaturasre krte
tasyaksnayarajjurvimsatyangulayahsatpavimsatitilas ca /
sa trikarani pramanaparimitam ksetram trigunam karoti //

(trtiyakaranyetena navadha)

trtiyakaranya caturasre krte navadha vibhagah karya /
tasyaiko bhagah pramanaksetrasya trtiyam bhavati /
trikaranyastrtiyam tasya karani //

kapardibhasyam

tulyayos caturasrayor uktah samasah | nanapramanayos
caturasrayoh samasah || apsus_2.4a ||

samasa ekikaranam / caturasrasyaksnayarajjuriti
sutrenaspastah / nanapramanayoscaturasrayohsamasa ucyata iti
sesah / dirghasya samasya caturasrasya samasa ekikaranam /

hrasiyasah karanya varsiyaso vrddhram ullikhet |
vrddhrasyaksnayarajjur ubhe samasyati | tad uktam || apsus_2.4b ||

hrasiyasah alpiyasah ksetrasya karanya pramanena varsiyasah
varsiyasetyarthah /

vrddhram dirghamullikhet / yathalpiyasah karani tiryabhani
varsiyasah karani parsvamani, tatha dirghacaturasramullikhet /
vrddhrasyaksnayarajjurubhe samasyati /
uktam--dirghacaturasrasyaksnayarajjuriti /

karavindiya vyakhya

(tulyayohasamasah)

tulyayoriti / samaso nama samasanam misranam ekikaranam
karanitulyapramanayohsamasah / karanyukta
caturasrasyaksnayarajjurddvistavatim bhumim karoti samasyeti /
uktamanubhasanam vaksyamanartham, idamatra parisisyate,
tadidam vaksyamiti /

(nana taduktam)

nanapramanayorbhinnapramanayohsamasah karanyucyate,
hrasiyasah alpiyasascaturascasya karanya--karanipramanena,
barsiyasahmahatascaturasrasya, vrddhram--cihnamekadesamullikhet
vrddhrasyaksnayarajjurubhe nanapramane caturasre samasyati
ekikaroti / etaduktam bhavati--nanapramane caturasre samasya
alpiyasascaturasrasya karanipramanena mahadascaturasrasya ekasyam
tiryabhanyam paricchindyat / tata arabhyordhvam lekham yatha
parasyam tiryabhanyam tavati pradese nipatati tatha likhet /
lekhavibhaktasyalpiyasah karanipramanam tiryabhani / kasya?
mahatah karanipramanaparsvamanikasya

dirghacaturasyaksnayarajjurume nanapramane caturasre samasyati
/ caturasra iti vartamane punascaturasragrahanam mandalayorapi
caturasram krtvaiva samasahsukara iti jñāpayitum /
taduktam--dirghasyetyadina / asyopayogo vidyabhyasadisu /
sundararajya

(tulyayohasamasah)

dvikaranya yatha dvipuruse 'gnau purusadvikaranya dvayoh
purusayohsamasa ityadi / trikaranya trayanam purusanam
samasyapyetadupalaksanam bhavati /

dirghacaturasrayostu samase ayam visesah / tiryambhanya
dvikarani tiryambhani, parsvamanyas ca dvikarani
parsvamaniti / yatha dvistavayamasvamedhavedyam
sattrimaikayah prsthyaya dvikarani prsthya /
tiryambhanyostrimikarantarena vaksyate / prakramasya dvikarani
prakamasthaniya bhavatiti / evam dirghacaturasranam samase
tiryammanyastrikarani tiryamaniti / parsvamanyas ca
parsvamani / yatha--tristave 'gnau paksayoh purusamatrayah
tiryammanyastrikarani astadhikasatadvayangula pañcatilona
tiryamani bhavati / parsvamanyas ca sadaratneh trikarani
pañcasahdvisatangula vimsatitilona parsvamani bhavati /
pucchasya parsvamanya ekadasapradesayah trikarani
astavimsatidvisatangula parsvamani / evamanyatra /

(nana samasah)

ucyata iti sesah //

(hasiyasahataduktam)

hrasiyasah karanim tiryamananim krtva
varsiyasahsambandhinam vrrdham dirghacaturasramullikhet,
varsiyasah karanyeva parsvamani / evam krtasya
dirghacaturasyaksnayarajjuhsamastuyoh karani bhavati /
taduktam "dirghasyaksnayarajjuh' ityadina / yatha pañcavidhe
'gnau kliyamane dvipuruse caturasre krte catuspuruso bhavati /
tatra purusamatrasaturasrah prakseptavyah / tatra
dvipurusakaranike caturasre tadayamam purusavyasam
dirghacaturasramullikhet /
tasyaksnayarajjurastastisatangula saikadasatila, sa
pañcavidhagneh karani bhavati /

kapardibhasyam

caturasrac caturasram nirjihirsan yavan nirjihirset tasya
karanya varsiyaso vrddhamullikhet || apsus_2.5a ||
purvasmaccaturasracaturasram nirjihirsan caturasrapramanena
vrddhamullikhet /
vrrdhasya parsvamananim aksnayetarat parsvam upasamharet ||

apsus_2.5b ||
samyodayet /
sa yatra nipatet tad apacchindiyat || apsus_2.5c ||
sa parsvamani itarasmin parsva yatra nipatati sprsati
tatrapacchindiyat /
chinnaya nirastam || apsus_2.5d ||
chinnaya nirastikrte tannirastam bhavati /

karavindiya vyakhya

(caturasratchinnaya nirastam)

caturasraditi / idamapi karani vidhanameva / mahatascaturasradalpam
caturasram nirjihirsan vihartumicchān yavat pramanam
caturasramapanetumicchati tasyalpasya saranya
mahatascaturasrasyaikadesam yatha chinnam bhavati tathollikhet /
evam krte chinnam nirasi tavyaksetrapramanatiryanbhanikam
mahatksetraparsvamanikam pramanaparsva manikam
dirghacaturasram bhavati / asya ksetrasya parsvamanimaksnayetarata
parsvamupasamharet--gamayet, sa parsvamanimaksnayetarata
yatretarasyah parsvamanyah pradese nipatati
tadapacchindiyat--parsvamanimapacchityadhikam tyajet, chinnaya
nirastam--chinnam parsvamaninirasi tavyaksetrasya karani bhavati /
taya parsvamanya caturasre krte nirasi tavyaksetram nirastam
bhavati tyarthah /

sundararajya vyakhya

caturasratchinnaya nirastam

nirharo--nirasanam / yatha nividhe 'gnau kriyamane dvipuruse
caturasre krte catuspuruso bhavati / tatraikapurusatyagartham
purusamatratiryanbhanya vrdhramullikhya tasyottaram
parsvamanim daksinam pracimitaratparsvam gamayet / sa ca
tatra dvipurusapramanayam
catvarimsacchatadvayangulapramanayam pañcatilasvapacchindiyat
/ parisi staya karanya caturasre krte puruso nirasto bhavati /

kapardibhasyam

yatha svayameva darsayati--
upasamhrtaksanayarajjuh sa catuskarani chinna cetara ca yat
prthagbhute kurutas tad ubhayam karoti || apsus_2.6a ||
upasamhrta purvam parsvamani /
idanimaksnayarajjus ca rasrasyasa catuskarani dvipurusat
chinna parsvamani itaratiryanbhani yatprthagbhute kurutah
tadubhayam karoti //

kathamityaha--

tiryanmani purusam sesas trin || apsus_2.6c ||
tiryanbhani purusam karoti /

sesastvaksnayarajjudvau /
tadubhayam tasyaksnayarajuriti trinkaroti //
tad uktam || apsus_2.6d ||
taccapyuktam //

karavindiya vyakhya

imam prakaramudaharanamukhena spastikarisyanaha--

urasamhata taduktam upeti / sarvato dvipurussapramanam
catuspurusam caturasram visayikr tyodaharati / ekasya
caturasrasyavayavabhute dirghacaturasre ya
parsvamanyaksnayopasamhrta sa catuskarani catuskarani
catuspurusakaraniti pratijnata / asya tiryambhani ca
purusamatrakaraniti / asya dirghacaturasrasya chinna parsvamani
kiyatkaraniti na jnata, saivatravagantavya / atra
purussapramanam tiryambhanya prthagbhutaya yatkriyate chinnaya
parsvamanya prthagbhutaya yatkriyate aksnayarajjuh
tadubhayaksetrakaraniti nyayato 'vagata /
tatrÄ•ká¹£á¹‡ayÄ•rajjuhalabhÄ•tÄ•ccatuá¹£puruá¹£Ä•ccaturaÄ•rÄ•dekapramÄ•á¹‡á¹
tiryambhaniphale tvekasminnapanite trayah purusah parisesyat
sa tripurusakaranityavagantavya / ata idamuktam tiryambhani
purusam karoti sesah chinna parsvamani / trin purusan iti
pullinganirdesah purusabhiprayah / purusanirdesasvagnau
purusena vimanam purusabhyasapacayau samasanirharayoh
udaharanamiti / ayamarthah--sarvato
dvipramanaccatuspurusaccaturasradekam purusamapaniya
tripurusam samacaturasram kartumicchhan taccaturasram
purussapramanaya rajjva madhye paricchidya dvidha krtva
tadarghasyaikam parsvamanimaparam parsvamanim
pratyaksnayopagamayitva tayoryatra sampatah tatravasthitam
parsvamanim chicvavasistam nirasya sistaya parsvamanya
samacaturasre krte taccaturasram tripurusacaturasram bhavati /
tatha sarvatasvatuspurusaccaturasraccaturah purusanapaniya
dvadasapurusam samacaturasram kartumicchhaddvipurusapramanaya
tiryambhanya samacaturasram vibhajyardhasyaikam
parsvamanimanyam prati gamayitva tayohsannipate 'vasthitam
parsvamanimavacchidya chedam nirasya sistaya parsvamanya
caturasre krte tat ksetram dvadasapurusasamacaturasram bhavati /
chinnasista parsvamani tatkarani bhavatityarthah / evam
pramanaksetre trtiyadvikaranimapaniya trtiyakarani bhavati /
evameva sarvatra catuskaranicaturthakaraniprabhrtayah karanyo
'vagantavyah / taduktam "dirghasyaksmayarajjurityanena / asyopayogo
dronadisū, sundararajiya vyakhya

tadevodarati----

upasamhrta taduktam

ya aksnayopasamhrta-ekibhuta rajjuhsa catuskarani

dvipuruspacchinna parsvamani apacchinna
pañcatilonastasadvayangula / itara--purusamatri
tiryanbhani ca yatprthagbhute kurutastadubhayam karati
karnarajjutvat / tatra tiryanbhani spastameva hi purusamatram
karoti / parisesyatparsvamani trin purusan karotiti jñatum
sakyate / taduktam "dirghasyaksnyarajjuh' ityadina /

kapardibhasyam

dirghacaturasram samacaturasram cikirsan tiryanmanyapacchidya
sesam vibhajyobhayata upadadhyat || apsus_2.7a ||
dirghacaturasram samacaturasram kartumicchān tiryanbhanya
tiryanbhanipramanenapacchidya sesam vibhajya--dvidha krtva
tadubhayatah agratah parsvatasropadadhyat--niksipet /
khandam agantuna sampurayet || apsus_2.7b ||
khandamagantunatiriktēna purayet / purayitva tadatiriktam tyacet /
tasya nirhara uktah || apsus_2.7c ||
tasya tyagavidhiruktah /

iti dvitīyah khandah

karavindīya vyākhyā

dirghacaturasramanirhrasa uktah

dirghoti--sarvatastulyapramanam samacaturasram ekata ayamato
'dhikam dirghacaturasram samacaturasram kurvan tiryanbhanya
tiryanbhanipramanaya rajjva parimite pradese madhye
daksinottaramapa cchidya sesam purvabhagam madhye diryak dvidha
vibhajya tayoh pascimam bhagam tathāivavasthāpya purvabhagam
prathamasyottaratah pracinamupadadhyat / uttarapurvabhagam
sunnyabhutam khandamagantuna sampurya samacaturasram
sampadya adhikamagantubhutam khandam tato nirharet--nirgamayet /
tasya nirhara uktah "caturasracaturasram nirjhihirsan' iti /
tasyopayogo rathacaktradisu /

iti dvitīyah khandah

sundararajīya vyākhyā

dirghacaturasramanirhara uktah

tiryanbhanipramanena parsvamanimapacchidya samacaturasram
krtva sesam vibhajya purastaduttaratasvopadadhyat,
yathottarapurvakone samacaturasram agantuh khando bhavisyati /
tasya nirhara uktah "caturasracaturasram' iti //

iti dvitīyah khandah

kapardibhasyam

samacaturasram dirghacaturasram cukirsana yavaccikirset
tavatim parsvamanim krtva yadadhikam syad yathayogam
upadadhyat || apsus_3.1 ||

samacaturasram dirghacaturasram kartumicchā yavata dirghabhutena
prayojanam tavatparsvamalikhya yadadhikaksetram tadyathayogam
yatha tatksetram cujyate tatha ksipet / caturasram vibhajya
ubhayatahprauge viniyogah, avakirnipasau ca /

karavindiya vyakhya

samacaturasram dvidha krtva tasyaikasmin bhage bhagantarasyoparyupari
nihite dirghacaturasram bhavatiti manvanastasya prakaramaha--

samacatuhasramaupadadhyat sameti / tiryānbhanya apacchidya sesam
vibhajedyeva / samacaturasram dirghacaturasram kardumicchā
samacaturasram tribhagadvibhagardhadinamanyatamenaikamsena
parimitatiryakpramanam dirghacaturasrankartumicchati tavatyā
tiryānbhanya samacaturasramekato 'pacchidya sesasya
samacaturasrakanisamam parsvamanim tavatimuktaya
tiryānbhanya samacaturasram krtva tatra sesam vibhajya
yadadhikam syattadyathayogamupadadhyat / adhikasya yatha vibhage kṛte
vibhaga ekaikaso va sarvah samhasya va bhagantarasyopari
nidhiyamanastadvistaram vyapyanyonyasamghatitastaddirgham
sampadayanti tatha vibhajya sarvam sesam bhagantarasyopari
nidadhyaditi / ayamarthah--samacaturasram dirghacaturasram
cikirsan kṛtyamanasya cikirsitavistarapramanaya tiryānbhanya
samacaturasramekato 'vacchidya sistasya ca parsvamanim tavatim
krtva tadadhimekayanekaya va vibhajya tesarve bhaga
dirghacaturasram yatha sampadayanti tatha sarvasesam
bhagantarasyoparyupari nidadhyaditi / atradhikṛte sesasabde
karmavacinyapi sannidhehsamarthyacca tasya sasthyartho 'pipratiyate
/ tavatimityadisabdasya sesasambandhitve
samañjasyadyavaccikirsedyapi dirghavistaravisayahsyat / eka eva
nya yo dirghasyapi dirghavidhavavagantavyah /

tatra slokah--

caturasram samam dvaidham krtva bhagantaropari /

ksipte bhagantare dirghacaturasram tu taddhavet //

karisyamanadirghasya vistarasamaparsvakam /

vibhajya sesamadhikam yathayogam hi tatkriya //

tavati parsvamanyas ca sesasyañjasyabhagatah /

karisyamanadirghasya tiryagyavaccikirsitam //

sundararajya

(samacaturasramaupadadhyat)

ayamatra prakarah-- yavadiccham parsvamanya pracyau vardhayitva
uttarapurvam karnarajjumayacchet, sa dirghacaturasramadhyasthayam
samacaturasratiryānbhanyam yatra nipatati tata uttaram hitva

daksinamsam tiryambhanim kuryat, taddirghacaturasram
bhavati /
dirghasya dirghakahane 'pyayameva prakarah //

kapardibhasyam

caturasram mandalam cikirsan madhyat kotyam nipatayet ||
apsus_3.2a ||

yaccaturasram mandalam kartumiccheth / rathacaktracidadau viniyogah
/ madhyatkot- cam nipatayet--madhyame sankau pasam pratimucya
kotyamayacchet karnena'yacchet / apasarya tatra laksanam
krtva--

parsvatah parikrsyatisayatrityena saha mandalam parilikhet
|| apsus_3.2b ||

tenaiva laksanena parsvatah akarset / parikrstam yavacca
turasramatitya sete so 'tisayah / tasyatisayasya trityena saha
caturasrarghena mandalam parilikhet--sarvato likhet /
sa nitya mandalam || apsus_3.2c ||

sanitya mandalam karoti /

anitya sathula //

yavad dhiyate tavad agantu || apsus_3.2d ||

straktisu yavaddhiyate tavatparsve na gacchati / etacca
vacanamasannataratvakhyapanartham /

karavindiya vyakhya

(caturasram mandalamatavadagantu)

samacaturasram mandalam cikirsana kartumiccheth tasya
caturasrasyaksnayarajvarghapramanat
kiñcidadhikamekatah pasam rajjum mitva tatpasam caturasrasya
madhyame saknau pratimucya tamaksnayakotyam nipatyat tatra
laksanam krtva parsvapradesadatikralaksanayorantaralam
tredha vibhajya antato dvau bhagavutsrjya bhagenaikena sahitayam
caturasrarddhapramanaya rajjva yatha bhumimandalam bhavati
tatha paritahsarvato likhet / evam krte sa nitya
mandalam--caturasraksetratilyaksetram bhavati / sa nitya--sa
bhumirnitya, yavat caturasre bhumih mandale 'pi sa bhavati
tyarthah / tatra hetumaha--yavaddhiyate tavadagantu--yavatpramanam
ksetram hiyate hiyamanataya (iti) trsyeta caturasabhaktisu
tavanmandalasya parsvesvagantu trsyate, tasmannityeti / nanu
viskambhardhena parinahardhamabhyasya phalavagatirityanena nyayena
bhumeḥ natyantatulyata, tatkatham nityeti? ucyate--yadyapyanitya,
tathapyanyesamupayanantaramatisthulatvadasya copayasyasannatvat
samyagupayasya vahuprayatnasadhyatvena asakyatvaccaivam vadata
acaryasyayamevopayahsadhurityabhiprayah / yavadiha hiyate
tavadagantu iti

tayoralpavaisamyattavadeveti / pravrttirocanarthamanityapi
nityetyuktetyadosah / athava ya rajjurmandalam karoti sa rajjuriti

rajvabhīprayo 'pi tacchadbah /

sundararājīya vyākhyā

(caturasram mandalamatavadagantu)

caturasramādhye sankum nihatyā tasmin rajjum pratimucyā
kotyamaksnayam nipatyā cihnam krtva parsve krtva parsva
ca parikrsyā tasmin cihnam krtva cuhnayorantaralam tredha krtva
ekabhāgasahitena caturasrarghena mandalam parilikheta rajjuranityā
mandalam karoti yavaddhiyate kotisu tavatpramanam
parsvasvagacchati //

kapardibhasyam

mandalam caturasram cikirsan viskambham pañcadasa bhāgan
krtva dvav uddharet | trayodasavasisyante | sa nitya caturasram ||
apsus_3.3 ||

mandalam caturasram kartumicchā mandalasyā viskabhyam
vyasam pañcadasadhā vibhājyā dvau bhāgau tyajet /
trayodasabhāgahsisyante / taistrayodasabhīrmita rajjuh
tavatksetram caturasram karoti / sa canityā sthulatara /
trayodasavasisyanta iti vacanam sulbantaroktadapi manasam varamiti
khyapanartham / tivrasutasome viniyogah / tatra pracyekadasini
matavyā / tatrangulena pradesamatram vedikhandamupadatavyam /
yadi dvadasangula uparavah
ardhapradesankordaksinatahsadangule sankum nihatyā
tavadvayasa catustrimsatprakramayama praci vedirmantavyā /
dasanam ksetram / sutrakaropadesena pañcasatani
catvarimsadadhikani angulaksetrani / tadardhangulam grhyate
/ tena vedicchedor'dhāmanesu / purvardhanam vedisamskaro na kriyate
/ atiriktaksetram nirastam bhavati / vedesrvavatesu
vicchittirbhavati--

karavindīya vyākhyā

(mandalam caturasram cikirsanacaturasram)

mandalasyā vistarapramanam viskambhah / tatpañcadasadhā
vibhājyā dvau bhāgavapanayet / sistastrayodasa bhāgascaturasrasyā
karani bhavati / atrapi sa nityetyadi samanam / taveva
codyapariharau /

sundararājīya vyākhyā

(mandalam caturasram cikirsanacaturasram)

trayodasa bhāgah karani caturasrasyā anitya caturasram karoti /
anayoranityatvam vijñāyate ganitavirodhatparasparavirodhacca /
tathahi--saptavidhasyā saratnīpradesasyā rathacakracitavagneh
ksetram laksamastau ca sahasranyangulayah, tasyā
caturasrikrtasyā karani trini

satanyastavimsatisrvangulayor'dhadvavimsasrva tilah /
tasminnuktena margena mandale krte trini satani
catuhsaptatisrvangulayo viskambho bhavati / tasya
parinahahsahasram pañcasaptatisatangulayah / yatha'huh--
caturadhikam satamastagunam dvasastistatha sahasranam /
ayutadvayaviskambhakyasanno vrttaparinahah //

iti / asya mandalasya phalam laksam navasahasramastau satani
sastisvangulayo trsyante uktam ca --

samaparinahasyardham viskambhardhahatameva vrttaphalam /

iti / evamagniksetre rathacakracidadau mandale krte
sastyadhikani astasatani sahasram cangulayo 'tiricyante /
tatha ca parasparavirodhah /
ardhadvavimsatitilasahitastavimsatisatratrayangulakaranikasy
agnermandalikrtasya viskambhah catuhsaptatisatratrayangula
uktah / tasyaiva mandalasyoktena margena caturasrikarane trini
bhavatiti purvoktayah karanyahsastadasatilascatasro
'ngulayo hiyante / tasmatsuksmamicchata caturasrasya
mandalakarane

sÅ«troktÄ•datiÄ»ayatá¹»tÄ«yabhÄ•gasahitÄ•dviá¹»kambhÄ•rdhÄ•daá¹»á¹»-Ä•daÄ»aÄ»atÄ
msastyajyah / evam krte rathacakracitau biskambhah
satratilonaikasaptatisatratrayangulo bhavati / parinahas ca
pañcasastisatasahasrangulayah / tasya mandalasya
samaparinahasyetyadina purvoktena anitam phalam laksamastau
sahasrani bhavanti / mandalasyapi caturasrakarane sutrokte
viskambhe svasmat trigunat trayastrimsacchatamsam yuñjyat /
tatra slokah--

caturasramandalakrtau tyaktavyo 'stadasasatasah /
sutroktadvyasardhadvyasardham mandalasyaitat //1 //

caturasravyase va trimsasatamsam samabhyasya /
punarastamam ca yuñjyadviskambho mandalasyaisah //2 //

mandalacaturasrakrtau viskambhe sutracodite yuñjyat /
trigunatsvakatrrayastrimsatsatisayanmandalasyaitat //3 //

mandalaviskambhaddvatrimasatamsakam parityajya /
sistannavamam jahyaccaturasrasyaisa viskambhah //4 //

evam krte hi vahnavekasatavidhe 'pi vrttaviskambhe /
sa tiladvitayaviseso na ca bhavati parasparadhirodhah //5 //

kapardibhasyam

pramanena pramanam vidhiyate || apsus_3.4 ||

caturasram pramiyate ksetramaneneti pramanam prakramadi / yatra
pramanenaiva codana tatra tenaiva caturasram vidhiyata iti pratyetyam
/ purusam daksine paksah ityadisau ca samkhya vivaksita /

karavindiya vyakhya

dvikaraniprabhrtayah karanya uktah tasam
phalavagamayaha--pramaneneti /

(pramanena pramanam vidhiyate)

yatra pramanenaikena vimanam tatra sarvatastenaikena parimitam
caturasram phalam bhavati yatha "purusam daksine pakse'
ityadi,

sundararajiya vyakhya

caturasranam phalaksetramaha--

(pramanena pramanam vidhiyate)

pramanamatrena dandena pramanamatram ksetram
vidhiyate--kriyate /

kapardibhasyam

caturasram adesad anyat || apsus_3.5 ||

adisatityadeso vidhih / vidheranyaddhavati--yatra vidhiyate
tatranayadapi bhavati tenaiva pramanena garhapatyacityuparavadisu

karavindiya vyakhya

(caturasramadesadanyat)

adisatityadesah--upadesah / tenanyaccaturasrat
pragadiphalatvamavagamyate / athava adisatityadeso--ganitasastram /
tato visamadinam phalamavagantavyamiti / uktam ca tatra sarvesam
ksetranam prasarya parsvaphalam tadabhyase iti,
asyarthah--sarvesam visamaksetranam
parsve--parsvamanitiryanbhanyau prasaryasampadya /
tadabhyase--tayoranyanyagunakale phalamavagantavyamiti / trikam dvidha
pracchidyanyataracchedamanyatropadadhyat / tatra sa dirgha caturasra /
"tathayuktam samcaksate' vaksyamanena nyayena phalavagamah,
dirghacaturasrasya parsvamanipramanena
tiryanbhanipramanamabhyasya phalavagamah /
vrttasya parinahardhena viskambhardhamabhyasya phalavagamah /
sarardhapramanena dhanurardhamabhyasya dhanusah phalavagama ityadi
ganitasastradavagantavyamiti /
prakrtamanusaramah //

sundararajiya

(caturasramadesadanyat)

sarvatra caturasrameva kriyate tadvidhanadeva mandaladi /

kapardibhasyam

dvabhyam catvari || apsus_3.6a ||

dvabhyam prakramabhyam caturasre krte catvari purusapramanani

bhavanti / mandalanam caturasrakanamuktam / caturasranam
mandalakaranamidam noktam iyatya rajjva iyat ksetram bhavatiti
/ ata idamucyate

tribhir nava || apsus_3.6b ||

tribhih prakramaih caturasre krte nava purusaksetrani bhavanti /
tatha bhumavalikhya drastavyam /

karavindiya vyakhya

(dvabhyamanava)

upalabdhih yatra dvabhyam dvigunapramanena vimanam tatra sarvato
dviipramane caturasre dviipramanaparimitani catvari caturasrani
phalam bhavati / triipramane caturasre triipramanaparimitani nava
caturasrani phalam /

sundararajjya vyakhya

(dvabhyamanava) dviipramanena dandena catvari
pramanaksetrani bhavanti /

kapardibhasyam

yavatpramana rajjus tavatastavato vargan karoti || apsus_3.8a ||
yavatpramana--yavadayama rajjuh tavato vargankaroti--panktih
karoti--yavatsamkhyayuktam pramanam tavatsamkhyayuktah
panktih karoti / pañcamanam pañcasakhyayu ktanvargankaroti /
evam sarvatra yojaniyam /

tathopalabdhih /

bhumavalikhya preksite tathavopalabhyate / dyabhyam krte ubhayato
likhaite catvari srngani bhavanti, pañcabhih krte pañcadha,
ubhayato likhite pañcavimsatsrngani bhavanti / evam sarvatra
drastavyam /

karavindiya vyakhya

(yavatpramana yathopalabdhih)

yavanti pramanani yasya rajjvah sa rajjustavatastavatah
pramanasamkhyayuktan tavatah--tatsamkhyagunitanvargan
samacaturasran karoti / "vargasamacaturasrah' iti ganitasasresu
vyavaharah / tatha catuspramana rajjuscaturbhirgunitascatur
vargan sodasa karoti / pañcapramana pañcabhirgunitan pañca
vargan pañcavimsatim, satpramana ekonapañcasatam,
astapramana catuhsastim, navapramana ekasitim,
dasapramana satam, ekadasapramana ekavimsottarasatam,
dvadasapramana catusvatvarimsacchatami tyadi drastavyam /
pramanamaha--upalabdhistatha--tathopalabhyate / uktesvarthesu
pratyaksam pramanamityarthah / tatha dviipramanam caturasram
dvidhapacchidya catvaryupalabhyante / triipamanam tridhapacchidya nava,
catuspramanam caturdhapacchidya sodasa, evam pañcapramanadi

svapi / tatha dirghasyaksnayarajjurityadisu tathatathopalabhyante
/ dvabhyamekamabhyasya phale dve upalabhyete / tribhirdve abhyasya sata /
caturbhirdve abhyasyastau /

tathahi--dvipramanaparsvamanikamekapramanatiryanbhaniyakam
dvidhapacchidya dve upalabhyete / dvipramanaparsvamanikam
tripramanatiryanbhanikam pramagdvidhodaka tridhapacchidya
sadupalabhyante / evamanyesvapi
parsvamanipramanasankhyayodagavacchedah
tiryambhanipramanasankhyaya pragavaccheda iti krtva
phalavagamah /

sundararajiya vyakhya

(yavatpramana tathopalabdhih)

caturbihsodasa pañcabhih pañcavimsatirityadi / atra
pramanam----

tathopalabdhih /

kapardibhasyam

adhyarghapurusa rajjurdvai savadau karoti /

adhi--uparyardham yasyahsa adhyardha, taya krte caturasre savadau
dvau karoti (1 1ñ2 n 1 1ñ2 u 9ñ4 u 2 1ñ4)ekasya vargah ekah
(12u1)tasyagratah parsvatas ca dvavardhau /
purvena saha dvau, ardhena yaccaturasram krtam, kotyam sapadam
/

tena padau dvau karoti /

evamevottarasutram yojayitavyam //

ardhatrtiyapurusa sat sapadan || apsus_3.8b ||athatyanta

pradesah || apsus_3.9a ||

sarvatriko vidhih (5ñ2 n 5ñ2 u 6 1ñ4)

yavata yavatadhikena parilikhati tatparsvayor upadadhati | yac ca tena
caturasram kriyate tat kotyam || apsus_3.9b ||

ardhapramanena padapramanam vidhiyate || apsus_3.10a ||

yavata thedenadhikena parilikiti tatparsvayoragratasvopadadhati /
yattena caturasram kriyate tatkotyam--evam vihitena yaccaturasram
kotyam tenaiva saha sakhya boddhavyoti / mandalapurane caikenai
kam bhavati / ardhe cardhamiti kasyacibhdrantihsyat atastam
pratyaha--

ardhapramanena padapramanam vidhiyate /

pramanasyardhapramanena padapramanam vidhiyate / asyaiva
karanamaha-

ardhasya dvipramanayah padapuranatvat || apsus_3.10b

||trtiyena navami kala || apsus_3.10c ||

ardhasya dvipramana purusamatri / padanam puranam yatah /
taduktam--"dvabhyam catvari' iti / trtiyena navami kala,

pramanatrtiyena navami kala -- navamom'sa ityarthah /
tadapyuktam-- tribhiraṇaveti.

ityapastambhasutravivarane kapardibhasye

sulbakhyaprasne prathamah patalah

trtiyah khandah

karavindiya vyakhya.

idanim sacchedapramanamucyate--adhyardheti /

(adhyardhapurusa navami kala)

adhyardhapurusapramanenadhyardhapurusamabhyasya phalam dvau
sapadau--padasahitau dvaupu rusau karoti / ardhatrtiyapurusa sat
sapadan, ardhm trtiyam yesam te ardhatrtiyah, te ca
pramanam yasyah sar'dhatrtiyapurusa / sa yenabhyastah
phalam sapadan sadpurusan karoti / upalabdhirapi tatha
adhyardhapurusacaturasrasyardhena caikena cacchedah prakcodakca eka
me kena dvavardhau padasva, evamanyadapi ubhyatah sacchede
sapadarajjumadhyardham sodasamsam karoti /
caturasraksetraviprdhau
vrddhaksetraparijñanaprakaramaha--antahsamipam prakaranam
tadatitya vartata ityatyantah atyantah pradesah vidhiryasya so
'tyantapradesah--sarvatrika ityarthah / samacaturasra visayo 'yam /
yavata--yavatpramanena, yavatadhikena--yavatpra manonadhikena /
eko yavacchabdah pramanamatravisayah, anyo yavacchabda
aganduvishayah / yavata pramanena yavanmatradhikenetyarthah /
parilikhati yaccaturasrakaranartham parilikhati tatra tat
adhikamagantumulacaturasraksetram parsvayoh praci codici ca
ksetramupadadhati--samyojayati / yacca tenadhikamatrena caturasram
kriyate tatksetram kotyam samyojayati / etaduktam
bhavati--sarvatra samacaturasraksetravivrdhau vivrdhasya caturasrasya
ca daksinapa svima bhage mulapramanakrtacaturasram parikalpya
tasyatasya purvottaraparsvayostatpar svamitaparsvamanikam
pramanadhikamatratiryanbhanikam ksetram parikalpya yacca tena
dhikamatrena ekenaikam dvabhyam catvari
tribhiraṇavyadiphalakaranam caturasram kriyate tatksetram
pragudakkotyā parikalpayediti / evam sarvatra samacaturasrasya
ksetravrdhau ksetrasya parigananam kuryadityarthah /

ardhapramanena--pramanardhenapadapramanam--pado 'tra
caturthobhagah, tatpramanam vidhiyate sampadyate
pramanardhamitam ksetram prameyasya catu rthabhago bhavati / kutah?
ardhasya dvipramanayah padapuratanvat ardhasya dvipramanakataya
bhumescaturbhagah puryate /

trtiyena navami kala--pramanatrtiyena ksetrasya navamom'sah
puryate /

upalabdhi s tatha /
ekapramanaya bhumerardhena prakhyodakcapacchede
krter'dhapramanakrta bhumirekapramanayah pado drsyate,
tasya evam prakcodakcapacchede pramanatrtiyamita
bhumirekapramanaya navamaso drsyate /
tatha caturthena sodasa kala, pañcamena pañcavimsatikala,
sasthena satratrimso'sah puryate /
evamanyanyapi chedaphalani drastavyani //

iti srikaravindasvamikrtayam sulbapradipikayam prathamah
patalah.

sundararajjiya vyakhya

atha sacchedanam phalamaha----

(adhyardhapurusa sat sapadan)

evam ardhacaturthapurusa dadasa sapadan, ardhapañcamapurusa
vimsatim sapadanityadi / sapadapurusa adhyardham
sodasabhagam cetyadi drastavyam /

sarvatriko 'yam vidhih--krtsnam caturasram vardhayitumicchān
yavata pramanena vardhayitumicchati tatpurastaduttaratasvopadadhati /
adhikapramanena yaccaturasram kriyate taduttarapurvasyam kotyam /
idanim tacchedanam phalamaha--

(athatyantapradesah)

dvipramanaya rajjvah ardhasya pramanamatrasya padapurana tvat
/
dvi-prama naya rajjvah phalam catvari /
tasya pada ekam, tasya puranatvadityarthah //

(trtiye navami kala)

kalabhagastripramanayastatrtiyasya navamapunatvaditi
gamyamanatvannoktam /
caturthena sodasa, pañcamena pañcavimsatirityadi drastavyam //

iti sundararajjiye apastambasulbasutrayakhyane

sulbapradipe prathamah patalah.

kapardibhasyam

purvamavisesena manamuktam, asyeyanayamah iyanvistara evam ca
vihartavyamiti / visesavidhanarthamaha--
agnyadheyike vihare garhapatyahavaniyayor antarale vijñayate ||
apsus_4.1a ||
garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralam yatha
syannahavaniyadaksinagnayoh daksinagnigarhapatyayorva ma
bhudityevamartham garhapatyahavaniyagrahanam / vijñayate--sruyate /
srutirvakshyamana /

astasu prakramesu brahmano 'gnim adadhita | ekadasasu rajanyah
| dvadasasu vaisyah || apsus_4.1b ||

caturvimsatyam aparimite yavata va caksusa manyate tasman
natiduram adheya iti sarvesam avisesena sruyate || apsus_4.2 ||
prakramena pramanam vaksyati / astau prakramanatitya
garhapatyadahavaniyam pratisthapayati / evamekadasasu rajanyasya
/ vaisyasyadvadasasu / caturvimsatyam va parimite va yavata va
caksusa manyate / tasmannadiduramadheyah iti
sarvesamavisesena sruyate / yavata veti sarvesam
vidhirvikalvena / iyatantaralena viharasampattirbhavatiti mananam /
atidurapratishedho vyavayaparihararthah / yadyatiduramadhiyate tada
svadayo vyaveyuh /

karavindiya vyakhya

uktahsamanyato viharah / idanim darsapurnamasadisu
visesavivaksaya prathamabhutagnayadheyaviharayagavidhirucyate /
agnaya adhiyante 'smin karmaniti tadagnayadheyam / tabhdava agnaya
dheyikah / vihriyante 'smin agnaya iti viharah, devayajanedasah,
tamadhikrtya / garhapatyahavaniyayorantarale--garhapatyahavaniya
sabdabhyam tattadayatane laksana antarala srutisamarsyat,
antarale antaralam prastutya vijñayate sruyate / sarvatra vijñayata
ityasyayamevarthah garhapatyahavaniyagrahanat, tayorevantarale /
srutirevam pathyate--

astasu prakramesu brahmano 'gninadadhitaikadasasu rajanyo
dvadasasu vaisyah caturvimsatyamaparimite yavata va casrusa
manyate tasmannatiduramadheya iti //

sarvesamavisesena sruyate / prakramam vaksyati dvipadastripado
veti / astaprakramadayo 'ntaralavisesanam / astasu
prakramesvantarale ityadi / aparimitasamkhyayam taccaturvimsateh
paratah tadanantaryat, aparimitam pramanat bhuyah, iti
katyayanah / yavata va caksusa manyate tavata pramanena
caksusa grhitena manyate yatha iyamsaturvimsati prakrama iti
caksusa manam / yadyapi caturvisateh parata eva pathyate tathapi
dvadasasu vikramesvityarabhya yam dvadasasu vikramesu
ityaditaittiriyaśrutyanurodhadastaprakramadinamapi sarvesam
grahyam, tena iyanastaprakrama iyanekadasa iyandvadasaprakrama iti
sambhavati / tasmaccaturvimsateraduramatidurenadheyam /
anenaparimitavacanaprapratidurata nisidhyate /
caturvimsatividhanadevetah pragatidura yogah /
catuvimsatyadi vidhicatustayam sarvesam
brahmanadinamavisesena bhavati /
dvadasasu vikramesvityapi sarvesamavisesena labhyate //

sundahahajiya vyakhya

(agnayadheyike vaisyah)

garhapatyasya purastadetesu prakramesvatitesviti vijñayate atha
savarniki srutih /

(caturvimsatya sruyate.)

aparimitam "pramanabhduya' iti kalpantaram / caksusa manyata iti
dandadimananisedhah / iyanastau prakramah, iyanekadasa
iyan dvadaseti caksuksa yavantam desam manyate
tasmannatidaram tasyavadhehsamipa adheyah / etatsarvam
prayogakala evoktamanudyate /

kapardibhasyam

daksinatah purastad vitrtiyadese garhapatyasya nediyasi
daksinagner vijñayate || apsus_4.3 ||
daksinatah purastat daksinaprakkone dese
vitrtiyadese--isadunatrtiyadese--kasya
vitrtiyadesah--garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralasya nediyasi
asannatrtiyadese parsvadityarthah / tatra
daksinagnerayatanamiti sruyate /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(daksimatahavijñayate)

daksinatah purastat daksinaprakkonadese tasya garhapatyasya
nediyasi sannikrste tasyaiva vitrtiyadese visabdo hinavacanah
kiñciddhinatrtiyadesantarale daksinagrayeratanam sruyate //

sundararajya vyakhya.

daksinagrayeratanavidhanathamaha /

(daksinatahavijñayate)

vitrtiyadese vikalatrtiyadese isadunatrtiyadesa ityarthah /
garhapatyasya daksinatah purastattasyaiva nediyasi vitrtiyadese
daksinagrayeratanamiti //

kapardibhasyam.

tatkatham grhyata ityaya /

garhapatyahavaniyayor antaram pañcadha saddha va samvibhajya
sastham saptamam va bhagam agantum upasamasya samam traidham
vibhajyaparasmims trtiye laksanam krtva garhapatyahavaniyayor
antau niyamyam laksanena daksinapayamyam nimittam karoti tad
daksinagner ayatanam | srutisamarthyat || apsus_4.4 ||

garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralam pañcadha vibhajya saddha va
vibhajyetyanvayah / yadi pañcadha tada sastho bhaga agantuh /
sastham saptamam va bhagam agantumupasamasya samam traidham
vibhajya / yadi sodha tada saptamo bhagah agantih / tamupasamasya
samyojya, samam traidham vibhajya; agantuna saha visamam
mabhuditi samagrahanam / aparasmimstrtiye laksanam krtva

garhapatyavahaniyayorantau niyamyasasau pratimucya laksanena
daksinapayamyasankam nihanyat / daksinagnisthanam
srutisamarthyat / samarthyamabhidhanasaktih
asyahsruterayamevartham iti / tena garhapatyahavaniya
yorantaralam, triprathamavistarayamani trini caturasrani
krtvaparasmin caturasre uttarasyam sronyam garhapatyam
daksinem'sedaksinagnayayatanam purvasmin caturasre, uttaremsa
ahavaniyamityevamadayo nirasta bhavanti / sarvatragnayayatanani
caturasrani mandalani va / iha tu mandalam
garhapatyamardhamandalakaramanvaharyapacanam /
caturasramahavaniyamiti smaranti mandalacaturasrayorukto vidhih /
idanim daksinagneh dhanurakara ucyate--pisiladvikaranya
caturasram krtva purvoktena vidhanena mandalam kuryat / tasya
mandalasya viskambhacaturbhagam daksinagneh
purvanihatacchankorudagapasaryasankam nihatyasaminpasam
pratimucya viskambhardenamandalam parilikhyottaramardham tyajet /
tatra slokau bhavatah---

daksinagnerhatacchankorudakchankurdasangule /

ekadasatilairune karyasya dhanusa samah //

tasminpasam pratimucya vimsatyayataya likhet /

unaya tu dvavimsatitilairardham tyajedudak //

iti /

karavindiya vyakhya

garhapatyahavaniyayoh--srutisamarthat.

etasya viharanamaha--

garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralamastaprakramadikam dañcadha
sodha va sambhujya gunayitva sasthan saptamam va
bhagamantumupasamas pañcadha gunane sasthan sodha gunane
bhagamumasasya samyojyagantun trtiye garhapatyasannihite trtiye
laksanam nirañjanam krtva garhapatyahavaniyayorantau niyamyas
rajivantau pasau garhapatyasya purvasankau pascimam
pasamahavaniyasya pascimasankau purvam pase pratimucya
laksanena daksinapayamyasnimittam cihnam tatra kuryat /
tannimittam dhanurakrterdaksinagnermadhyamam,
visesasravanat / garhapatyahavaniyayormadhyamasankvorantau
niyamyeti kecit / srutisamarthyat / "daksinatah purastat' ityadi
srutibaladityarthah / atra pañcadhapakse
garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralasya
daksinagnayayatanamadyopakrantaddaksinottaralambat pascimo
bhaga ekatrimsadangunyah tribhagonasaptatilas ca / purvabhago
'stavimsatirangunyah tribhagadhikasaptavimsatitilas ca /
lambakah satrimsadangunyah padonasodasatilas ca /

saddhapakse dvatrimasadangulayah sardhasaptavimsatitilas ca
 purvabhagah / lambakastrimsadangulayah saptatilas ca /
 padastakamite 'ntaralavat prakramite ekadasadisu ca
 bhagayorlambakasya pramanamunneyam, unnayanaprakaram catraiva
 vaksyamah / atrapyayatanani pisilamatrani, athava asyaisa
 dhisnyo liyata iti prajahitasyapi
 dhisnyatvadarsanadayatananam caturasramandalatvayoraniyamena
 praptayorapi mandajalameva garhapatyayatanam agnanayo vai trayi
 vidyetyatranuvakaparyaye tasya prthivistuteh tadakaravaccatasyah
 ardhmandalakaram dhanurakaram daksinagnayayatanam,
 tatraivantariksastuteh tadakaravacca
 nabhasascaturasramahavaniyam, tatraiva dyulokastuteh
 caturasramaindrasthanamiti sastrantare darsanacca sabhyavasathyayorapi
 caturasrameva, tayostadvikaratvat / atra yogah garhapatyayatane
 pisilamatram caturasram vihrtya mandalam
 kuryaddaksinagnerapi vacanat, visiladvikaranya caturasram
 vihrtya mandalaktitya mandalaviskambhacaturbhagena
 daksinagnanayayatanam tannimittaduttaratahsankum nihatyatatra
 sankau tadviskambhamadhyam niyamyantau samau krtva mandalam
 vilikhya mandaladhye pracim lekham vilikhya udagardham tyajet /
 daksinardha ayatanam garhapatyasya
 purastadastaprakramadinatitya pisilamatram
 caturasramahavaniyam kuryat tatpurastat sañcaramavasisya
 ahavaniyavat sabhyam tatpurastadavasathyamapi / tadvat
 pisilapramanam ca / dvipradesam pisilam / mustikrto
 'ratnih pisilamityeke / bahvorantaralam pisilamityeka iti kecit /
 prakramyata iti pakrama iti padasyapi prakramatamicchanti / tathapi
 labhyate, ayamatra vimanakramah--garhapatyahavaniyadhisniyau vimaya
 garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralamityadi daksinapayamyam niyamyam
 nimittam krtva tenaiva laksanenottaratas ca nimittam viparyasya
 daksinata uttaratas ca nimittam krtva
 pisiladvikaranicaturasramandalivaskambhacaturthamsena
 daksinayornimittayorudakkrtanimittadvayanukulyena sankum nikhanet
 / anayoh pascimasankau pisiladvikarani
 caturasramandalaviskambhardhena mandalamalikhya
 purvasankvanukulyena pracim jñatva mandalasyottarardham
 tyajet / daksinardho daksinagnidhisniyo bhavati /
 sundararajiya vyakhya.

(garhapatyahavaniyayohasrutisamarthat.)

tatkatham grahyamityata aha----

samam sarvam, garhapatyahavaniyayoh garhapatyasya paurastye sankau
 ahavaniyasya pasvatye sankau ca daksinato daksinagnayayatanam
 / tadayatnamadhyamityanye /
 tasmin, pakse garhapatyahavaniyayorapi madhyayoreva grahanam /
 sarvanyevagrayayatanani pisilamatrani caturasrani

parimandalani va dhisniyatvanmandalam garhapatyasya /
ardhamandalam

daksinagnescaturasramahavaniyasyetyaitihasikahsarvani
cayatanani ksetratastulyanityahuh /
tatrokto mandalavidhih ahavaniyasyaksnyarajjva caturasram
vihrtya vidhanena mandalam krtva uttararvam
jahyattaddaksinagnayayatanam //

kapardiksasyam

yajamanamatri pracy aparimita va yathasannani havimsi sambhaved
evam tirasci prañcau vedyamsav unnayati | pratici sroni
purastad amhiyasi pascat prathiyasi madhye samnatataravim iva hi
yoseti darsikya veder vijñayate || apsus_4.5 ||

yajamanamatrixadi darsikyavedehsrutih / asyahsruterartham
vimanavidhinaiva vyacaste /

karavindiya vyakhya

ayatanaviharananantaram
prakrtibhutayordarsapurnamasayorviharanamucyate /

(yajamanamatri--vedervijñayate.)

yajamanamatriti // .//

yajamanamatri sannavatyangula praktvenapari mita / tadadhika
praci pranamukha, sambhavo vyaptih, yatha havimsi
parasparasambandhena asannani bhavanti tatha tirasvi tiryambhani
syat, ayamasya tribhagana pascattirasvi / "ayamasyardhena
purastattirasvi' iti bodhayanah / pasubandhe ca tatha drsyate,
aratnibhirva caturbhih pascat sadbhih praci tribhih
purastaditi, vikrtisu vahuhavihsu bhahuvistara, alpahavim su
prakrtivat / prañcau vedyamsavunnayati praktvena
purvantamatitavamsau kuryat pratici sroni tatha prthaktvena
sronyakuryat amhiyasi--tanvi prathiyasi-- vistirna sannatata
atisayena tanuh, evamiva hi yoseti / evamivahiti sabdo
nipatasamudayah prasiddhavadanah / yatha--evamiva hi pasuh, evamiva
hyannamadyata iti / etadeva hi yosa sadrsyamasyah / yanmadhye
krsatvam prthvamsatvam prthutarasronitvam ca / etat
"catuhsikhanda yuvatihsupesa' iti mantravarnacca labhyeta,
darsikya vedeh darsapurnamasayohsadharana ' pi vedih darse
purvedyurddasyataya darsikityucyate /
yadva--darsapurnamasayorekasesam krtva nirdesah,

sundararajiya vyakhya

(yajamanamatri vijñayate.)

yajamanamatri caturaratnih pañcaratnirva yatha'sannani havisi
sambhavet samgrhniyat / evam tirasvi ardhhalaksanam

tiryagityarthah / unnayati dirgham nayati / pratici praticiya
yosadrasyam ca "catuhsikhanda" iti mantravarnat
darsikyah-- darsapurnamasikyah /

kapardiksasyam

aparenahavaniyam yajamanamatri dirgham caturasram vihrtya
tavatim rajjum ayamya madhye laksanam krtva daksinayoh
sronyamsayor antara niyamyam laksanena daksinapayamyam nimittam
karoti | nimitte rajjum niyamyantau samasya | daksinayah sroner
daksinam amsam alikhet | evam uttaratah | tiryamananim
dvigunam tatha krtva pascata copalikhet | vimitayam
purastat parsvamanyav upasamharet | srutisamarthyat || apsus_4.6 ||

iti caturthakhandah.

aparenahavaniyam ekarajjvadibhidirgham caturasram vihrtya
sampadya yajamanamatri parsvamani yatha sannani havimsi
sambhavet parasparasamghatitani tisthanti tatha tiryambhani /
tasyastribhagana va tirasviti bodhayaniye sulbantare pratipaditam /
tavatim rajjumabhyasya ubhayatah pasau krtva
daksinayohsronyamsayorantau niyamyam pasau pratimucyā laksanena
jaksinapayamyam nimittam sankum nihatyā tasmin sankau rajjum
samyojyā pasavunmucyā tena hastena grhitva daksinam
sronimarabhya yavaddaksinamsalikhet /
evamuttaraparsvamalikhet / etatsannatatvam vedeh /
tiryambhanyapyevam kuryat / tiryambhanipramanam rajjumabhsya
madhye laksanam krtva sronyorante pasau pratimucyā
parsvadapasaryā tatra sankum nihatyā tatra rajju prabadhyantau
samasyā daksinam sronimarabhya yavaduttara ksoni
tavadalikhet / evam purastadapi karoti / evamunnayanam sronyamsau /
evamprakara hi yosa / hisabdo rupaprasiddhau /
prakchirahstri evamevetyarthah /
vimitayā mevam caturasramapaditayam
purastatparsvamanyavupasamharet, sankocayet /
srutisamarthyat--"purastadamhiyasi" iti yaisa srutih
tasyahsamarthyat /
itaratha yosadrasyamapi na syat //

iti caturthakhandah

karavindiya vyakhya

etadviharanena vyacaste.

(aparenahavaniyam evamuttaratah.)

apareneti / aparenahavaniyam ahavaniyasya pascatsamipe /
garhapatyahavaniyoryadyapi mahadantaralam tathapyahavaniyasamipa
eva vedih /
kecidvistaradvigunayamam dirghamicchanti /

uktapramanam dirghacaturasramahavaniyamaparena vihrtya
sronyamsesu sankunnihatya yavadayamah tavatim rajjumabhyasya
ayamadvigunam rajjum krtva madhye laksanam nirañjanam
krtva daksimayohsronyamsayorantau niyamyā nirañjanena
daksinapayamyā sankum nihatyā tasmin rajjum pratimucyā
pasavekikrtyā sronyā arabhya yavadamsam
vrttamargenalikhet /
uttaraparsva uttarato 'payamyā evameva kuryat //

(tiryanbhanim dvgunam--likhet)

tiryanbhanimiti /
purvam tiryanbhanim purvavaddvigunam krtva purato 'payamyā
daksinasmadamsat prakramyā uttaramamsamalikhē, pascimayā
tiryanbhanya pascadapyevameva kuryat, vedipracimitam rajjum
garhapatyahavaniyayorantaralamityuktaprakarena vedya
daksinottaramayamyā purvavaddvitrtiyadese laksanam kuryat
udagbahirvederuttaratah uttarartham laksanam ca krtva vedyah
pascadapyavameva vitrtiye laksanam kuryat.
garhapatyahavaniyayormadhyam--madhyadesah tatra laksanam kuryat
//

(vimitayamasrutisamarthyat.)

vimitayamiti / vimitayam caturasrikrtamatrayam lekhakaranat
prageva parsvamanyau purastatpurata upasamharet--samkocayet /
iti caturthah khandah.

sundararajjiya vyakhya.

(aparena srutisamarthyat)

tasya viharanamaha--

nimitte rajjum rajjumadhyam niyamyā pratimucyā daksinayai
daksinasyah sronerArabhya daksinamamsam pratyalikhet /
tiryanbhanyorapi madhye laksanam krtva sronyoramsayosvantau
niyamyā pascatpurastaccapayamyetyadi drastavyam / etadeva
sronyamsayorunnayanam / vimitayam caturasrikrtayam
samnamanaturvameva kiñcidupasamharet, "purastadamhiyasi' iti
srutisamarthyat / atra bodhayanah--

"yajamanamatri praci, tasya evardham purastattirasvi, tribhagona
pascat tirasvi trimsatpadani' iti //

kapardibhasyam

trimsat padani prakrama va pascattirasvi bhavati | sattrimsat
praci caturvimsatih purastat tirasciti saumikya veder vijñayate ||
apsus_5.1 ||

sattrimsikayam astadasopasamasya aparasmad antad dvadasasu

laksanam pañcadasasu laksanam prsthyantayor antau niyamyā
pañcadasakena daksinapayamyā sankum nihantyevam
uttaratahsroni | viparyasyamsau pañcadasikenai vapayamyā
dvadasike sankum nihanti | evam uttaratastav amsau || apsus_5.2a ||

padanityasmadiya srutih / trimsatpadani prakrama va
pascattirasviti / tiryambhani bhavati / sattrimsatprsthya
praci caturvimsatih purastat tiryambhani bhavatiti saumikya
vedeh some srutih / sattrimsikayam rajjvam
astadasopasamasya praksipyantayoh pasau
krtvaparasamadantaddvadasasu laksanam pañcadasasu laksanam
nirañjanam krtva prsthyantayoh pragvamsasya
madhyamallalantikattinprachā prakraman prakramya sankum nihatyā
tasmacca purastat sattrimsatprakrame sanku nihatyā tayoh pasau
pratimucya pañcadasakena daksinapayamyā sankam nihanyat / sa
daksina sroni / evamuttarato 'pasarya sankum nihanyat /
sottara sroni / viparyastayamsau / pañcadasikenai vapayamyā
dvadasake sanku nihantyaivamuttaratastavamsau / sankoh
pasavunmucya purvapasamaparasmīnpratimuñcet / aparam
purvasmīnpratimuñcet / sa viparyasah / viparyastaya--evam krtaya
rajjvam'sau matavyau / tenaiva nirañjanena daksinapasarya
dvadasake sankum nihanyat / tenaivodagapasarya dvadasake sankuh
/ tavamsau / mahavedya manam kimirthamidamucyate / yavata
siddhametat? anekarajjuviharānavivaksayoktamiti kecītpariharanti /
ayamam vetyasmin pakse dvadasake laksanam / pañcadasake
laksane ca saptavimsatau nirañjanamiti
laksanabahulyapratipadanarthamityapare / samacaturasranam
dirghacaturasranam ca viharanamuktam / iha tu
dirghavisamacaturasrasyetyanye /
tadekarajjva viharanam || apsus_5.2b ||
trikacatuskayoh pañcīkaksnayarajjuh | tabhis trirabhyastabhir
amsau | caturabhyastabhihsroni || apsus_5.3 ||

yasya caturasrasya trika tiryambhani catuska parsvamani tasya
aksnaya rajjuh pañcīka / tabhiramsau matavyau / trikam
trirabhyasayuktam dvadasa bhavanti / catuskam (sodasa pañcīka)
visatihsa /
yupavatiyacchankoh pascāt sodasasu sankum nihatyā tasmin
pañcīkam sabhyasam pratimucya yupavatiye sabhyasam trikam
pratimucyamsavayacchet /
caturabhyastabhihsroni /
tabhireva caturabhyasayuktabhih sroni matavyau /
vimsesu sankum nihatyā tasmin pañcīkam sabhyasam
pañcāvimsatim pratimucya pañcadasīkam pratimucya tabhihsroni
viharet //

karavīndiya vyakhya.

darsapurnamasavediviharanānantaram prakṛtau

saumyavedivimanamucyate /

(trimsatpadani prakrama va vedervijñayate)

trimsaditi //

trimsatpadan.i pascattirasvi bhavatiti taittiriyakasrutih /
trimsatprakrameti sasantariya, ato vikalpah, yadyapi karmopatesah
prakramasabdena pragvamsasya madhyamallalaticatrin prachah
prakramaniti tatrapi srutyorvaikalpikatvena pradarsanarthah
prakramasabdah /
tatra prakramayata iti prakramasabdah /
pascattirasvi pascattiryanbhani praci ayamah purastastirasvi
tiryanbhani vimanamucyate //

(sattrimsivamsau)

sattrimsikayamiti //

sattrimsika sattrimsatpramana rajjuh,
tasyamastadasopasamasya samyojyaparasmad pascimadantadarabhya
dvadasasu laksanamamsartham, pañcadasasu laksanam
sronyartham, pragvamsasya madhyamallalaticatrin prachah
prakramanatitya tatah purastat sattrimsatpramanam pacim
lekhamalikheta sa prsthya tadantayoh sanku nihatyah tayoh
pasau pratimucya pañcadasikena laksanena daksinapayamyah
sankum nihanti sa daksina sroni, evamuttara to 'payamyah
sankuh, sottara sroni, viparyastayamsau viparyastapa
sayam'sau matavyau /
pañcadasikenaivapayamyah dvadasike sankuh, daksinatah
uttaratas ca tavamsau /
nanu "tadarthamabhyasyaparasmad' itya nenaiba viharanenasminviharane
siddhe kimarthamiha punarvacanam, ucyate--sankhyapurvagamarthamiti
kecitpariharanti, anekarajjuvivaksyaha ityanyeh, ayamabhyasesu
dvadasasu laksanam pañcadasasu laksanam saptavimsatyadau
niradhañjanamiti laksanabahulyapratipadanarthamityapare /
dirghacaturasranam ca tatra viharanamuktam /
iha tu visamadirghacaturasrasyetyapare //

(tadekarajjva viharanam)

taditi //

eka casau rajjusvetyekarajjuh, ekayaiva rajjva sronyamsanam
viharanam /
dvisankuna trisankuna pañjasankuna va yogena
yadviharanamuktam tadidamityuktamanubhasate anekarajjuvidhitsyaha //

(trikacatuskayoh--pañcikasnyarajjuh)

triketi //

trika triprana catuska catuspramana pañcika pañcapramana /

trikacatuskayoriti ayamabhyasapraprtamanudyate, tadabhyasena
sronyamsavidhanartham evamuttaresvabhyasesu //

(tabhistrirabhyastabhiramsau)

tabhiih prthakprthakrirabhyastabhiih trirupari nikseptabhiih,
trikat trirabhyastat dvadasa, catuskatrirabhyastat sodasa,
pañcakatrirabhyastat vimsatih, tabhiramsau matavyau //

(caturabhyastabhihsroni)

trikaccaturabhyastat pañcadasa, catuskadvimsatih, pañcakat
pañcavimsatih, tabhihsronyau matavyau /
yupavatiyacchankoh pascata sodasasu sankum nnihatya
tasmimstrirabhyastam pañcikam caturabhyastam pratimucya
yupavatiye trirabhyastam trikam caturabhyastam pratimucya
prathamanihitasankau caturabhyastam trikampratimucya tabhyam
sronyau, ayamabhyasasiddhamidam /
ayamadvigunabhyasasiddham va //

sundararajya vyakhya.

(trimsatpadani prakrama va vedervijñayate)

padam ca dvididhamuktam bodhayanena--"dasangulam ksudrapadam
padam pañcadasangulam' iti / dvadasangulamiti katyayanah /
etanitriavidhani padani laukikena padena vikalpyante / tatha
vaksyati--"pade yuge 'radnau' ityadi / etanyeva caturvindhani padani
dvigunani trigunani ca prakramah / te ca saptavidhah / tatra
sagnicitye some padairvimanam na labhyate agniksetrasambhavat /
evam saptavidhe 'gnau vimsatyangulasya nivrttir vyakhya,
anagnicitye tu sarvesameva pradaprakramanamicchaya vikalpa iti kecit /
anye punarevam vyavasthamicchanti--padaiscaturvidhairvimsatyangulena
va prakramena manamanagnicitye / ekavidhagnau vimsatyangulena,
dvididhadisu pañcavidhaparyantesu caturvimsatyangulena,
savidhadisu dvada savidhaparyantesu vimsatyangulena laukikena
va dvipadena, trayodasavidhadisu sat trimsadangulenetyadi /
sarvesamapi pakse agnayah pañcatvarimsadangulena prakramena
sambhavanti / tatragnyanuguna vede rvivrdhah kartavya /
yrapihadasinyam nyayasya prakramasthaniyah, ekasatavidhe
asityangula ityadi /

athasya vedervimharanamaha----

(sattrimsikayamaviharanam)

yavadayam pramanamityuktasya manasyayam prapañcah /

athasya eva vederanekarajjva viharanamaha--

(trikacatuskayohasroni)

trikacatuskayostiryakpasvamanyoh abhyastabhiih upaksiptabhiih,

yatha-- trika trirabhyasta dvadasika, catuska trirabhyasta
sodaseka, pañcika trirabhyasta vimsatika /
etabhistisrbhirabhyastabhirsau matavyau / etabhireva
caturabhyastabhiih pañcadasikaya vimsikaya ca sroni matavye /
dvirabhyastabhiihapyetabhiramsau matum sakyete /
sarvatra dvadasikam'sayoh /
tiryanbhani pañcadasika /
sronyoritara prsthyayam parsvamani evam
sadbhirajjubhirviharanam /
evamuttaratra //

kapardiya bhasyam.

prathamanihate sankau trikam sabhyasam /
dvadasikapañcikayos trayodasikaksnayarajjuh, tabhir amsau
dvirabhyastabhiih sroni || apsus_5.4 ||
yupavatiyacchankoh pascatpañcasu sankum nihatya tasmin
trayodasikam pratimucya yupavatiye pañcikam dvadasikam ca
pratimucya tabhiramsau matavyau / dvirabhyastabhiihsroni /
yupavatiye trayodasikam sabhyasam pratimucya sabhyasam
dvadasikam ca prathamanihate pañcikam ca sabhyasam, tabhih
sroni matavyau /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(dvadasika rajjuh)

spastarthamidam //

(tabhihasroni)

yupavatiyasankoh pascat pañcadasasu sankum nihatya
tasmimstrayodasikam pratimucya yupavatiye dvadasikam pratimucya
tabhyamamsau / tatha prathamanihatasankau dvirabhyastam pañcikam
pratimucya yupavatiye dvirabhyastam trayodasikam pratimucya
tabhyam sronyau /

ardhabhyasapraptamidamayamacaturgunabhyasapraptam va //

sundararajjiya vyakhya.

(dvadadisika sroni)

dvirabhyastabhiih savdimsikadibhih /

kapardiksasyam.

pañcadasikastikayoh saptadasikaksnayarajjuh |
tabhihsroni || apsus_5.5a ||

prathamanihatacchankoh purastadastasu sankum nihatya tasmin
saptadasikamamastikam ca pratimucya prathamanihate pañcadasikam /
tabhih sroni //

dvadasikapāñcatrimsikayoh saptatrimsikaksnayarajjuh |
tabhir amsau || apsus_5.5b ||

prathamanihatacchankoh purastatprakrame sankum nihatya tasmin
saptatrimsikam pañcatrimsikam ca pratimucya yupavatiye
dvadasikam /

tabhiramsau matavyau //

etavanti jñeyani vediviharanani bhavanti || apsus_5.6 ||

etavantyeva suddhamulani jñatum sakyani vediviharanani bhavanti /
anye suddhamulah kalpayitumasakyah /

tasmadetavantityavadharyante--

karavindiya vyakhya.

(pañcadasika sroni)

prathamanihatacchankoh purastadastasu
saptadasika, tabhyam sronyau /

ayamatrigunabhyasaptaptamidam ayamatrtyadvikabhyasaptaptam
va //

(dvadasika tabiramsau)

dvadasiketi / idamapi gatartham / yupavatiye dvadasika,
prathamanihatacchankoh purastatprakramamatre sankum nihatya tasmin
saptatrimsika, tabyamamsau, pañcamadvayabhyasapraptamidam,
pañcagunabhyasaptaptam va /

(etavanti bhavanti)

etavantiti //

suddhamulatay.a jñatum sakyani etavantye vetyavadharana /
etavantiyuktani, anyanyapi unneyani, sacchedabhih
rajjubhirmirhrasavrddhibhyam ca vediviharanani bhavantyeva, yadyapi
idam viharanamekarajjva dvisayogenaiva vyakhyatam, tatha tri
sankupañcasankubhtyamapi nirhrasavrddhibhyam yatha yogam
vihartavyah, itaratha
tayorvidhanasyadrstarthatvakalpanaprasangat, ato nidarsanametat
sarvaviharanam /

sundararajya.

(pañcadasika bhavanti)

chedarahitanyetavanti / sacchedanyanyanyapi bahuni santi yatha--

ardhadvdasikardhacaturthikayorardhatrayodasikaksnayarajjuh,
tabhiramsau / pañcadasikasapadaikadasikayoh
padonaikannavimsikaksnayarajjuh, tabhihsroni ityadi /

kapardibhasyam.

astavimsatyonom padasahasram mahavedih || apsus_5.7a ||

navasatani dvisaptatis ca (972) padakramani prakramaprama nani va

caturasrani mahavedeh / mahadrahanam kimartham? padapramitayam
mahavedyam sadohavirdhanadinamapi padanevai manartham,
prakramamitayamaratniprakramaireva navaratnih
tiryambhanatyiratnimanam sadaso vihitam / navaratni tiryagiti
niyatapramanavidhanat aratinaina vidhanamanumiyate / tatha
havirdhanasya tryaratni vistaram navaratnayayamamityanumiyate /
tatkatham padena tayor manam labhyate ityucyate, catvarimsadadhikani
pañcadasangulamiti vacanat / sadasah pascad
pañcacatvarimsadangulam sodasadhikam satadvayam
sadohavirdhanayormadhyam pañcacatvarimsadangulam
sodasadhikam satadvayam sadohavirdhanayormadhyam
pañcacatvarimsatsamcarah / havirdhanasya sodasadhikam
sathadvayam / avasistamastadasangulam /
tasmaduttaravedisadohavirdhananam antarvedyasambhavat vrddhih
kalpaniya / aratnera hrasah kalpaniyah / tadubhayamacoditam bhavati
/ atoyena vedirmita tenaiva tesam manartham pahadrahanam sthitam
/

karavindiya vyakhya.

(astavimsatyunamamahavedih)

dvisaptatih navasatani ca padaparimitani ksetrani mahavedeh,
prakramamane 'pyevam / padagrahanam kimartham,
ucyate--padagrahanamahadvrahanamyametajñāyate--vedyah padena mane
sadohavirdhanayo rapi padena manam naratnibhih, uttaravedis ca
yugamatri na sarvato dasapadeti prakramamitayam
vedyamaratnivihitayohsadohavirdhanayohsarvato dasapadaya
uttaravedesvasambhavat padenaiva sadohavirdhana. yorvimana
yugamatrottaravediriti siddham / samkhyanaprayojanam vodantrtiye yajata
ityadisu /

sundararajiya.

astavimsatyunamamahavedih.

padagrahanam prakramasyapyupalaksanam /

kapardiksasyam

daksinasmad amsad dvadasasu daksinasyam sronyam
nipatayet | chedam viparyasyottarata upadadhyat | sa dirgha caturasra
| tatha yuktam samcaksita || apsus_5.7b ||

daksinasmadamsadarabhya dvadasasveva sronyam vipadayet /
trini padani sronidese, viparyasyottarasminnamse manasa sthapayet /
evam krte saptavimsativistara sattrimsadayata
dirghacaturasra bhavati / tathabhutam vedim saptavimsatim
sattrimsatya gunita sati astavimsatyunapadasahasram
bhavati /
saumikya veditrtiyadese yajeteti sautramanya veder vijñāyate ||

apsus_5.8a ||

veditrtiye yajeteti darsikapasalakayorasambhavatsaumikam labhyate
/ atahsaumikya ityuktam /

prakramasya dvikarani prakramasthaniya bhavati trikaranya va ||

apsus_5.8b ||

trtiyakarani prakramasthana, sthanantadvibhaseti chapratyayah /
trtiyakaranim prakramam krtva sattrimsikayamityadina
viharet / trtiyakaranya va vaksyamanena vidhina /

astika dasiketi tiryamanyau | dvadasika prsthaya ||

apsus_5.8c ||

astika purastattiryambhani / dvadasika prsthaya /

dvadasasu sadupasamasyaparasmadantatpañcasu laksanam catursu

laksanam krtva prsthayantayorantau niyanya pañcakena

daksina pasarya sankum nihanyat / evamuttarataste sroni /

viparyastayamsau / pañcakena daksinapayamya catursu sankum

nihanyat / evamuttaratastavamsau bhavatah /

trini caturvimsani padasatani sautramaniki vedih || apsus_5.9

||

daksinasmadamsadarabhya catursvava daksinasyam sronyam

vipatyā sesam viparyasyetyadi purvat /

dvadasapadavistara dvadasapadayama bhavati evam samcaksita //

dvistava vedir bhavatiy asvamedhe vijñayate || apsus_5.10 ||

kasya dvistava? saumikyah prakrtatvatprakrtitvacca /

iti pañcamahkhandah.

karavindiya vyakhya.

ksetratrtiyagrahanam na pramanamiti trtiyagrahanamiti katham

samkhyayata ityata aha--

daksinasmadamsa--samcaksita.

vedya daksinasmadamsadarabhya dvadasasu daksinasyam

sronyam lekha nipatayedrajum va tam nipatyā tabdahischindiyat

/ lekhaya bahirbhutam chedam viparyasya--viparyasam krtva

itaratah--itarasmat parsve sthapyadevā saptavimsativistara

sattrimsadayata dirghacaturasra vedirbhavati, tatha yuktam

tatha bhutam ganayet / etena visamacaturasranam

samkhyānaprakaro veditavyah /

vediprasangadvikara ucyante--

(saumikya vijñayate.)

sutramadaivatya sautramani, tasya veditrtiye yajeta iti sruyate /

vedyastriyo desah veditrtiyadesah, sa kasyah, saumikyah,

kimodanam salinam saktvadhakaparimitanamiti vat //

(prakrama--prsthaya.)

prakramatrtiyakarani vyakhyata prakramasthaniya bhavati /
"sthanantadvibhasa' ityadina svarthe chapratyayah / tatha
sattrimatikayamityadina kaumikavadvimanam trikarani cokta,
astikadasike tiryambhanya dvadasika prsthaya tatpakse
astapramana purastata tiryak, dasapramana pascattiryak,
dvadasayamah dvadasikayam sadupasamasya catusrsu pañcasu
laksanam pañcasu sronya catasrsvamsau / veditrtiyatvam
ksetrata ityaha- (trini caturvimsani padasatani sautramaniki
vodih.)

caturvimsatyadhikani trini satani sautramaniki vedih /
daksinasmadamsadityadi saumikavat / prakramasya trtiyakaniti
darsanat, atrapi padaprakramau vikalpita / prakamasabdenopakramya
padasabdenopasamharadanyatrapyastasu prakramesvityadisu
padenapi vimanam labhyata iti sucitam /

ddhistava vedirbhavatityasvamedhe vijñayate.)

prakrtatvat prakrtitvacca saumikya eva dvistava--dviguna
vedirasvamedhe bhavati, pasuganasambandhadyupanam
codakapraprathaksamatrantaralata pratyaksavihitadvistavavacanat
badhyate / ato 'trayatha sambhavantarala eva ekavimsatiyupah /
tristavannitva tripadakramah dvistava / yupaikadasini pakse
vedivivrdhirbhavatityeva /

sundararajjiya vyakhya.

samkhyanopayamaha----

(daksinasmadamasamcaksita.)

daksinasmadamsadarabhyaparante prsthacaya daksinato
dvadasasu rajjum nipatayet / taddaksinataschedam dirgham
trikonam manasa viparyasya uttaraparsva upadadhayat, sa
sattrimisitpracika saptavimsativyasa dirghacaturasra bhavati,
tathabhutam ganayet / saptavimsatisatrimisatohsamvarge
krte nava satani dvisaptatis ca bhavanti /

(saumikya bhavati.)

prakramagrahanam padasyapyupalaksanam, evam padasataniti pada
grahanam prakramasyopalaksanamiti sesah //

(trikaranya va prsthaya.)

dasangulapadasya trikarani saptadasangulayah ekadasa tilas ca
am? 7 ti 11 dvadasa ngulasya vimsatyangulayah
saptavimsatitiras ca am 20 ti 27 pañcadasangulasya
tilonasadvimsatirangulayah /
evam prakramanamapi drastavyam //

(trini sautramanikivedih.)

kathakagninamapyesa /

dvistava vedirbhavatatyisvamedhe vijñayate

iti pañcamahkhandah

kapardibhasyam.

prakramasya dvikarani prakamasthaniya bhavati || apsus_6.1 ||

dvikaranya pramanatrtiyena vardhayedyadina vardhitena tadeva
viharanam /

prakramo dvipadastripado va | prakrame yathakami sabdarthasya
visayitvat || apsus_6.2a ||

dvipadastrimsadangulah / tripadah pañcatvarimsadangulah /
padam pañcadasangulamiti vacanad / kama iccha / yathakama eva
yathakami yatheccha tatha grhniyat / prakrame 'dhyardhaprakramo
vipakrstaprakrama iti naivamanvarthasamjña / padadhikasya
manarthasya vacako yatha yaugikah tatha dvipadam tripadam va vakti,
kramatyaneneti kramah / prakrstah kramah iti nirudhah,
kalpanarthadravye vacanatpadadhikam prakrama iti sabdarthasya
visayitvat visayitvam kalpitarthanamapi vacakatvadanekavacakatvam
/ sabdarthanam visayitvam yatah, kasya padadayo grahitavyah
ityaha--

yajamanasyadhvaryorva | esa hi cestanam karta bhavati ||
apsus_6.2b ||

yajamanasya padam grahyam svamitvat / adhvaryorva--vasabdah
paksavyavrttau / na yajamanasya / adhvaryureva kutah? esa hi
cestanam karta bhavati / cestayanta iti cestah karmani /
sa karmanam karta yatah hisabdo hetau / tasmadadhvaryoreva na
yajamanasya /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(prakramasya bhavati)

dvistavayam vedyam asvamedhe prakraprasya dvikarini prakramasthane
bhavati pramanadvikaranya viharet /

(prakramo visayitvat).

padam pañcadasangulam. dvipadam trimsadangulam. tripadam pañca
catvarimsadangulam, dvipade tripade ca prakramavyavaharadubhayamiha
grahyam / athava prakramah padaviksepavaci, padadayo 'tra mana
sadhanabhuta grhyante / ato na viksepamatrena prayojanam / kinatu
tatmambandhina kenaciddravyona, ato
viksepaphalabhutasamyogavibhagabhyamupalaksitadesantaralaparimitar
ajjvadina prayojanam, gacchan hi sarvo janah ekam padam viksipya
nidadhati, tatra nirvikaram samgacchana samah purusah,
sthitanidhiyamanayoh padayorantaralam yatha padaparimitam bhavati
tatha gacchati, ato viksiptena padena padadvayam vyabtamiti dvipadah

prakramah, sthitamapi padam tatsahakariti tabhyam
padatrayavyaptestripadas ca bhavati / prakrame yathakamikama iccha,
tadanatikramo yathakamam, tasya bhavah yathakamyam, yatakamyameva
yathakami--yathestamityarthah, vividham seta iti visaya,
ubhayatra prayogo drsyata ityarthah / nanu prakramesu vaisamyamapi
drsyate, yatha caturo visnukramam pracah kramatyuttaramuttaram
jyayamsamiti / nayam dosa, tasya vacanasyotta rottaram
jyayastvavidhiparatvat, prakrame grhyamane dvipadameva tripadameva va
grhniyat, na misrayedityarthah, caturo visnukamanityatra
vacanikatvat kramavaisamyasya na kramavaisamyanyogah / ato
visesitaprakamavidhau dvitripadaprakamayorevanyataram krhniyanna
misrayedityarthah / padadisutre vaksyamanah
padavikalpanibandhanah prakramayorapi vikalpo bhavatityeva /
(yajamanasya bhavati).

cajamanadhvaryu prasiddhau, hi sabdo hetau, cestanta iti cestah,
karmani / ayamarthah padadayo yajamanasya grahyah svamitvat,
kutah, yathakamirvat, tasya adhvaryorva / vasabdo vikalparthah /
yasmadeso 'dhvaryusvestanam karta bhavati tasmadasya padadayo
grahyah cestakartrvat, yajamanasya praptayartham
vacanamadhvaryostu badhakavadhanarthamato vikalpah /
sundararajiya vyakhya.

(prakramasya visayitvat).

sabdarthasya--sabdapravrttinimitasya visayitvam--anekavrttitvam /
idam prakame yathakamyam sabdarthasya visayitvaduktamityarthah /
"dvipadah prakamah' iti bodhayanah / "tripadah prakamah' iti
katyayanah / ubhayamapyacaryasyanumatamiti vijñayate /

(yajamanasyadhvaryorva).

padenangulibhirva prakamo grahyah svamitvat / karanamaha--
(esa hi bhavati)

kapardiksasyam.

rathamatri nirudhapasubandhasya vedir bhavatiti vijñayate ||
apsus_6.3a ||

rathapramana niparudhapasubandhasya vedirbhavatiti srutih /

tasya khalvahu rathaksamatri pascad tiryag isaya praci |
vipathayugena purastat || apsus_6.3b ||

khalusabdo 'lankare / tatra tasminnarthe rathapramanavido rathakara
ahuh / rathaksamatri pascad tiryagisaya praci, vipathayugena
purastat, rathaksanatri pascattiryannani / rathagrahanam
sakatanivrcyartham / isamatri prsthaya /
vipathayugena--vyaptah pantha yena yugena tadvipathayugam / abyantaram
yugachidrayorantaralam / tatpramanam purastattiryambhani /

yavata va bahye chidre || apsus_6.3c ||

yavata pramanena yugasya bahye chidre bhavatah tavadva
purastattiryanbhani vedeh /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(rathamatri bahye chide)

rathamatri--rathapramana nirudhapasubandhasya vediriti srutih /
srutyuktamabhiyuktoktaya darsayati /

khalusabdo vakyalankararthah /

tatrahurabhiyuktah--rathaksamatri rathapramana
pascattiryaktirasvi isaya sammita praci / vyaptah pantha yena
sa vipathah caranaratha ityarthah / vipathasya yugo vipathayugah /
tena sammita purastattirasvi / athava yavata va bahye chidre
yavata pramanena grhite bahye cchidre bhavatah tavati va
purastattiryak /

sundararajjiya vyakhya.

(rathamatri bahye chidre.)

ityahuracaryah--pascattiryanbhani rathaksamatri,
isamatri praci, vipathayugamatri purastattiryannani / vigatah
pantha yasmadyugat tadvipathayugam / bahyacchidrasahitam
sadasityangulam yugam / yavata va bahye cchidre
bahyacchidrayorantaralamasi tyangulam /

kapardibhasyam

tadekarajjvoktam | pañcadasikenai vapayamyardhaksenardhayugena
sronyamsan nirharet || apsus_6.4 ||

tadekarajjuriti kim saumiki grhyate ahosvitprathamasaumiki grhyate?
pañcadasikeneti darsanat, tatra hi pañcadasike laksanam, netaratra /
isamatri isam sattrimsaddha vibhajya ekam bhagam
prakramastaniyam krtva saumikavatpañcadasikenamayamya
ardhaksena srona sronim minuyat / ardhayugenasau minuyaditi
kecit / apare punah prathamamekarajjum grhnanti / yadi saumiki
grhyate adrstakalpana praptoti katham pañcadasikeneti cet,
laksanaya sattrimsikayamam yatpañcadasakam tadapi
sadbhagonameva / tasmatpañcadasikeneti sadbhagonam
laksayitum na sakyate / tenadrstakalpanabhavati / nanvanyatrap
laksana? sa tu laukiki, kim ca sadharanatvacca saivaika
rajjuhsadharani / tasmacca saiva grahya / evamuttaratrap
yojaniam / ardhakse ardhayuge ca laksanam krtva sadbhagonenapayamya
ardhakse sroni / ardhayuge tvamsau /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(tadekarajjva viharet)

etadviharanamekarajjuviharana vyakhyatam / ekarajjuriti
dvitripañcasankarajjvadinam grahanam, itaratha
uttarayorvidhanasyadrstarthatvakalpanaprasangaditi saumikyam
vyakhyatam / tatha pañcadasikeneti sadbhagone krtalaksamasya
grahanam / tacca nirañcanamatrapradarsanam / itaratha
adrstarthatvapasangaditi tatrevoktam, tatranekarajjubhirihapi
viharanasuktam, tadihapyavirodhat grhyata eva / isamatra
sattrimisadbhagam prakramam krtva tenaiva viharet /

sundararajya vyakhya.

(tadekarajjva viharet)

"sattrimisikayamastadasopasamasya' ityadina ekarajjva
tanmanamuktam / isayahsatrimso bhagah
pañcangulamardhastamatilas ca prakramasthane drastavyam /
yadva ekarajjusabdena yavadayamamiti viharanamabhipretam / atra pakse
pañcadasikeneti laksanaya sadbhagonatrtiyamevocyate / some
tatpañcadasaprakramamabhuditi / evamuttaratrapi
bahyacchidrantaralapakse tadardhenamsanirharanam /

kapardibhasyam

athapyudaharanti || apsus_6.5a ||

athasabdahsamuccaye / evam codaharanti rathapramanapido
rathakaraha--

astasisitamisatiryag aksascatuhsatam |

sadasitiyugam casya rathascarana ucyaite iti rathaparimanam ||
apsus_6.5b ||

evam rathaparimanam sarvato manamudaharanti--bruvate /

samarthyasiddhesvangulirgrhyate / rathesapramanam

astasiyuttaramangulasatam / tiryakchabdah puranarthah /

aksapramanam caturadhikam satam / yugasya pramanam

sadasitih / evamlaksano yo rathahsa caranah, caratyaneneti

caranah / carana eva caranah / caranagrahanam

kridadirathanivrcyartham / athava asyasabdasya sthane

yasyasabdamadhyahrtya yojaniyam / varnavyatyasena va /

aratnibhir va caturbhih pascad sadbhih praci tribhih purastat |

tad ekarajjvoktam pañcadasikenaivapayamyam dvabhyam adhyardheneti
sronyamsan nirharet || apsus_6.6 ||

aratnibhirva matavyamiti sesah / caturbhih pascattiryanbhani /

sadbhih praci prsthaya / tribhih purastattiryanbhani /

tadekarajjvoktamityadi--gatametam /

yajamanamatri catuhsraktir bhavatiti paitrkya veder vijñayate,

tadekarajjvoktam pañcadasikenaivapayamyardhena tatah sronyamsan

nirharet || apsus_6.7 ||

paitrkya vedeh srutih--yatha diksu sraktayo bhavanti tatha

matavya / tadekarajjveti gatartham /

karavindiya vyakhya.

vedarthavagamasya bahuvidyantarasarayatvat / taksasastre gargya
gastyadibhirangulisamkhyayoktam rathaparimana slokamuda harati--

(athapyu pramanam)

athapisabda samuccaye, udaharanti munayah, astasitis ca satam
castasitisatam, catvari ca satam ca catuhsatam,
satcasitis ca sadasiti, ayodhanapusyajaitracaranadibhedena
rathasyanekavidhatamupanyasta tairuktam astasitisatamityadi,
asyarthah--asya bahuvidhasya madhye yasya isa
astasitisatamangulayah, caturadhikam satamaksah, yugam ca
sadasitih, evamvidho rathasvarana ucyata iti / evam
rathaparimanamudaharanti munayah /

nanu aksasya tiryambhanitvamuktam, yugesayoh ka praci ka
tirasviti na jñayate / ucyate--aksasya
tiryaktvavidhanadevayugesayorapi ya draghiyasi sa praci, ya
hrasiyasi sa tirasviti samarthyadisa praciti gamyata iti manyante
/ chidrantaralapakse sodasangulahina purastattirasvi /

(aratnibhirvapurastat) gatam /

(tadekarajjva nirharet)

idamapi gatam / atraratnavaratnidvaye ca laksanam /

(yajamanamatri nirharet)

pitrnamiyam vedih--paitrki mahapitryajñavedih /
codakaprapte 'pi yajamanamatre punarvacanam vistarasypati tathatva(ya)t
/

(ayamah) pratidisam sraktayah mahadiksukonah "sarva
hyanudisah' iti darsanat, atra prayogah--agrenanvaharyapacanam
kiñcidantahsañcaramavasisaya tasya purastadyajamanamatram
dvikaramya caturasram sampadya tasya karanimadhyesu yatha sraktayo
bhavyuh tatha pañcadasikenetyadina vihrtyardhena tatah tasya
yajamanamatrasyardhena sronyamsannirharetannimitto nirhraso
vivrddhirvetyuktayornirhrasah, mahavedyam padañcasikenaivapayamyā
ardhayajamanamatre sankum nihanyat daksinapraci vedih //

sundararajjiya vyakhya.

(athapyudaharanti rathaparimanam)

angulayahsamkhyeyah / angulisvordhvabahoh purusasya
vimsatisatamoto bhaga iti vaksyate / "pañcaratnih purusah,
catuvimsatyā ngulayo 'ratnih

iti / sa ca catustrimsatattileyacaksate / yathoktam bodhayanena--

""angulipramanam caturdasanavah catustrimsattilah
prthusamslista ityaparam" iti caturadhikam satam

catuhsatam yugamiti vipathayugamucyate prastutatvat / anyattu yugam
satangulamiti taksasastravidah /
sannavatyangulamityacaryapadiyah / yatha'huh-- caturhasto
dhanirdando dhanurdhanvantaram yugam /

iti / "hastascaturvimsatirangulayah' iti ca /

(aratnibhirva purastat)

pasubandhavedityeke /

(tadekara nirharet)

dvabhyam sroni / adhyardhenamsau /

(yajamanamatri vijñayate)

pañcaratnih /

(tadekara nirharet)

tata iti sasthayantattasil / daksinapraci prsthaya /
mahadiksu sronyamsah / atra laghupayamaha katyayanah--

"paitrkyam dvipuram caturasram krtva karanimadhyesu
sankavahsasamadhah' iti / tatra

prakarah--purusamatradvikaranya dasatilonaya saptatisatangulaya
samacaturasram krtva karaninam madhyesu sankunnihatya
dasaratanayo rajjvoh pasana purvaparayoh pratimucya tayormadhye
daksinottarayorniyamya vahihspandamapacchindiyat / etam caturaratnamipi
kecidicchanti / tatra ahyam purodasa asadayitum na sakyante /

kapardibhasasyam.

dasapadottara vedir bhavatiti some vijñayate | tad ekarajjvoktam
pañcadasikenavapayamyardhena tatah sronyamsan nirharet ||
apsus_6.8 ||

padagrahanam pradarsanartham / prakamamitayam mahanedyam
dasapadottaravedih sarvato dasapada "pramanena pramanam
vidhiyata' iti vacanat / ksetrato va dasapada / tada ekapadavistaram
tripadayamam dirghacaturasram krtva tasyaksnaya rajjum
grhitva caturasram kuryat / prakrame 'pyekaprakramavistaram
triprakramayamam caturasram vihrtya tasyaksnaya rajjum
grhitva caturasram kuryat / tadekarajjvoktam--ardhena
tatah--tasyeyarthah sasthayarthe tasil /
tam yugena yajamanasya va padair vimaya samyaya parimimite ||
apsus_6.9 ||

yugenoktapamanena yajamanasya va padaih /
yajamanagrahanadadhvaryorna labhyate / yajamanagrahanam
pradarsanarthamiti kecit / tasmadeva vacanaduttaravediryugamatri labhyate
/ some padamanayam mahavedyam uttaravedim yugena va padairva
vimaya saulbena manena pascacchamyaya manamadrstartham

kartavyam / samyaya parimimita ityetadvacanamadrstartham na
pramanavidhih iyuktam bhavati /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(dasapadotta vijñayate)

mahavedyam prathamanihatacchankoh purastatpañcavimsatisu
sankum nihatyā tatpurastadsasu sankum nihatyā
pañcadasikenetyadina viharet //

(tadekara nirharet)

tator'dhena pañcapadenetyarthah / "sarvato dasapada' iti
satapathabrahmane sruyate "pramanaena pramanam vidhiyate
saturasramiti tadanirupakse trato dasapada

iti katyayanah /

asmin pakse padavistaram tripadayamam dirghacaturasram vihrtya
tasyaksnayarajjupramanottaravedih /
asminnapi pakse etatkaranyardhena sronyamsanam viharanam //

(tam yugena parimimite)

tamuttaravedim yugapramanena / taduktam "sadasitiryugam' iti /
tena va yajamanasya va padairvimaya pascadadrstartham samyaya
sarvato mimate /
samyapramanam cuktam sutrantare "sattrimsacchamya' iti
pasubandhe tvanyasyabhavat parimanarthameva samyavidhanam /
matraivasyai seti lingacca /
asmadeva vacanat saumikyuttaravediryugamayapi labhyate (bhavati) //

sundararajiya vyakhya.

(dasapadottara nirharet)

dasapada--sarvatah / ksetratahsatapada /

(tam yugena parimimite)

yugamapi dasapadaya eva manasadhanam venuvat / kecit tasyatantram
pramanamahuh, atadvicaraniyam suribhih / yajamanagrahanam
adhvaryunivrcyartham / samyaya parimanamadrstartham /

kapardiksasyam.

pade yuge 'ratnav iyati samyayam ca manarthesu yathakami
sabdarthasya visayitvat || apsus_6.10 ||
padadisu manarthesu yathakami--yatheccha tatha grhniyat /
kimuktam bhavati //

anavascaturdasa tilah

catustrimsattilah angulah (prthutahsamsprsta ityaparam)

dvadasangulah pradesah

trayodasangulah vitastih

pañcadasangulam padam

caturvimsatyangulayah aratnih

dvatrimasadangulayah januh

sattrimsadangula samya

sadasityangulam yugam

catuhsatam aksah

vimsatyuttaram satam purusah

ityevamadisulbantaroktalaksanamanarthesu pramanavayava
grhyeran / laksane vargena vimaya tatra yathakami sabdarthasya
visayitvat / pañcadasangulam padamapi bhavati / yajamanapadamapi /
tatranyataradgrahyamityadhane / iyaddvadasavikrama iti / tatra
svasamvittim aparasamvittim lokaprasiddhim sastraprasiddhim va
grhniyadityarthah /

vimitayam purastat parsvamanya upasamharet | srutisamarthyat ||
apsus_6.11 ||

evam caturasre apadite parsvamanya purastadu pasamharet,
srutisamarthyat--""catuhsikhande yuvati kanine" iti
yuvatisadrsyanuvadah samarthyam //

iti sasthahkhandah.

karavindiya vyakhya.

(pade yuge visayitvat)

pade yuge 'ratnaviyati pradese prakrame samyayam ceti
hiranyakosisulbe bodhayaniyasulbe ca / athangulipramanam
caturdasaanavah catustrimsattilah prthusamslista ityaparam
/ dasangulam ksudrapadam / dvadasa pradesah / prthottarayuge
trayodasike prakrame ca (pañca) dasa / astasitisatamisa /
sadasitiryugam / dvatrimasajjanuh sattrimsacchamya,
bahurddvipadah prakamah, dvau pradesavaratniriti / tatha pañca
ratnih purusascaturaratnirva yama iti ca / tatraiva iyatyagre juhوتي,
iyatyagre harati, iyantam grhnati, iyantam karoti, iyadbhavatityadi
brahnanavyakhyanasara evacaryena janudaghnadibhih
parimanairvyakhyatah / tatra padadisu manasadhanavaya
nirdistesu yathakami syadyatheccha tatha kuryadityarthah /
sabdarthasya visayitvaditi gatam / ayamarthah--padadisu
yajamanasyadhvaryorvavayavabhutangulya parikalpitani
anutilaparikalpitangulya parikalpi tani va padadini grhniyat /
padadisabdarthasyobhayatrapa prayuktatvaditi /
anavo dhanyavisesah /
(acaryenaiva nirudhapasau ratha parimanajñanartham

taksasastroktadastasisatamityudaharanat,
syenepañcaratnih purusa ityadeh klptisabdena pramanavidam
samayanukathananna
sastrantaraparigrhitangulipadadiparigrahanuyogah /
dvipadastripado veti prakramaprastave yajamanasyadhvaryorveti vacananna
kevalamavayavadivimitanguliparicchinnapadadigrahanam) //

prasangukam parisamapya prastutasesam brute--

(vimita samarththat)

vyakhyatametaddarsikyam /
iha tu srutisamarthyat "catuhsikhande yuvati kanine' idyasyah
sruterahiyasim purastadityeka ityupasamharacca vikalpah
karmopadesa uktah //

sastha.khandah.

sundararajiya vyakhya.

(padayuge visayatvat)

padacaturvidhyamuktam / yugatrauvidhyam ca
sadasitisannavatisatangulaih /
aratnirdvididhah--caturvimsatyangulo hastas ceti / iyaniti pradeso
'bhipretah / sa ca dvididhah--dvadasangulah prasarite
angusthapredasinyaviti / samya trividha--"catvaro
'stadvatrimasadangula samya, iti katyayanah /
'sattrimsacchamya' iti hodhayanah, laukiki tritiya / esu
manesu yatha kamyam bhavati, sabdarthasyanekatra vrttaih /

(vimitayamasamarthyat)

amhiyasi purastaditi asya vaikalpikatvam pragevoktam //

sastha.khanduh

kapardibhasyam.

navaratni tiryak saptavimsatir udag ayatam iti sadaso vijñayate ||
apsus_7.1 ||asthadasetyekesam || apsus_7.2 ||tadekarajjvoktam
pañcadasikenai vapayamyardhapañcamaih sronyamsan nirharet ||
apsus_7.3 ||

navaratnih praci tiryambhani, saptavimsatirudici parsvamani /
evam mantavyamiti sadasahsrutih / padena prakramena va matavyam /
karanamuktam / prathamanihatacchankordaksinatah prakrame sankum
nihatya tasmin pasam pratimucya tasya purastadardhastame
prsthayayam daksimatah prakmasanguh / tatsadaso
madhyamaudumbaristhanam / prathamanihatacchankoh prsthayameva
purastadardhastame sankum nihatya tasmin pasam
pratimucyoparyupari sankumudagapasaryardhacaturdase navasu va
sankum nihanyat / prsthayayam yahsankuh tasmin
pratimucyoparyuparyaudumbaristhaniyam daksinapasaryardhapañcadase

dasasu va sankum nihanyat / sadasa ayamah / tahsinnayame
tadardhamabhyasya yathasutram virahet /
saptavimsatavardhacaturdasamabhyasya daksinasmadamsadekadasasu
padesu nirañjanamardhapañcame laksanakan sronyam
sadardhamastadasu va nava praksipyardhastame
nirañjanamardhapañcamalaksanam sronyamsardhamamayorantau
niyamy nirañjanam / tena pascadapasaryardhapañcame sankuh /
purastadapasaryardhapañcame sankuh / te sroni / sadasah
viparyasyamsau / pragvamsamanam havirthanam / agnidhramanam
canenacaryena noktam. atahsulbantaroktam grahyam vaikrtatvat /
sadasah purastattisu prakramesu dasaprakramavistaram
dvadasayamam havirdhanam minuyat / ekarajjva pañcasankuna
trisankuna va havirdhanasya pasvatyamadhyamasankau pasam
pratimucyodagapasarya dvadasaprakame sankuh / tadagridhrayatanam /
taya rajjva daksinapasarya dvadasasu marjaliyam /
prsthayayam sadasah paurastyasankau pasam
pratimucyodagapasarya padonaikadasasu sankum nihatyā
tasmaccottaratah satsu sankuh / tabhyam ca purastat satsu
prakamesu sankum nihanyat / evam pañcasankuna va
samacaturasram minuyat / astaprakamavistaram dvadasayamam
pragvamsam minuyat / dvadasavistaram sodasayamamityanye /
karanindiya yakhya.

(navara ekesam)

tiryannana navaratnih pragbhavati udaksaptavimsatirayatam /
astadasayatamityekesam sakhinam /

(tadeka nirharet)

padavimitayam vedyam sadohavirdhanayorapi padenaiva manamityuktam,
prakramamane tvaratnivimanameva, havirdhanasyaparimitam vati karmopadesa
uktah, aparimitam saptavimsateh param sadovimanamucyate,
mahavedeh pascattirasvayah prsthayaya daksinato
dasapadesvarabhya yavatpurastat tirasvayah tavatim
lesamalikheth, rajjum va patayet, evam prstayaya uttarato 'pi
astasu padesu pascimantadarabhya tayoreva lekhyoh
purvapascimesu daksinata arabhya yavaduttaram udicim
lesamalikheth, sa sadasah prsthaya bhavati /
astadasikayam navopasamasyardhapañcomesvardhastamesu
laksanam krtva prsthyantayorityadina
vihrtyardhapañcomesu sankum nnihanyattatsado bhavati //

havirdhanagnidhrapragvamsapramananihacaryenanupadistanyap
i sulbantaropadistani grahyani /
havirdhanam dasayamam, dasavi staramagnidhra,
sadayamavistaramardhamantarvedyardham bahirvedirbhavati /
pragvamsahsodasayamo dvadasavistarah /
dvadasayamo navavistaro va /

prathamanihatat sankoh purastatpañcadasasu sabhkuh, tatpurastat
navayamavistaram havirdhanam dasapadam va
taddvisankuprabhutinamanyatame na kuryat //

sundahahajiya vyakhya.

(navara ekesam)

udagayatamityeva / navaratnireva praci / tatra
vimsaticatuvimsatyangulaprakramena astasaratnih / uttaresu
kratusu saptavimsatyatratnih / desastu prayogakalpa evoktah,
"aparasmadve dyamsat' ityadina /

(tadeka nirharet)

udici--prsthya /

kapardiksasyam.

pradesamukhah pradesantarala bhavantity uparavanam vijñayate
| aratnimatram caturasram vihrtya sraktisu sankun
nihatyardhapradesena tam tam parilikhec chrutisamarthyat ||
apsus_7.4 ||

uparavamanamapi nigadavyakhyatam / aratniti gatartham /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(pradesa vijñayate)

abhisavakale gravabhiresamupari ra(ya)vanta ityuparavah /
uparah--gravavisesah, tena tadvanta iti va uparava
avatavisesah /

(aratni marthyat)

daksinasya havirdhanasya daksimasyam sronyam
dvisankvadinamanyatamenaratnipramanam caturasram vihrtya
konesu sankun nihatyardhapradesena karkatena rajjva va tan
sankun parito likhet /
evam pradesamukha anyonyatah pradesantarala bhavanti /
esa srutirevamarthavati bhavati /
padamanena vedih //

atha devayajanedesavimanabhaga ucyante--padamane eka pañcasat
pracim trimsattirasvim devayajamanayogyam bhumim krtva
tanmadhye tadayamam devayajamanayogyam bhumim krtva ntamadhye
tadayamam pracim lekhamalikhya rajjum prasarya tadantayoh
sankum nikhaya pragvamsaprabhrti tadanurupam tatkratukale
kuryat, pascadante pragvamsam sodasayamam
dvadasavistaram dvadasayamam navavistaram va nirmaya tasya
lalatikatrin praca ityadi tatraiva tacchankorabhyah tripada
vahirvedistadante sankuh, tatastatpurastat sattrimsanmahavedih
praci, trimsatpascat tirasvi, caturvimsatih purastat tirasvi,

evam mahavedim vimaya pascimante tripadahsaṅcarah,
tatpurastatpraktvena navapadamudaktvenastadasapadam sadah,
daksinottaramastadasayamam tanmadhye prsthyaya
daksinatah padamatre bhavati / tadodumbaristhanam, sadasah
purvardhe purastadardham padamatram samcaramavasisya
tatpascatprsthyayam hotriyamityadayo dhisnya
aratnimatrah pisilamatra va / tesam ca tasya tasyottaratah
visamsthita samcarah sadasah purastat tripadahsamcarah /
tatpurastat navayamavistaram havirdhanam, tryaratnivistaram
navayamamiti madhyamam madhyame chatisi tusnimitare chadisi iti
darsanat / "dasayamavistaram havirdhanam' iti bodhayanah /
yupavatiyacchankoh pascatpadamatrahamsamcarah /
tatpascadyugamatrottaravodih /
uttaravedihavirdhanayorantaralamantarvedih / prsthyaya
daksinato daksinahavirdhanam, uttarata uttaram havirdhanam,
daksinahavirdhanasya daksinasronyamuparavah, havirdhanasya
pascad agnidhrasya (dagnidhriyasva) bahusamam prsthyaya
daksinato dvadasasu parja liyah / tathaiva tasya evodak
dvadasasvagnidhriyah, sarvadhishniyah pisilamatrah
sadasom'sadut taratah padonatripade padonanavapade casankuh /
agnidhramantapasya te sroni / havirdhanapascimantadarabhya
prakripadesu prsthyaya uttaratah / padonaikadasasu
padonasaptadasasu sanku, tavagnidhrapantapasyamsau /
sadvimsikayah pascat prsthyayah purvante
ardhamantarvedyardham bahirvedih / tripadaviskambhastripadaparinaho
yupavata iti bodhayanah / uttarasmadvedyamsadudakprakrame catvala
uttaravedisammitah, catvalamadhyo vedyamsatulyah / ardhante
catvalat pascaddadasasu tadbahirvedyutkarah, vedyankotkarayormadhye
uttaratah sodasasu samitradhisnyah / etatpadamane /
prakramamane tu sadohavirdhanayoraratnimanamagneruttaravederva
pascatrin praticah prakramanatitya tiryagahavirdhanam
navaratnityadi yavat / sambhava yamivastaram sadah /
dhisnyah pisilamatrah prakramenaiva sarvamanam
sattrimasadangulaparimita uttaravedistu dasapada yugamatri va
tatsthane 'gnirva / anyatsarvam prakramakrtam /
yupaikadasinipeksha dasarathaksamekadaso (param)paravam
rajjum mitva tasyascaturvimsena bhagena vedimvimimite /
prakramasthaniya bhavatityukta (ktam pracyekadasinyam)
mekadasinyam / pracyekadasinipakse ardhasasthani
padanyamsau yupardham bedeh purastat
padarthamatramamsamapacchidya tatpurastat prañcam nidadhyaditi
bodhayanah /
ekadasaikadasinipakse ardhasasthani padanyamsavapacchidya
tanyekadasadha vibhajya prsthyanta prsthyada darabhya
ekam vibhagam madhye prañcannidadhyat /
taddaksinatah uttaratas ca pañcapañca vibhagan prañco nidadhyat /
agnivivrdhdhau mahavedi vivrdhdhah, pragvamsahpraci

cantaralabahutve vivardhate /
alamatı vistarena //

sundararajıya.

(pradesa samarthyat)

desastu darsita eva "daksinasya havirdhanasya' itya dina / sarvatrapı
prakramairmane aparasmadvedyantat prakramatrayamavasisya navaratni
sadah / uttaravedeh pascatprakramatrayamavasisya navaratni
havirdhanam / padamane tuktapramananam
sadohavirdhanottaravedinamasambhavadvedyanuguno nirdvasah
kartavyah / catvalastu samyamatra eva sarvatrapı /
"samyamatrasvatvalah' iti bodhayana vacanat / atra slokah----

miyate saumiki vedih prakramairdvidasangulaih /
adau trisu nava dvyekacandravisarabhudvisu // .1 //
ekaikadvisaraiquesu sankavo dasa pañca ca /
sattrimısika manarajjuh tasya dvyastasu laksanam // .2 //
vimane pasayormadhye prakrama dvadasa smrtah /
sroni pañcamonesu sado 'nantaraturyayoh // .3 //
tatkonah pañcamonesu bhaskaresu dasasvapi /
trıtye dvyantara dhisnyastesam pradesato bhramah // .4 //
rudresu saptadasasu sanku padonitesviha /
agnidhram tatpañcame tu dhisnyau dvadasasu smrtau // .5 //
sasthe syatpañcake dhanam pañcasaddvitayanvite /
saptame pragvadagnidhram navame manusutkarah // .6 //
ekadase havirdhanam pasau vyatyasya purvavat /
sodasasvardhahinesu samıtro dvadase bhavet // .7 //
uttarardhatrıtye tu trayodasacaturdase /
sankoruttaravedihsyaddvayohsardhamupantyayoh // .8 //
antime dvadasasvamsau catvalalo 'sadudakkrame /
purah pascatsadodhanacyajetprakrama pañcakam // .9 //
daksine tu havirdhane pascacetrin prakramamstyajet /
parsvadvayo prakramau dvau anguladvayasamyutau // .10 //
aratnimatram madhye coparavanam tu laksanam /
evameva vimamna syatpadairapi caturvidhah // .11 //
padam pañcamasamyuktam dhisnyaviskambha isyate /

samyamatrastu catvalo vyaktam bodhayano 'bravit /
anyathagnau virodhahsyat manam canyanna vidyate // .11 //
kapardiksasyam.

vyayamamatri bhavatıti garhapatyacıter vijñayate || apsus_7.5
||caturasrety ekesam, parimandaletyokesam || apsus_7.6 ||
caturaratnırvyayamah /
tatpramanam garhapatyacıteh /
caturasra garhapatyacıtirityokesam sakhınam matam /
parimandala garhapatyacıtirityokesam srutih //
karanam vyayamasya trıtyayamam saptamavyasam karayet ||

apsus_7.7 ||

caturasrayam karanamucyate / vyayamatrtiya parsvamani
vyayamasaptami tiryannani / evam karanam karayet / kuryaditi
vaktavye karayediti vacanadanyaistaksadibhih
pravinairnadhvaryunetyavagamyate / kiyante 'nenestaka iti
karanam darumayam /

ta ekavimsatir bhavanti || apsus_7.8 ||

tena karanena krta istakah ekavimsatih tasyam
garhapatyacitau bhavantiti sesah /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(vyayama vijñayate)

vyayamascaturaratnih //

(caturasre ekesam)

ekesam sakhinamubhayamapi bhavati / (karanamarbhavanti)

kriyante 'nenestaka iti karanam, tacca darumayam lohamayam va /
dvatrimasadangula ayamah, trayodasangulayascaturvimsatitilas
ca vvasah /

utsedhas ca janoh pañcamabhagah /

ekavimsatiriti sankhyasapattim brute /

pañcacitikamityadisū samudayasamkhyavagatyartham //

sundararajīya vyakhya.

athagnicityayam----

(vyayama bijñayate)

caturaratnirvyayamah /

(catura kesam)

tatra caturasrayam--

(karanamarbhavanti)

trīye dvatrimasadangulam / saptamam dasatilonam

caturdasangulam / ta ekavi satirbhavantyeikaikasmin prastare /

kapardiksasyam

pragayamah prathame prastare 'parasminn udagayamah || apsus_7.9

||

pragayamah--pragayatah prathame prastare /

udagayamah--udagayatah dvīye prastare / evasupahite bhedo na

bhavati / anena jñayate sarvatra bhedo varjaniya iti / sabdenaivoktam

bhagavata bodhayanena ""sarvatra bhedo varjaniyah" iti / adharottarayoh

parsvasamsthanam bheda ityupadisantiti / anenacaryenoktametat

"vyatyasam cinuyat' iti /

karavindiya vyakhya.

(pragayamaprathame prastare)

upadhiyamane pragayamah syuh /

(aparasminnudagayamah)

aparasmin dvitiye tu udagayata bhavayuh bhedabhavaya / uktam ca
bodhayanena "sarvatra bhedanvarjayeta' iti /

sundahahajiya vyakhya.

(pragaya gayamah)

istaka upadheyah /

kapardibhasyam

mandalayam mrdo deham krtva madhye sankum

nihatyardhavyayamena saha mandalam parilikhet || apsus_7.10a ||

yadi mandala garhapatyacitih mrdo bhrttikayah "ha' iti

nipatah atretyetasminnarthe / ullekhanam krtveti dehabimbam

slaksnikrtya tanmadhye sankum nihatyardhavyayamena

mandalam parilikhet / tadvyayamamatram nandalam bhavati /

kecidatra sahasabdasravanadatieneti varnayanti / ksetrasamatvaya

tadani psitamihacaryasya ardhavyayameneti vadatah / yadipsita

mabhavisyat mrdo deham krtva mandalam kuryadityevavaksyat /

uktam tvadesadanyaditi / tavatim bhumimiti vaksyati ca / katham

sahetyucyate? yo mandalam cikirset sa evam krtvar'dhavyayamena

parilikhet / ha' iti nipatah / evamadhyahrtya yojaniyam / athava

srutireveyamevambhuta /

tasmims caturasram avadadhyad yavat sambhavet tan navadha vyavalikhya

traidham ekaikam pradhikam vibhajet || apsus_7.10b ||

tasminniti mandalam paramrsyate / tasminmandale caturasram

yavacchete tavaccaturasram likhet / samaparinaham caturdha vibhajya

avantaradiksu laksanam krtva tesu sraktayo yatha bhavanti tatha

caturasramalikheth / diksu catvari dhanuhsamah / taccaturasram

navadha vyavalikhya ekasya pramanena samacaturasram karanam karayet

/ traidhamekaikam pradhikam vibhajen / gamanaya pradhitya iti pradhikam

/ tacca parsvadhanuh / tatpratiktivat pradhikamityucyate /

ekaikam pradhikam tridha krtva karanani karayet /

caturbhistilairunahstyangulascaturasrapramanam /

nandalamadhye tasya tritiyenaikam karanam pradhikamadhyam

dvavimsatitrayodasabhyam karayet /

trimsadangulena tvekam taksayet //

yath.a dhanurakaram yatha jyaphalakayormadhye tilonamangulam bhavati

tathonam tribhistrayodasangulamekam karanam aratnimatram

tilabhyamekam saptavimsatyangulamastabhistilairunamekam

takset / purvamanguladvayam agniphalakabhyam saha madhye yatha

bhavati tatha tritiyena karanena viparyasyanyamevamistakah

karayet /

upadhane caturasrasyavantaradesan prati sraktih sampadayet ||

apsus_7.11a ||

upadhanakale prathame prastare avantaradesan konadesan prati
caturasrasya sraktihsampadayat samyojayet / caturasre
nardhestakahsarate / caturasre navestakahsarate /
pradhikesu dvadasa / navasu dvadasasu ca ekavimsatirbhavanti /
madhyanitarasminprastare || apsus_7.11b ||

dvitiye prastare madhyani caturasre madhyani avantaradesam
pratisampadayet /

vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams cikirset || apsus_7.11c
||

yavatah prastarankartumicchethavadyvyatyasam cinuyat / yah
prathamahsa tritayah / pañcamas ca yo dvitiyahsa caturthah /
pisilamatra bhavantiti dhisnyanam vijñayate || apsus_7.12

||caturasra ityekesam parimandala ityekesam || apsus_7.13 ||

bahvorantaralam pisilamiti kecil / mustikrto 'ratnih

pisilamityanyo / pradesah pisilamityapare / caturasra dhisnya
ityekesam srutih / parimandala ityekesam /

mrdo dehan krtvagnidhriyam navadha vyavalikhya, ekasyah sthane
'smanam upapadhyat || apsus_7.14 ||yathasankhyam itara vyavalikhya
yathayogam upadadhyat || apsus_7.15 ||

mrdo dehaniti pradarsanam tasmin caturasramityadeh /
asmanavama iti siddhe ' pyekasyah sthana iti vacanam
dravyestakanamavatesupadhanasya jñapanartham /
vyaktamuktam bodhayanena /

lokabadhani dravyanyavatesupadheyani /

yathayogamupadadhyat agnikalpe yavatsankhyaka dhisniya amnatah
tavatsanrasyaka ta vyavalikhya karanani krtva yathayogam
yatha yujyate tatho padadhyat //

iti saptamahkhanda.

ityapastambasutravivarane kapardisvamibhasye sulbakhyaprasne

dvitiyah patalah.

karavindiya vyakhya.

mandalayam garhapatyacityam karanam bahuprayasasadhyamiti
prakarantarenestakasampattim brute /

(manda likhet)

same sucu kacidbhutale vyayamamatradhikavistaram
janupañcamordhvapramanam

samsarjanaiyairdravyaihsamsrstayah samprakrstaya

mrdo bimmbam krtva tanmadhye vyayamacaturasraksetram

mandalam krtva tanmadhye sankum nikhaya ardhavyayamena saha
atisayatrtiyena saha mandalam parilikhet //

(tasminabhavet)

tasminmandale yavat pramanam caturasram kartum sakyam
tavallikhet, evam krte mandalamadhye samacaturasram ekam,
tatparsvesu catvari dhanurakarani bhavanti, tani pradhaya ityucyante
/

pradhirnama rathacakravayavah /
pradhiyate pradhavyate vaneneti pradhah /
tatsarupyat mandalavayava api pradhaya ityucyante //

(tannavadha vibhajet)

taccaturasram navadha vibhajeta / tribhagavalekhanena navadha vibhajya
pradhim tvekaikam traidham vibhajet / caturasram navestakam
catvarah pradhayah tridha vibhakta dvadasamacyah
ekavimsatiristakah / mandalamadhye caturasrakarano 'yam
prayogah / mandalamadhye pracyudicim sampadya
mandalalekhayah parinaham caturdha sambhujya sambhogesu
tatra laksanani krtva laksanallaksanam likhet / evam
krte mandalamadhye caturasram bhavati / tatra viskambhardham
catuh pañcadasangulayor'dhadvavimsatitilas ca
madhyacaturasrakarani / (sapta) saptatirangulayo 'statilas ca
tasyasya trtiyo bhagah / pañcavimsatirangulayah
pañcavimsatitilas ca karanani kuryata, tanyucyante--sarvatah
pañcavimsatitilasahitam pañcavimsatyangulamekam karanam
pradhisu / trini karanani / pradhimadhyascaturbhih / tasya parsve
caturdasangulayah saptasaptadasa tilas ca / prstham
pañcavimsatitilasahitam pañcavimsatyangulamukham /
ekonatrimsadangulam (padonatrimsadungalam) tam
viskambhardhapramanaya rajjva karkatena va vilikhya taksayet /
pradhiantayostadevaparsvam patastham ca /
mukham tu satrimsadangulam, daksinasya daksinam
parsvam savyasyottaram /
etanyeva caturnam pradhinam karanani /
evam catuskarani mandalacitih //

(upadhane prastare)

mandalayamupadhanakale prayamaprastare caturasrasya sraktih
kotih avantaradesana konadisah prati samyojayet /
dvitiye prastare caturasrasya madhyani avantaradesan prati samyojeyat
/
evam bhedo na syat /
bhedo nama prastaranvayagatanamistakanam prantesu samyam,
tatsarvatra pariharaniyamiti tatra tatra vyakhyana vacanat jñayate /
vacanamapyasti sarvatra bhedanvarjayediti //

(vyatyasam cinuyadyavatah prastaran cikirset)

vyatyasya vyatyasyetyarthah / prastara istakhasamghatavi
sesah / te pañcacitikam cinviteti vihita yavantahsyuh tavanto
vyatyasya vyatyasya cinuyaditi asmadevavadharanat jñayate,

agnidharma istakayatanordhvapramanadayo 'tra prapnuvantiti
prastaresu prathamatrtoyapañcamahsamah / dvitiyacaturthau samau
nanu katham labhyate atisayatrtiyeneti / ucyate--saha sabda
samarthyaccaturasrasya mandalakarane atisayatrtiyasya
karanisesatvavidhanaccatisayatrtiyena saha viskambardhena
mandalakaranam / etasya eva garhapatyaciteh
caturasramandalataya prapte ksetrasya samyavabhimatamiti
caturasramandalakarananyayo 'nusartavyah / caturasrapurvakatvam
casya mandalakaranasya drsyate / tato 'pi sa evanusartavyah /

kecittu saheti dvipadam krtva sardhavyayamena sambandhayanti /
tesamanayoh padayoh prayojanavisesannaiva pasyamah /
tasmatsuktamatisatrtiyena saheti //

(pisila vijñayate)

tripadam pisilam, mustikrtoratnih pisilamityeke /
bahvorantaralam pisilamiti bodhayanah /
dhisnya agnayah "agnayo va atha dhisniyah" iti darsanat,
tacchabdena tadayatanani laksyante /
agninamayatanabhuvah pisilamatrani bhavanti /
apavadabhava akarabhede 'pi ksetrasya samyam bhavatyeva //

(caturasra letyekesam)

gatametat / atra sagnicitye kratau visesamaha /

(mrdo dadhyat)

mudo dehan krtva mrtsambandhino dahanupacayan bimbani krtya
agnidhriyamekam navadha praktvenodaktevana ca tridha vyavalikhya
madhyasthamekamekenasmana upadadhyat /
anyamstatpramanabirastakabiritaran hotriyadinam mrdo
dehan yatha sahkhyam yasyayasya dhisniyagneh yaya sankhya
dvadasa sodasa ekavimsatim caturvimsatimityadya taya
samkhyaya tam tam vyavalikhya yathayogam yatrayatraya dese yaya
istaka yujyate tatratatra tam tam istakamupadadhyat /
dvadasa sodasa ekavimsatim caturvimsatim va hotriye,
ekadasa brahnanacchamsiye, sat marjaliye,
astavastavanyosu dhisniyesupadadhatiti vijñayate iti /
anyadhisnyah
praĀ•Ä•strÄ«yapotrÄ«yaneá¹á¹-Ä«yÄ•cchÄ•vÄ•kÄ«yacÄ•tvÄ•laĀ»Ä•mitrÄ•vabhá¹»thÄ•á
/ karanani va krtvestakah kuryat / caturasrapakse
sarvatah pradesah hotriyasya, dvadasapakse pradese dve
navangule dve, sodasapakse sarbato navakani, ekanimsatipakse
navake dve saptangulayah saptatilas ca dve, tadekam sarvatah
saptatilahsaptangulaya ekam, atra caturasramekatah pañcadha
vibhajya caturo bhagan prathamena caturdha vibhajet / dvitiyenaikam
pañcadha / caturvimsatipakse 'yete eva karane / tatra purvavat
pañcadha vibhajya caturo bhagan saptatilasaptangulena pañcadha

vibhajet / itarenaikam caturdha / brahnanacchamsiyasyastau
hotriye dvadasyah, tisra agnidhriyah, marjaliyahsyaikatah
pradesah, anyato 'dhyardhah sat / anyesam potruyadinam
agnidhriyestakah sanmarjaliye astake dve /
mandalapakse karanabahulyaprasangadyavalekhanamevocyate /
agnidhriyasya prakcodakca tredha vibhagah / hotruyasya
dvadasapakse ekatastridha vibhago 'nyatascaturdha / sodasapakse
sarvatascaturdha / ekavimsatipakse tvekatah pañcadha krtva caturo
bhagamscaturdha vibhajya caturo bhagan pañcadha
krtvanyambhagam caturdha vibhajet / ekadasapakse
tvekatavaturdha vibhajya trina trodha krtva anyam dvidha vibhajet /
satpakse tvekatastridha krtvanyato dvidha vibhajet /
astapakse caikatastridha vibhajya dvau bhagau tridha krtvanyam
dvidha kuryat /
dhisnyanamekacitikatvat sukaratva ccaisa eva prakaro
varamityacaryo manyate /
tatra slokah //

vyayamamatre citye 'gnau karanam daravam bhavet /
laihe va taccaturbhihsyat phalakabhistaducyate //
dvatrimasadangulayamangulyahsyustrayodasa /
caturvimsatitila vistarah karane bhavet //
mandalatmani tatra syatkaranam ca caturvidham /
madhyamekam prthau trini tanyucyante yathakramam //
sapañcavimsatitila angulyah pañcavimsatih /
sarvatah karanam tvekam madhye 'ne(te)nestakakrtih //
pradhisu trini tani syuh pradhyante karanam tribhiih /
phalakaih prati(dhi)madhyiyam caturbhih karanam bhavet //
prstham pañcatilopeta angulyah pañcavimsatih /
parsve caturdasangulyah tilasaptadasanvitah //
sapidonatilastrim(trim)sadekonatrimasadangulam /
mukham syatpradhimadhyiya karanasyantayorapi //
prsthaparsvesu tatreme mukham satrimasadangulam /
antayoryatra yasya syatparsvam nanyasya tatra tat //
karananam mukhanyatra viskambardhapramanaya /
alikhya taksayedrajja karkatenathava likhet //
satrimasadangulayama dhismayahsarvatahsamah /
tatratatra yathasankhyamucyante karananyatha //

pradesamekato yasmadanyato 'stadasangulam /
marjaliyenena krta dhisniye satsyuristakah //
pradesahsarvato yasmadagnidhriye tu tatkrta /
dvadasangulamektra yasyanyatra navangulam //
hotriye dvadasopeta tatkrta dvadasestakah //
navangulam sarvatahsyaddhotriye tena sodasa //
tilapañcakasamyuktahsaptangulaya ekatah /
navangulam canyatahsyatkaranam tvekavimsatau (kau) //
tilasapta(pañca)kasamyukta angalyahsapta sarvatah /
idamatraikavimse syacaturvimse 'pyubhe ime //
prathame caikavimse syuh sodasanyena pañcakam /
caturvimse dvitiyena vimsatistvanyadanyatah //
yah pradese(sa)nuvangalyastvastau tastisra eva ca /
pradesabrahmanacchamsidhisniye tvekayugdasa //
pradosah satpadadhyardhedvece....tyastake vidhih /
potriyadau yathayogamupadhanam tu sarvatah //
ekacityadhisniyanam bhedasyanavakasatah /
vaisamyenaiva sahkhyanam karananekata bha(ve)yat //
vyavalikhya yathasankyamupadadhyadihestakah /
yathayogamiti tvevamacaryo mandale 'bravit //
adhikamsena karnasya hrne karnayuge bhuva /
hrte phalena (phalone) hinaya yujo va yadbhuvo daram //
tasya varge 'sya karnasya vargattu parisodhite /
parisistasya mulam tu lambakam tadvido viduh //
vadipracimitam rajjumantaraloktaya vrta /
daksinottaramayama vedeh purvaparardhayoh //
vi(dvi)drtiyau tu vijñeya pragudvedi rutkarah (ttaram) /
madhyadesotrimadhyam tu vahneh pracyapraticyayoh //
laksanena nimittartham (dvi) vikrtiye tvapayate /
pascime cottaratrapi nimittam syadapayate //
viparyasya tu purvatra nimitte daksinottare /

krtva viskambha turye syadubhayasyapi laksanam //
tayorlaksanayortekham rajjum va prannipatayet /
lekhaya daksinam grahyam mandalartham tyajedudak //
parinahe caturtha satsambhugne bhugnalañchane /
ankadankagata rekha caturasrasya sadhika //
viskambhardhiyavargasya dvingunasyaisa mulatah /
mandale caturasrasya karani parikalpana (kalpita) //
yadva viskambhamulardha (vargardha) mulena karanikrtih /
mandale caturasrasya yavatsambhavajanmanah //
aksnayavasthitam rajjum yavatsambhavajanmanah /
caturasrasya viskambham mandalasya vadanti hi //
viskambhasyantara varge viskambhardhasya vargatah /
sodhite parisistasya mulam syaddalalaksanam //
viskambhasyaddalagrastacapajyardhasya vargake /
purvajyadalavarge tu viskambhardhasya vargatah //
sodhite parisistasya mulam taddhanusahsirah /
sajyavargahsadgunesu vargasvapasya vargakah //
sarahatastu kodando dalito dhanusah phalam //
viskambha atmadvigunena('pi)yojyah sa catmavimsena sa
pañcamakhyam /
sapañcavimsena ca tau sametau vyasena saisa parinahallaptih //
nemidvirekadasavatrakaryas tadbhaga ekas ca tatha dvidha ca /
vyasahsvaramsah paridhehsaha syur bhagamsaturyena sa
saptamena //
ityapastambasutravivarane karavindiyabhasye sulbakhyaprasne
dvitiyah patalah.

---- /

sundahahajiya vyakhya.

mandalayam tu karananam vahuvaktavyatvat
tairvinaivestakopayamaha----

manda vibhajet

deha--upacayahsadungalotsedhah / saheti nipato vakyalam kare /
sa iti va cchedah / "ardhavyayamena mandalam parilikhet' ityeva

satyasadhah / caturasram savisesena viskambhardhena
catustilonenastasyangulenavadadhyat / caturasram navadha
krtva prathikan tredha vibhajhet / prathireva prathikah /
prathisvakraparyantah / athava karanairevestakah kuryat /
trini karanani--samacaturasram prathimadhyam prathyantamiti / atra
samacaturasram dvavimsatyangulam saikavimsatitilam /
prathimadhyasya parsvamanyah pramanametadeva /
tiryannanya dasatilonatrayodasahgule ekam parsvam phalakam
dhanurakaram takset /
yatha angulih dvadasatilas ca sarapramanam bhavati /
prathyantam tu pramanam /
tasyapi caturasravadekam parsvam, trayodasangulam
dasatilonamaparam, sadvimsakam tiladvayonamaparam, taddhanuriva
takset, yatha angulih saptavimsatis ca tilahsaro bhavati //

upadhane scikirset

mandalacaturasrayohsadharanamidam bhedapariharaya, anenaiva
jñayate sarvatra bhedo varjaniya iti / tathaca bodhayanah-----

bhedan varjayedadharottarayoh parsvasamdhanam bheda ityacaksate,
tadadyantesu na vidyate--iti /

pisila vijñayate

visilam pañcadha varnayanti--bahvorantaralamityekam, krtamu
stimaratnim(krtamustirara tnih) dvitiyam /
akrtamustimaratnim tritiam, dvatrimasadangulam caturtham,
satrimasadangulam pañcamamiti /

caturasran krtva

tan kuryaditi sesah /

agnidhro dadhyat

itaran dhisniyan yathasamkhyam vyavalikhya dvadasa
sodasetyadi hotriye, ekadasa brahnanacchamsiye,
sanmarjaliye, astavastavanyosviti / tesam ca
yathasambhavam vibhaga iti kecidahuh / sama catuhasranam
dhisniyanam samacaturasra evestakah karyah
caturasramadesadanyaditi / tavaratniviskambhanam dhisniyana
mistaka astangula agnidhriyasya / hotriyasya dvadasakasya
madhye catasrascaturangulah / parito 'stangulah / sodasike
sadangulahsarvah / ekavimsakasya madhye nava caturangulah,
parito dvadasa sadangula / caturvimsakasya kone
'pvastangulah, seso vimsatiscaturangulah /
vlahnanacchamsiye sapta sadangula, catasro navangulah /
marjaliye pañcastangulah / anye
tvahuh--yathasamkhyamitaraniti vacanat sarva
istakastulyaksetra eva / tatra samacaturaksanameva

kartumasakyatvaddirghacaturasra api kriyeranniti / tanmate 'pyagnidhri
yasya purvavat / hotriyasya dvadasakasyestaka
astangulayamah sadangulavyasah / sodasakasya
purvavadeva / ekavimsakasya tu astangulayama
aratnisa(pta)mavyasah / (caturvimsakasya sadangula
yamascaturangulavyasah / marjaliyasya pradesayama
astangulir vyasah astakanam
pradesayamahsadangulavyasah) / brahnanacchamsiyasya dve
sarane astangulayamam
sastadasatilasadangulavyasamekam karanam /
tena tisra istakhasadangulavyasa bhavanti /
navatilonanavangulayamamaparam /
tena astavistakah /
anyesu pisilatresvetadanusarenestaka drastavyah //

atha parimandalanam sattrimsadangulaviskambanam
agnidhriyasya madhye pradesavyasam parimandalamasmanam nidhaya
parito 'stavistakastanam karanam, parsve dvadasangule,
caturdasangulamastatilonamekam tiryakphalakam, taddhanuriva
takset, yatha angulih dvadasatilas ca saro bhavati /
savimsatitilam caturangulamanyattiryakphalakam, tacca dhanuriva
takset, antarvakram tu bhavati yatha pañcadasatilahsarah /
evamistaka anyesam dhisniyanam trini karanani /
sarvesam ca dvetve phalake astadasangule / hotriyasya
dvadasakasya trityam phalake navangulam saikadasatilam,
taddhanuriva takset, yathaika vimsatitilahsarah evam
sodasakadinam ca drastavyam /
brahnanacchamsiyasya trityam phalakam dasangulam
sapañcadasatilam, taddhanurivatakseta, pañcavimsatitilahsarah,
saptatitamiti vkacit /
marja liyasya trityamapyastadasangulam, tadardhadhanuriva
takset, vdyangulam caturdasatilahsarah /
astakanam trityaphalakam caturdasangulamastatilonam,
taddhanuriva takset, angulirdvadasatilas ca sarah /
anyesam ca pisilanametadanusarena drastavyam //

// it.i saptamah khandah //

iti sundahahajiye apastambasulbasutravyakhyane sulbapradipe
dvitiyah patalah.

---- /

kapardiksasyam

uktani haviryajñanam viharanani / saumikani ca sagnicityasya
kratoragniksetramanamistakanam karanani upadhanavi dhis ca
noktah / tadvaktukamah prastauti--

bhavativa khalu va esa yo 'gnim cinute iti vijñayate | vayasam va

esa pratimaya ciyata ityakticodanat | pratyaksavidhanadva ||
apsus_8.1 ||
yavadamnanena venuna caturasre atmani purusan avamimote ||
apsus_8.2a ||
prastavamatramanaya srutya kiyate na phalanidhanam /
vidhivibhakterabhavat / nityo 'gniruttaravedivat / "agnistoma
uttaravediruttareesu kratusvagnih' iti nityavacanat / yadi prastavo
'naya srutya svikriyate garhapatyaciteh purvameva prastavo na
kartavyah / satyametat / iha prastavavacanasyedam prayojanam--
vaksyamanani dhamarni mahagnereva yatha syuriti / kani punastani?
janudaghrajo mahagneveti katyayaniye sulbe mahagnanerevaite dharma iti
spastamuktam / kim cascehagnisabdena nirupapadena codita dharma
yatha syuriti / yatha--"tam va etam yajamana eva cinvita' iti
yajamano mahagnereva karta na garhapatyadeh /
garhapatyadhisnyanamadhvaryureva karta / pascadvidhatavyanam
dhisnyanam purvam vidhanasyaitatprayojanam / yo 'gnesveta sa
bhavatyeva / yadyapi bahavo bhratravya iti kriyate 'naya srutya /
vayasam--paksinam eso 'gnih pratimaya prakrtya cetavya iti
akrtehsvarupasya vidhanam kriyate / sa cotpatatam chayayetyartha
iti bodhayanenoktam / vaisabdo nisvaye / asavapyacaryo vaksyati
"vakrapuccho vyastapaksa' iti / tasmacchyenacideva prathamah /
sulfantare cuktam "syenacidagninam prathamam 'gnih' iti / yadi syeno
nityah katham svargakama iti ? yupadravyavat / yatha khadiram
svargakamasyeti khadirasya nityatvam kamyatvam ca /
pratyaksavidhanadyavadamrayena / vasabdah paksavyavrttau / tena
naisaprticodanapi syenah prakrtih / kutah? pratyaksavidhanat
/ pratyaksamevatra vidhiyate / paksibhavatityarabhya
paksapucchanamapi pramanam vihitam / tena virodhat /
nanktamakticodaneti, naisa codana; napa vidhih;
vidhivibhakterabhavat / ciyata iti nirdisyate; na cinuyacetavyamiti va /
vidhyantarasesabhutatvacca pasyamo na vidhayiketi / "brahnavadino
vadanti nyannagnisvetavya 3 uttana 3 ityarabhya pracinamuttanam
purusasirsamupadadhati' iti purusasirasah upadhanam vidhiyate
/ tasya sesabhutamidam na vidhayakam / syenacidagninam prathama iti
pithakasyenamadhikrtyaitaduktam purusamatrapaksapucchasya
samakhya syena iti / tasmadavirodhah / yavadamnanam tavadeva
sarupyam / paksapucchavattatha sarupyam grhitva vayahsabdo
vartate / tasmatpurusamatrapaksapucchavanagniriti tameva prakrtim
nisvitya anye akrtivisesa vakrapaksadayah kanya iti siddham /
vaksyati "kanya gunavikara' iti / venuna caturasra atmani
purusanavamimite--agnikalpe uktalaksanena venuna mimite--minoti
sthandulardham ksetram vaksyamanena magaina sarvato
dvipurusa atma dvabhyam catvariti vacanaccatavari ca
purusaksetranyatmani----
purusam daksine pakse purusam pucche purusam uttare ||
apsus_8.2b ||
purusamekam daksine pakse purusam pucche purusamuttare--vivam

trini caturasrani purusapramanani, atmana saha sapta
purusaksetrani //

aratnina daksinato daksinam paksam vardhayati | evam uttarata
uttaram || apsus_8.2c ||

aratnipramanena daksinatah daksinam vaksam
vardhayati--dirghankaroti /
uttaratascottaram paksam //
pradesena vitastya va pascapuccham || apsus_8.2d ||
dvadasangulena trayodasangulena va pascapuccham vardhayediti
sesah / evamardhastamani surusaksetrani bhavanti /

karavindiya vyakhya

agnyadheyaprabhrti somantanam kevalavihara uktah /
idanim sagnicityesu kratusu
viharavisesavidhitsayagnesvayanavidhayikam srutim pathati //

bhavati yate

bhavatihsamrddhyarthe /
ivakhaluvaisabdo nipatasamudayo vakyalankaradau vartate /
"rasa iva khaluvai tat yo 'rgni cinute--agnim cayanena samskaroti sa
samrddho bhavati vijñayate //

nan.u mantrasya vidheh stavakatayar'thavado 'yam / cinuta iti
vartamananirdesah / atah kathamesa agrisamskarabhutasya cayanasya
vidhayika srutih kalpyate /
satyam, taittiriya eva
srutermukhyatvadapraptarthatvenanuvadatvasambhavaccayanamatrasyais
a vidhayika srutih kalpyate /
akamasambandhannityeti ca /
nanu cayanavadbhavatyartho 'pi vidheyah /
na vidheyah, kuta, cayanasyagnisamskaratvena
tatphalanuvadasambhavat //

vayasamadana

vayamsi--paksinah syenadayah / pratima --
pratikrtihsadrsyamakrtirupam codayatiti codana vidhiyaka
srutih / eso 'gniryatha syenakrtirbhavati tatha yetavya ityarthah
/ sulbantare ca -- syenacidagninam prathamam 'gnirityuktam / vaksyati
ca syenam prakrtya vakrapakso vyastapuccho bhavati /
tasmadvakapaksadivisisasyeno 'gnih prakrtitvena karyah / sa
nityah / yupaprakrtibhutakhadiradikat svargakamasyapi bhavisyati /

pratya nena

vasabdah paksavyavrttau / naitadasti vayasam va esa pratimaya
cayate iti esa syenadyakrtivisesacodaneti / kutah,
pratyaksavidhanat / yatah paksi bhavatyadina vakyena

vyayamamatrapaksapucchavadakrtih pratyaksamevagnervidhiyate /
atah vayasam va esa pratimaya ciyata iti
vayahsadrasyamatramabhidhadhati, naisa syainakrtiyodana
bhavitumarhati / kiñca ciyata iti vartamanartha nirdesadasya vakyasya
purusasirsopadhanavidhivakyasesatvacca naisa vidhayika /

yaccoktam sulbantare -- "syenacidagninam prathamo 'gnirityuktamiti'
nayam dosah / tatra hi vyayamamatrapaksapuccho 'gnirityapi syena
ityucyate / tasmadamnanena vedena vyayamamatrapaksapucchavattaya
yavatsadrasyam vihitam tavadeva sampadayitavyam /
tasmatpurusamatrapaksapucchavanagnih prakrtirnityas ceti sthitam /
asya gnehsvarupamaha /

venuna ccham vaksyamanaprakarena venuna'tmani caturah
purusanavamimite / avamanamapi vimanameva / iyati saksyamiti tva
avamaya yajanta iti darsanat / sarvato dvipurusa atma tabhyam
catvari purusaksetranayatma bhavati / evam vaksayoh pucche ca
purusasammitani trini / evam sapta purusaksetrani aratnina
daksinato daksinam paksam pravardhayati daksinato --
dirgham kuryat / evamuttarata uttaramapi paksamuttarato dirgham
kuryat / pradesena nitastya va pascatapuccham /
pradesongusthapradesinibhyam parimitah
vitastirangusthakanisthikabhyam tayoranyatarena puccham
praticinam vardhayet / evamardhastamani purusaksetranyagneh
ksetram bhavati /

sundararajiya vyakhya.

vedervimanam saumikyah kramairdvidvadasangulaih /
aditrisaptasu dvitricandradviyugabhumis / .1 //
bhutribhudvisaraikesu sankavo dasa pañca ca /
sasattilaratnisasthonastatrimadaratnika // .2 //
vimanarajjusvihnam syattasyahsaptadasasvatha /
pasau karyau tayormadhye praktama dvadasa smrtah // .3 //
sattrimsika va rajjuhsyadvimane vdyastalaksana /
sroni pañcadasasvadye sado 'nantaraturyayoh // .4 //
dasasvastasu tatkonastriye 'ratnimatrakah /
dhisnyah pradesantarala agnidhram tu turiyake // .5 //
rudresu saptadasasu sanku padonitesviha /
karyau hi pañcamer'kesu marjalagnidhradhisniyau // .6 //
saptame pragvadagnidhre dhanam sardhacatustaye /
utkaro dasame sankau manusuttaratah krame // .7 //
uvathyagohakhananasthanamekadase punah /
havirdhanam pragvadatra pasayorvyatyato 'dhikah // .8 //
sodasasvardhahinesu samitro dvadase bhavet /
sankvoruttaravedihsyaddvayohsardha upantayoh // .9 //
antime dvadasasvamsau catvalom'sadudakkrame /
pasubandho 'stu catvalahsome 'pityavadharyate // .10 //
manantaramanuktvaiva vyakhyata iti kirtanat /

samyamatrastu sarvatra vyaktam bodhayano 'bravit // .11 //
anyathagnau virodhahsyanmanam canyanna vidyate /
uttarem'se mahavedyamastavah parikirtitah // .12 //
daksine tu havirdhane pascattin prakramamstyajet /
padonadvitayam parsve 'ratnau tuparavahsmrtah // .13 //
ardhapradesatastesam bhramanam konasankusu /
agrenoparavamstyaktva padonaprakramatrayam // .14 //
samyamatrasvatuhstraktih kharaslistastu sañcarah /
audumbarasadomadhye prsthya daksinatah krame // .15 //
bhavativa codana

pratimaya vayasam utpatatam chayaya / tatha ca bodhayanah--

"vayasamutpatatam chayayetyarthah'

iti / anena syenacitirnityoti jñayate / mantravarnas ca bhavanti,
"suparno 'si garutman' ityadi / lingani ca pucchacchi ro
'dhikrsati sirasi paksayoriyadi / na hi caturasre sirosta /

pratya dva

paksibhavati vyamamatrau paksau ca puccham ca bhavativityadi
pratyaksavidhanadva akrutih pratyetavya / anena caturasro 'gnirvi
dhiyate / sa ca sarvagninam prakrtiriti / tameva tavadaha --

yava ttare

yavadamnanena yathasamnatena purusamatrena vaksyamanena
pañcaratnina / evam kevalasaptavidhagnermanamuktam, paksantaramaha
--

aratnina ccham vitastirdvadasangula / yathoktam katyayanena --

(120)

"pañcaratnanirdasavitastirvimsatisatangulayah purusah'

iti / vitastirdvidasanguletyeva naighantukah / pradesenetyasya
vyakhyanam vitastyeti / pradesasabdarthasya visayisvat
vitastirevatra pradasesabdena grahya, natu prasarite
angusthapradesinyavityarthah / athava vajasaneyake "vitastya
puccham' iti srutatva dvitastisabdasyaiva prasiddhatarena
pradesasabdenana vyakhyanam / vasabdo vakyarthe 'vasambadhyate /
tena sarvamidam vikalpyate / tathahi --

pucchavrddestavadvaikalpikatvamavagatam, taittiriya
pravrdheranuktatvat / vyanakti ca katyayanastatha "aratnina paksau
draghiyagamsau bhavatah' ityuktva iti draghiyastvamuktva
"vyamamatrau paksau ca puccham ca bhavati' iti purusamatrasyaiva
nigamanat / rupasta

yati caitadbodhayanah --

purusamatrainena venuna sapaksapucchamaratnina va paksau

draghiyagamsau bhavatah /

iti / kecittu vitastim trayodasamngulam manvana
dvadasangulena pradesena vikalpayantah
paksapucchanamaratnanyadipravrdhim nityamahuh /
tesamastavidhprabhrtinam yadanyatsaptadha vibhajya
vidhasaptamakaranimityadi na samgacchate /
tattyodasangulavitastyabhyupagame pucche vimsatisatangulamatram
ksetramupadhatum na sakyate /

tatra kasvidaha -- purisena puryatamiti, tatsutrakaro na sahate /
yadaha "ardhantarvat purisasya" iti "yatpacyamananam pratihraseta"
iti ca / kiñca purisena cetsarvasya nyunasya purtih; kimiti mahata
granthena istakapramanardhamadhuna prayatyate / tasmanna kiñci
detatrayodasangula vitastiriti / anye manyante -- dvadasangula
yoreva vitastipradesayoh amiksapayasyayoriva bidhibhedacchabdabhedah
/ tayos ca parasparam vikalpa iti / tesamapi purvoktasamgatih
spastaiva / brahnanavirodhas ca / taittiriya hi pucchasya
pravrdhah paksikatvenapi nokta / tasmadaratnanipradesanam
paksikatvameva jyayo manyamahe / kiñca
yadestakanamastangulanam pañcamam karanam
tadapyasminnardhe lingam katham? tatra hi
prathamatrtiyakarabhyameva upadhane sakye anyani trini
karanani bhedapariharthani / tatra pañcamena vinapyupadhanam
sukaram / saratnyadipravrdhau nityayam tatprakaras ca darsito
bhagavata bodhayanena --

"uradhane purvaparayoh paksaparsvayoh" /

ityadi / anyas ca prakarah -- atmani purastat dasardhestakah /
udagayatah pañcadasa / paksagroryormadhye tistrastisrah pracyah /
pucchaparsvayoh pañcapañca / pucchagrakonayordve pradesamatryau /
tabhyamadhyardhe 'stake udicyau / paksagrakonesvekaika
adhyardha udagayata / apyayos ca pañcapañca yathasutram /
pucchagramadhye dve pracyau / sese pañcamyah / esa dvisatah
prastarah / aparasmimstu paksaparsvayohsatsadardhestaka
udicyah / atmani daksinata uttaratas ca sat sat pracyah /
sronyamsesu dvedve adhyardhe udicyau / pucchapyaye pañca
pragayatah atmanamaratnaninopetah / sese pañcamyah /
pucchagresu madhyamamuddhrtya dve ardhe 'stake udicyau /
esa dvisatah prastarah /
evam caturbhih karanairupadhane siddhe yatpañcamam karanam
tadaratnanipradesabhava 'pi bhedapariharena dvisatapuranartham /
nirupaniyam caitatsarvam suribhiritiuparamyate //

kapardiksasyam

ekavidhah prathamo 'gnir dvididho dvitiyas trividhas tritriyah ta evam
evodyantyaikasatavidhat || apsus_8.3 ||
ekah puruso yasminniti ekavidhah, ekapurusedekottaram cinviteti

prathamatikrame karanabhavaditi prathama ekapurusa vidha istaka
asminvidhiyante iti agniksetram / "atasvopasarge' iryan / eka casau
vidha locaniyam / udyanti gacchanti a ekasata vidhat / abhividhavan /

tad u ha vai saptavidham eva cinvita | saptavidho vava prakrto 'gnih |
tata urdhvam ekottaran iti vijñayate || apsus_8.4 ||

nipatasamuhah paksavyavrttau / ekavidhadayo na cetavya iti /
vavyavadharane / saptavidha eva prakrto 'gnih --
praktirityarthah / svartha eva taddhita / saptavidhadurdhvam
ekottaraniti vajasane yinam srutih / saptartha eva prathamah
prakrtis ca purusamatrenetyarabhya saptardhasya
vidhanadupadhanavidhau daksine pakse upadadhatiti sruyate / tata
urdhvamekottaraniti ekapurusadhikah paramiti, dvitiye prayoge
ardhanavamam, trtiyer'dhadasamamityevam drastavyam /

karavindiya vyakhya

ekavidhah pra tivijñayate

saptavidhasya prakrtitvamasankya tenaiva prakrtitvam
pratipadayitumaha vidhiyate miyata iti vidha agnanivimanam,
purusamatrena venuna purusaksetrani ekaikaso 'tra miyanta iti
vidhasabdah purusaksetravaci / eka vidha yasyagneh sa
ekavidhah / prathamatikrame karanabhavat prathama ekavidhahsa eva
prakrtih, itare vikrtayah, te cagnaya evamekapurusavrdhdya
udyanti adhika bhavanti -- vardhanta ityarthah / a ekasatavidhat /
angabhividhau / katham vidhasabdasya vima naparyayatvam, ucyate --
vidadhati karotiyarthah / karanivyaparesu vimanesu karotih
tatratatrad dasyate / ato vidhavima nayoh paryayatvam /
tasmadekavidhah prathamah / sa ekavidhah prakrtis ca /
dvividhadayastadvikara iti / taduhavai saptavidhameva cinvita -- taduhava
iti nipatasamudayah paksavyavrttau / naitadastyekavidhah prathama
iti / kim? tasmin saptavidhameva prathamam cinviteti / kutah? saptavidho
vava prakrto 'gnih / vava ityavadharane / "esa vava sarvato
raja' ityadau darsanat / praktireva praktah svarthe taddhitah,
tasmatsaptavidha eva praktibhuto 'gnih / tasmatsaptavidha eva
prathamam cetavyah, naikavidhah tasminneva
paksapucchadyanganamupadesadityabhiprayah / saptavidha
ityardhastama evocyate /
yavanagnihsaratnpradesahsaptavidhahsampadyata iti
vaksyamanatvat / tata urdhvam
tatahsaptavidhadurdhvamekottaranekenadhikanagnimsvinveti
srutih / agnirbaloktam vajasaneyakamiti / tasmaddvitiyadyaharesu
saptavidhameva cinvitetyetadasamah ityevamekottaravidhatvam
ekasatavidhat drastavyam /

sundararajiya vyakhya.

ekavidhahavidhat

vidhiyata iti vidha -- purusamatram ksetram / prathamahare
ekavidhah / evam dvividhadi / ekasatatama ahare ekasatapurusah /
taduhavai vijñayate

paksantaramaha -- praktireva praktah prajñadyan /
saptavidhadurdhvamekottaranekasatavidhat / sarvatraradnipradesanam
na vrddhih, vidhanameva vrddhivacanat / "ekavimse purusabhyaso
naratnaniprade sanam' iti lingacca / vyaktoktametadbodhayanena --
"ardhastamah purusah prathamo 'gnih ardhanavama
dvitior'dhadasamastrtiyah' ityadi / yastvekavidhadikramenaharate
tasya saptavidhadisvapyara tnipradesanamabhavah,
ekottaratvavirodhat saratnipradese saptavidha ahrte uttare 'pi
naratnipradesah /

kapardiksasyam

vajasaneyikamiti agnivikalpavidhanat vikalpam saptardhamapi dvitiye
vihare cinvitetadapi labhyate /

ekavidhaprabhrtinam na paksapucchani bhavanti |
saptavidhavakyasesatvac chrutivipratishedhac ca || apsus_8.5 ||

itas ca pasyamah saptardhavidha eva cetavya iti /
yasmadekavidhaprabhrtinam sadvidhaparyantanam na
paksapucchani bhavanti / kimuktam bhavati? yatah paksapucchani na
bhavanti tesu na serata ityarthah / kuta ityaha -- sapteti /
saptavidhamagnim prakutya vidhiyanta ityarthah / rathantaram daksine
pakse upadadhatai brhaduttarapaksa ityevamadayo na viyujyante /
tasmanna cetavya ekavidhadayah / saptavidha eva cetavyah / tesveva
paksapucchani kimiti na kriyerannityata aha -- srutiti / virodho --
vipratishedhah / yadyekavidhasyapaksapucchatmanam vibhagah kriyate;
paksapucchatmanam vyayamamatrata hiyate / athaisa doso na
bhavediti vyayamamatrata paksapucchatmanam grhyeta;
tadaikavidhatvam hiyeta / tasmadvirodhah / atas ca viro dhanna
kartavya ekavidhadayah sadvidhaparyantah / kathamastavidhadayo
matavya ityata aha --

astavidhaprabhrtinam yad anyat saptabhyas tat saptadha vibhajya
pratipurusam avesayet || apsus_8.6a ||

astavidhaprabhrtinam ekasatavidhaparyantanam
yadanyatsaptabhyah saptardhebhyah tatsaptadha saptardhadha
yadanyatsaptardhebhyah prakseptavyamasit tatsaptardhadha vibhajya
saptardhebhya iti kuta etallabhyate? saptavidha ityukter'dhastama eva
grhyate / aratnipradesanam tadantargatatvat / vaksyati saptavidha
iti / astavidha ekah prakseptavyah navavidhe dvau / dasavidhe traya
ityevam drastavyamekasatavidhat purusat / purusam saptardhadha
vibhaktam krtva pratipurusameko bhagah kseptavyah /
saptasvardhapañcaratnipradesesu puruse
trimsatpañcadasabhagiyah / ardha puruse pañcadasa /
evamekasminpurusaksetre dve sate pañcavimsatis ca

pañcadasabhagiyahserate / astavidhe tah prakseptavyah /
ekasminpurusaksetre trimsatpañcadasabhagiyah / tasu
praksiptasu pañcapanāsadadhikasatadvayamapadyate /
sodasanam vargam satpañcasadadhikam /
taccaturasaccaturasramityanena nyayena ekasminpañcadasabhagayiksetre
'panite ya rajjuh sa purusasthaniya / tasyah pañcamo bhago
'ratnisthaniyah / tena manena krte sarvapurusaksetram liptam
bhavati / evam navavidhadisu drastavyam /
akrtivikarasyasrutatvat || apsus_8.6b || purusamatrena vimimite'
venuna vimimite, iti vijñayate || apsus_8.7 ||
yadi purusaksetramektra ksipyate, vikriyetakrtih / na vidyate
srutiryasyahsa asrutih / akrtivikarasya sruterabhavat
ityarthah / purusamatreneti dravyamapeksate / venuneti ca
matramapeksate / tayornastasvadagdhathavatsambandhah /
purusamatrena venuna minoti /
yavan yajamana urdhvabahus tavad antarale venos chidre karoti madhye
trtiyam || apsus_8.8 ||
yajamanagrahanadadhvaryupramano venurna grhyate /
chidrayorantaralam yajamanamatram yatha bhavati tatha chidre karoti /
tayormadhye venoschidramekam karotiti sesah /
aparena yupavataadesam anuprsthyam venum nidhaya chidresu
sankun nihatyonmucyaparabhyam daksinaprak parilikhed antat ||
apsus_8.9 ||
sañcarasya pascadanuprsthyam prsthya yatha tatha venum
nidhaya trisu chidresu sankum nihatya aparabhyam
sankubhyamunmucya daksinapraksavyam parilikhedantat
agniksetrat /
unmucya purvasmad aparasmin pratimucya daksina pratyakparilikhed antat
|| apsus_8.10 ||
purvasmacchankoh pratimucyaparasmin pratimucya
daksinapratyakparilikhedantat /

astamah khandah

karavindiya vyakhya

saptavidho 'gnih prakrtih,. anye 'gnayo vikrtaya ityuktam,
tatraikavidhadinam sannam visesamaha --

ekavidhadinamabhavanti

na bhaveyuh / kutah? saptavidhavakyasesutvacchutivipratishedhacca /
paksibhavatityadipucchavidhayakavakyasya
saptavidhaprakaranapathattacchesatvavagateh / kiñcaikavidhe
paksadivibhagakarane vyayamamatratanih
vyayamamatrapaksadikaranaikavidhatahaniriti
vyayamamatrapaksapucchaikavidhatvavidhayakayoh
srutyorvirodhannaikavidhadinam paksadayo bhaveyuh / tesam
karanopadhanadini ekavidhaprabhrtinamityatra vaksyati / nanu

sapaksapucchesu vidhabhyase 'pacaye ca visaptamakaranim
purusasthaniyam krtva viharedityastavidhadyupacayamate
ekavidhadau apacaye 'pisaptadha vibhagam darsayati /
tatpaksapucchavibhagartham / itaratha apacayavisaye 'pacayasyad
dastarthatvaprasangat / tenaikavidhanamapi bhavatiti gamyate /
tatkatham tesam tani na bhavantiti / ucyate -- ekavidhah prathamo
'gnih, taduhavai saptavidhameva cinvitetyevamadyorvi
ruddharthabhidhayinyohsrutyohsamucchayabhavadvikalpa evavakalpate /
tasmadekavidho va prathamah saptavidho va prathamah / tatra
yadaikavidhah prathamah praktisva; tada dvitivyadyaharesu
ekottara eva dvidvidhadayah prayoktavyah / praktibhutaikavidhe
paksapuccha namanamnanadekavidhadinam sannam
paksapucchani na bhavanti / saptavidhe tu vidyanta eva /
evamastavidhadinam tadvikaratvatesu ca vidyanta eva / yada
saptavidhah praktih, itare tadvikararah tadaikavidhadayo
'pyastavidhahvat sapaksapuccha eva bhaveyuh, evam vidhapacayoktah
saptavidhavibhago 'rthavan bhavisyati, tatratoratradvikrterapi
kadacit prathamato 'nusthanam ekavidhasya labhyata eva / asminnapi
pakse ekottaraniamyo 'styeva / yadaikavidhah prakti /
prathamamaharah, tadasavapaksapucchah / dvitiyadisvaharesu
dvidvidhadayo yavatsaptavidhamapaksapuccha eva /
saptavidhadayahsapaksapuccha eva / yadaikavidho vikrtih
prathamamaharah, tadasau sapaksapucchah / dviti yadisvaharesu
dvidvidhadayahsarve sapaksapuccha eva / yada saptavidhah praktirva
vikrtirva prathamah, tada tata urdhvamastavidhadayahsaptavidha
eva / tasmadekavidhadinam sannamapaksapucchatvam
sapaksapucchatvamubhayamapyastyeveti sarvamupapannam /
astavidhadisvekottaresu kathamatiriktasya vibhaga ityata aha --

astavi yeta

asyarthah -- astavidhadisvardhastamebhyo yadanyadadhikamagantu
tatsaptadha saptardhadha vibhajya pratipurusam -- puruse suruse
bhagamekaikamavesayet / ardhmardhe
yavanagniharatnpradesahsaptavidha iti lingal, kutah?
aktivikarasyarutatvat -- sruterabhavat
pramanabhavadityarthah / tatraikasmin purusaksetre
pañcavimsatirdve sate ca pañcadasa bhagiyahserate, asam
trimsatrimSATpañcadasabhagiyah purusepuruse
prakseptavyah / ardhe pañcadasa, ayamarthah -- prakseptavyam
pañcadasadha vibhajya tasya dvibhaga hitam, purusam yam karoti
akrteravikaratvaya sa tasya purusasya karani grahya /
tavanvenurbhavatityarthah /

idanim vimanamucyate ----

puru yate

srutidvayamidam / atreka srutirdravyapeksani, anya

parimanapeksani / tayoh nastasvadagdharathavatsamprayogah
/ purusamatrena venunetyarthah / yavan -- yatparimano yajamana
urdhvabhutabahuh tatparimanam yatha chidrayorantaram bhavati
tatha venuchidre kuryat / pañcaratnih purusa iti vaksyati / sa
caitaddhetukah / yupavatasya pascata
sañcaramavasisyanuprsthyam prsthyayam venum nidhaya
chidresu sankum nihatyaparabhyam sankubhyam
venumunmucyaparasmim chidre kilam pratiksipyā purvasmin sankau
pratimucya tenaivaparasmim daksinapragantat
parilikhet / antastasyah stasya diso 'ntah venuna'rabdha rekha
yavaddigantarabhimukhi bhavati tavatparili khedityarthah /

unmucya purvasmac chankor aparasmim sankau pratimucya daksina
pratyakpurvavat parilikhet /

sundararajya vyakhya.

ekavidha cca

srutivipratishedho vyamamatrau paksau ca puccham ca bhavatiti /
caturasravisayam caitat / syenacidadayastu sapaksapuccha eva
bhavanti, tadakrtere va vidheyatvat /

astavidha yet

yadadhikam saptabhyah purusaksetrangulayah ca
caturdasasahasrani catvari satani 14400 / tāsaptabhyo 'dhikaih
purusairhatva saptabhirvibhajya labdham purusaksetrangulisu
samyojayet / tastatra purusaksetrangulayo jñeyah / yatha
astavidhe purusaksetrangulayah caturdasa sahasrani catvari
satani ca saptabhyo 'dhikenaikena purusena hatva saptabhirvibhajya
labdham dve sahasre saptapañcasaccangulayah pañcatilayuktah /
etah purusangulisu samyojayet / tastatra
purusaksetrangulayah sodasasahasrani catvari satani
saptapañcasaccangulayah pañcatiladhikah 16457 ti 5. asya mulam
astavimsatisatamangulayah, dasatiladhikah 128 ti 10. /
etatpurusasthaniyasya venoh pramanamiti hetoh vaksyate /
'vidhasaptamakaram purusasthaniyam krtva viharediti' / evam
navavidhe purusangulih 14400 dvabhyam hatva saptabhirvibhajya
labdham catvari sahasrani satam caturdasangulayah
dasatiladhikah / tadyuktah purusangulayah astadasa
sahasrani pañca satani caturdasa dasatiladhikah 18514 ti 10 tasya
mulam satrimasaccatamangulayo dvau tilau 136 ti 2. evam
navavidhe purusapramanam / evameva dasavidhadisu drastavyam /

anyah prakarah -- yavanto 'gneh purusah tatsamkhyaya
purusangulirhatva saptabhirvibhajya labdham purusangulayah
purvokta eva sodasasahasrani catvari satani saptapañcasacca
pañcatiladhikah 16457 ti 5. / evam navavidhadisu /
ekasmimsvanguliksetre tilasatapañcasat satam sahasram

ca 1156 / evamaratnipradesarahitanam sapaksapucchagnonam
purusavenus ca / atra caturasragneh prastavadekavidhagninam
caturasranam apaksapucchatvadastavidhprabhrtinamityuktam /
yada tu syenacidadividhehsadharanatvat "vayasam va esa
pratimaya ciyate' ityaktivavidhanacca syenadyakaravena
sapaksapucchamakavidhadinam / tada yannayunam saptabhyastatsaptadha
viyajya pratipuram jahyaditi drastavyam / tatra vyakta eva
vimagaprakarah / tatha sati ekavidhasyenaciti dve sahasre
saptapañcasacca pañcatilayuktah purusangulayah 2057 ti 5 /
tanmulam pañcatvarimsadangulayo dvadasa tilas ca /
purusadvididhe tu purusamngulayasvatvari sahasrani satam
caturdasa ca trimsattilasamyuktah / purusavenustu
catustiladhikasvatuhsastirangulayah / evam trividhadisu
drastavyam / yo yatragnau purupasthaniyah tatra tasya vimsatitam
bhago viharane istakanam cangulih kalpya / tilas ca
tasyasvatustrimsah / tatra slokah --

vyomakasabdihivedaikadabhistaih purusairhatat /
hareta saptabhirbhagam tanmulam puruso bhavet // .1 //
caturasrasyenacitoh pradesaratnihinayoh /

tatratarangulih kalpya tatra vimsasatamsatah // .2 //

saratnipradese tu bodhayanenokto vibhagah --

"yadanyatprakttestatpañcadasabhagan krtva vidhayam vidhayam
dvaudvau bhagau samasyet, tabhirardhastamabhiragnim cinuyat' //

ityadi / tatra prakarah -- ardhastamebhyo 'dhikaih purusaih
purusangulisvadurhasasahasrani catvari ca satani hatva
pañcadasabhirvibhajya labdham dvigunikrtya purusamngulisu
samyojayet / tastatra purusangulayah / yatha ardhanavame
purusesu purusangulirekena hatva pañcadasabhirvibhajya labdham
nava satani sastisvangulayah, ta dvigunah
purusangulisu samyojya drstah purusangulyah
sodasahasrani trini satani vimsatis ca 16320. tanmulam
tatra purusapramanam padonastavimsatisatamangulayah /
evamardhadasapuruse astadasa sahasrani dve sate catvarimsacca
purusaksetrangulayah / purusavenus ca
pañcatrimisacchatangulayah tiladvayadhika ityadi drastavyam / ye
tvapaksapucchah praugacidadayah tesvaratnipradesairyuktesu
viyuktesu caivameva purusamaniya tasya
vimsatisatamabhagamangulim prakalpya viharanamistakas ca /
yatha praugaciti -- 14400. ekavidhe ekam sahasram
catusvatvarimsacchatangulayah sattilonah purusah, tasya
vimsatisatamo bhagah tatrangulirityadi / tatra slokau -----

khakasasrutivedaikat surusairdvigunairhatat /
hareta tithibhirbhagam tanmulam puruso bhavet // .1 //
caturasrasyenacitoh pradesaratniyuktayoh /

praugadisū caivam syatpuruṅgulaḥtaptaye // .2 //
ye tvaratnīpradesavṛddhim nityamahuh tesametatsutre
bodhayanenokter'the klesena yojayitavyam syat --
saptabhyahsardhasaptabhya iti, evam saptavidha ardhastamavidheti,
evamuttaratra vidhasaptamakaranimiti / atradhikanam purusanam
pratipurusanavesanamuktam / tatra hetumaha --

akṛti tvat

prakṛtya anyakṛtervikarasya srutyabhavat / yadi tvadhikah
puruṣah kacidevaikasmin pradese atmani pakṣe va nidhiyeran /
prakṛtirhyagnyakṛtirvikriyate /

puruṣa yate

puruṣamatrena -- yavan puruṣa urdhvabahustavata venunagnim
vimimita iti srutidvayasyarthah /

yavanatīyam

bahyachhidrabhham bahihsasasaukaryarthamupahriyate chidrayos ca
bahyarthe /

aparena dantat

aparena yupavatadesam sañcaramavasisyaiva venunidhanam /
antadarvakcaksurnimitaccaturasrapurvantadunmucya purvasmadaparasmīn
pratimucya daksina pratyakparilikhedantat /

astamah khandah.

kapardiksasyam

unmucya venum madhyame sankav anyam venos chidram
pratimucyoparyupari lekhasamaram daksina venum nidhayantye chidre
sankum nihatyā tasmin madhyamam venos chidram pratimucya
lekhantayor itare pratisthāpya chidrayoh sanku nihanti ||
apsus_9.1a ||

daksine sankau anyataram venoschidram
pratimucyoparyuparilekhasambhedam daksinagram venum nidhaya
antye chidre sankum nihatyā tamin snkakakakau

madhyamam venoschidram pratimucya lekhantarayorantara
chidrepratisthāpya chidrayorlekhantayoreva sanku nihanti /
sa puruṣas caturasrah || apsus_9.1b ||

sa caturasrah puruṣah //

evam puradaksinam catura atmani purusanavamimite || apsus_9.2a
||

evam catvari purusaksetrani atmani yatha bhavanti tatha
pradaksinam minuyat /

puruṣam daksine pakṣe | puruṣam pucche puruṣam uttare ||
apsus_9.2b ||

daksine pakse -- daksine parsve / madhyamesu trisu venum
pratimucya aparabhyamityadi purvavaccaturasrah purusah /
evamuttarapakse uttaraparsve, madhyamesveva trisu pratimucya uttaram /
pucche tu pasvatyamadhayamasankau madhyamam venocchidram pratimucya
tiryagvenum nidhaya chidrayohsanku nihatyonmucyottarabhyam
prasavyam parilikhet / daksinasmadunmucyottarasmin purusamatre
sankau pratimucyantyacchidrasankuprabhrti pradaksinam parilikhet
/ unmucya venum madhyame pratimucya uparyupari lekhasambhedam
pascadvenum nidhaya antya ityadi samanam tatpuccham /
aratnina daksinato daksinam ity uktam || apsus_9.2c ||
evam vimitasya daksinapaksasya daksinatah uttarasyottaratah
aratnina vardhayet, paksayostiryambhani saratnanipurusamatra
parsva mani ca purusamatram, evam puchhasya pascadapi pradesena
vitastya va vardhayet, tattatsuparsvamani sa pradesah purusah,
purusamatre tiryambhani //

prsthyato va purusamatrasyaksnaya venum nidhaya
purvasminn itaram | tabhyam daksinam amsam nirharet | viparyasya
sroni || apsus_9.3a ||

aparasmim sankau purusamatra pratimucya daksinam sronim
udagapasaryottarameva sronim viharet /
purvavad uttaram amsam || apsus_9.3b ||
gatametat /

karavindiya vyakhya

aparasmadunmucya venum madhyame sankavanyam venoschidram
pratimucya uparyuparilekhasamaram venum nidhaya / lekhasamarah --
lekhayahsampatah / tasyoparistat sannikrstat
nidhayantyachidre sankunnihatya tasmin madhyamam venoschidram
pratimucya lekhanayoritare chidre pratisthapyā chidrayohsankum
niranti sa caturasrah purusasamjño bhavati, evam pradaksinam
caturah purusanatmani kuryat / pascime sahkavevam venoschidram
pratimucya pascadanuprsthayam venum nidhaya pascimayorapi
chidrayorapi sankum nikhaya purvavaddvitiyam purusam
kuryadevamuttarato 'pi uttarapratyaguttaraprakcalikhya purusadvayam
vimimite / aparena yupavatatesam sañcaramavasisya
prsthyayam sankum nihatyā tasmin venoschidram pratimucya
prsthyayam venum nipatyā chidrayordvai sanku / pascime
sankau venoh chidram pratimucya prsthyayameva
pascannanipatyā dvau sanku / evam pañca sankavah /
madhyamapurvayohsanvkoh pratimucya ullikhya purvavatpurusa dvayam
kuryat /
udaksimata upantyayoh chidram pratimucya ullikhya daksinapakse
purusam uttarata upantyayoh pratimucya uttarapakse
purusantapucche tu pascime sankau venormadhyamachidram pratimucya
daksinottaram venum nidhaya chidrayohsankum nihatyā
tayoschidram pratimucya pascimottaram pascimadaksinam calikhya

purusam kuryat /
evam krtva aratnanina daksinato daksinam paksam
pravardhayati /
uttaramapi paksamuttarato 'ratninaiva pradesena vitastya va pascat
puccham pravardhayati //

prsthya masam va sabdo vikalparthah / evamiha venumanam / dvau
tavadvenu bhavatah / tayorakeh purusamatrah / anyah
purusamatrasyaksnya rajjusamah / tabhyam vimanamaparena
yupavatadesam sañcaramavasisyate /
prsthyayam sankuh /
tatah pascat tavanmatre sankuh /
madhyamasankavaksnayamatram venum pratimucya purvasmin
purusamatram prati mucya tabhyam daksinamamsam nirharet /
purusamatram purvasmadunmucyaparasmim pratismim
pratimucyottaramamsam daksanottarapascimamadhyamasankunam
parsvadvayesvarddhapurusamatresu sankum nihatya
puksapucchapurusanapyevameva kuryat //

unmucya nihanti

samarah -- sangamah purvapare chidre lekhyoryatra nipatatastaveva
lekhantau /

sa vamimite

prsthyayam purvayoscaturasrayoh pasvatyasankuh
aparayoh paurastyah /

purusamapakse

daksinatyanam pañcanam sankunam madhyamesu trisu
venumpratimucya aparabhyamityadi /

purusam pacche

pasvatyanam trayanam daksinayorantye chidre pratimucya
madhyame chidre sankum nihanyat / evamuttarayorevam sthitanam
pañcanam madhye madhyamesu trisu venum
pratimucyottarabhyamityadi drastavyam /

purusamuttare

daksinapaksavat /

aratnina tyuktam

venoh pañcame laksanam krtva tena paksau pravardhayet, evam
dasame laksanam krtva / puccham prakarantaramaha ----

prsthyanto mamsam dvavatra venu ubhyataschidau,
purusamatrahsavisesas ca / prsthyayam purusantaralan
trin sankunnihatya madhyame savisesam pratimucya purvasminnitaram
tayorantye cchidre yatra sampatatahsa daksinamsah /

viparyasya purusamatram pasvatye pratimucya sroni
purvavaduttaramsah / evam paksapucchesvapi / saviseso
venuhsaptatisatamangulayo dasatilonah /

kapardibhasyam

rajjva va vimayottaravedinyayena venuna vimimite || apsus_9.4 ||
rajjva vanyataraya vimayottaravedivadvenuna pascadvimimite
atrstartham /

sapaksapucchesu vidhabhyase 'pacaye ca vidhasaptamakaranim
purusasthaniyam krtva viharet || apsus_9.5 ||
vidhabhyase 'stavidhaprabhrtayah / vidhapacaye ekavidhadayah /
tesvekavidhadisu vidhasaptamakarani yena venuna vimimite
tadardhastamam bhavati / sa purusasthaniyah / evam caturasram
krtva purvavadvibhajya viharet / sapaksapucchesviti
vacanamekavidhanartham / etesvekavidha disu syenadisu
kriyamanesu yadyekavidha tatpañcadasadha vibhajya dvau bhagau samasya
caturasram krtva tasya manena venuna grhniyat / sa
purusasthaniyah / evam sarvatra / yavadvidham tatksetram
samacaturasram krtva tasya pramanam grhniyat; yatha catvari
sahasranyasititilah (4080) purusah / tesam vargah-eka
kotih satsastirniyutani catvaryayutani satsahasrani
catvari satani (16646400) yadyastavidhah astabhirgunayitva
purvardham samyojya pañcadasalabdham dvgunikrtya mulam
grhniyat / sa tasya puruso bhavati / apacaye tvardhasamyogo nasti /
aratripadesabhavat / anyatsarvamuvacayena tulyam / ardhatilena va
unadhike va doso na bhavati visesa darsanat / tatra slokah --

akasavasvambaraveda (4080) varga

mistapravrddham tithibhirvibhaktam /

labdhasya vrddhasya yamena mulam vrddhau ksaye tatpurusasya manam
//

sada bhavetsapacayeca vrddhau //

iti /

nanvekavidhadayah syenadayo vakrapaksapucchah kartavya iti
pratipaditam / tasmatkim mahata prayatnena hetunam darsanena?
satyametat! kartavya ekavidhadaya iti krtva vkacittesu
yadyekavidhadayah kartavyah tada kratvarthakatayopadiyante / tada
syenadaya akrtivikarah purusatmakah santah
tadvikrtyadhisayeran / yatha purusamatratam vikrtya
paksapucchanam saptardhavidhe syenadayah pravartante evam
purusam vikrtya ekavidhadisu niviseran / tatra yada
sapaksapucchatvamekavidhadinam tadayam vidhiriti
astavidhaprabhrtinamapi margantarena vidhanadadosah /
sapaksapucchosviti vidhanat / praugadisvekavidhadayo na santi /
astavidhadayas ceti kecit /

vaksyati ca "yavanagnihisaradni pradesa' iti /
apare punarekavidhadisu na santi napacayesviti varnayanti /
saratripradesa iti vacanat //

karavindiya vyakhya

(rajjva mimite)

athava ekarajjvadinamanyatamaya rajvagnim vimaya
pascadadrstartham venuna vimimite /
uttaravedinyayena yathottaravediryugenayajamanasya va padairvimaya
samyaya parimimite adrstartham; evamatrapi rajjva vimaya
venuna manamadrstartham syat, tathottaravedivikaratvadagneh
rajjva vimaya venuna samyaya cadrstartham vimanam bhavediti
//

sapaksa -- ret

sapaksapucchesu praugadivvyatiriktesvagnisvabhyase
'stavidhadavapacaye caikavidhadau caikavidhadau vidhavidhanam
karaninamucyate vidhasaptamakaranim purusasthaniyam krtva
viharet / yavatyo 'gnervidhahsanti tasam saptamam ya karoti sa
vidha saptamakarani tam purusasthaniyam krtva
taya'tmapaksapucchani viharediti / ayamarthah -- yadyekavidho 'gnih ;
tamekavidham pañcadasadha vibhajya dvau bhagau samasya samacaturasram
krtva tasya pramanam purusakthane krtva anenatmapaksapucchani
viharediti /
evameva dvidvidhadisu kuryat /
catvari sahasranyasitis ca tilah purusah /
tesam varga eka kotih satprayutani sanniyutani
catvaryayutani satsasrani catvari satani (16646400)
yadyastavidham purusavargamastabhirgunitva purvarasyarghena
ca samyojya tatpañcadasabhirvibhajya labdham dvingunikrtya mule
grhite sa tasya puruso bhavati /
apacaye tvaratnipradesanamabhavat nardhasamyogah //

itaradupacayavat. /

nanvekavidhaprabhrtinam na praksapucchani bhavantityuktam
satyamuktam /
tadvyayamamatararupatvena ekavidhadau na ghatata ityevamarthamidamiti
tatraiva vyakhyatam /
ekavidhaprakrtitvapatipadanaya ca /
tasmannatyantanisedhah, ekavidhaprabhrtinamapi paksapucchani
bhavantyeva //

atra slokamudaharanti --

akasavasvambaravedavarga

mistapravrddham tithimirvibhaktam /

tasya pravrdhdasya yamena mulam sambhavayetsapacaye ca vrddhau //

iti ----

sundararajiya vyakhya

rajjva mimate

asmin pakse samyamanavadarstartham venumanam /
athastavidhadinamekavidhadinam ca viharanamaha //

sapaksa ret

sapaksapuccha agnayah caturasrasyenakankacidalajacitas ca /
tatrastavidhadisu vidhanamabhyasah / ekavidhadisvapacayah /
vidhanam (ekibhutanam) samastanam saptamasya karani
vidhasaptamakarani / ciyamanasyagneryom'sah tasya karani
purusasthaniya / sa castavidhaprabhrtinamityatraiva pradarsita
/ atrapi saratnipradesapakse vidhardhastamakaranimiti
drastavyam / apacayavacanam syenacidadyartham /
caturasranamekavidhadinamapaksapucchatvat / purvatra
purusavesanamuktam, idanim tasya viharanamucyate ityato na
punaruktih / yadva purvasutramastavidhadivisayam
caturasravisayam ca / dadamekavidhadinam syenadinam ca
sadharanamityasti visesah / idam canena jñayate --
syenacidadayo gunavikarhasaptavidhadivadekavidhadisvapi bhavanti /
sakhantariyatvam ca tasya purvamevoktam / ata eva tasya paksasya
yatnasadhyatvat tatraivopadhana prakaro vaksyate --
"yavanagnihsaratnipradesah' ityadi /

kapardibhasyam

karananastakanam purusasya pañcamena karayet || apsus_9.6a ||
istakanam karanani vaksyama iti sesah / purusasya
pañcamena aratnina karayet /

tasam evaikato 'dhyardhas tad dvitiyam | purusasya pañcamo bhaga
ekatah pradesa ekatah tat trtiyam || apsus_9.6b ||

tasamevestakanam (katipaya) ekato 'dhyardha
ardhenadhikastam karanam trtiyam tripradesa parsvamani
aratnimatra tiryambhani dvitiyasya karanasya / aratnih
parsvamani / pradesastiryambhani tatttriyakaranam /

sarvatah pradesas tac caturtham | samacaturasrah pañcadasabhagiyas
tat pañcamam || apsus_9.6c ||

astangulena karikatatpañcamam karanam / samacaturasra iti
kimarthamiha sanguhanam? yasminnagnau samacaturasra evestakah
tatrapyasam praveso yatha syadityevamartham / vaksyati ca
"anukah pañcadasabhagiyanam sthana' iti /
anukapañcadasabhagiyayorekavisayatvam /

karavindiya vyakhya

(karanani karayet)

idanimistakanam karananyucyante -- paribhasikah purusah
pañcaratnih / tasya pañcamenaratnina / pañcamenoti jatavekavacanam /
pañcamairityarthah / karayetkusalah / tairaratnibhiscaturbhih
prathamam karanam

tasa -- tiyam

tasam pañcamakrtanamevestakanam ya ekatah -- ekasmin bhage
'dhyartharatnayayamah tasam karanam cattadvitiam karayet /
tasameveti sarvatra sambadhyate //

puru -- tiyam

yasamekasmin parsve caturvimsatyangulayah ekato
dvadasangulayastasam yatkaranam tattritiam /

sarvar -- tham

yasam sarvatah pradesah pramanam tasam yatkaranam
taccatirtham / sarvato grahanam pradesagrahanena vkacidghuhanam
sucayati /

sama -- ñcamam

purusasya pañcadasabhago 'stangulayah / tena parimitah
pañcadasabhagiya istakah itrsahsamacaturasrah,
tasam yatkaranam tatpañcamam / samacaturasragrahanadeva
pañcadasabhagiyanam karyenukadayah praptah / tatra
pragudakpascimesu caturasratvaniyamo nastiti jñayate /
dvtiyadivyaavaharah kimarthah? adrrstarthameva /
tathopadhanadisu darsanat /

sundararajiya vyakhya

athaivam vimitasyagneristakakarananyaha --

karanani karayet

ekamidam karanam aratnimatram samacaturasram /

tasa tiyam sattrimsika parsvamani, tiryambhani
catuvimsikaiva /

purusya tiyam evamardhestakah /

(sarvatahatpañcam)

astangulah /

kapardibhasyam

urvdhvapramanamistakanam janoh janoh pañcamena karayet ||
apsus_9.7a ||

itsedhapramanamistakanam janupramanapañcamam /
dvatrimasadangulam januh / tasya pañcamabhagena
trayodasatiladhikasadangulena karayet /

mahagneristakanamevaitanmahagneh karanani vidhaya vidhanat /
ardhena nakasadam pañcacudanam ca || apsus_9.7b ||
janupañcamardhena nakasadam pañcacudanam cotsedham
saptatiladhikangulatrayotsedhena karayet //
yat pacyamananam pratihrasita purisena tat sampurayed
aniyataparimanatvat purisasya || apsus_9.8 ||
pacyamananamistakanamutsedhatas ca parimanatas ca pratihraso
bhavettatpurisena purayet / kuta ityaha --
aniyataparimanatvatpurisasya -- niyataparimana istakah
aniyataparimanam purisam / iyadetatpurisam prakseptavyamiti
niyamabhavat tenaiva puracitavyam /

navamah khandah

karavindiya vyakhya

urdhva -- yet

sarvasamistakanamurthvapramanamutsedham janupañcamena karayet
/ angulyadhikare dvatrimasajjanuriti bodhayanah / tasya pañcamam
sadangulayah ardhacaturadasastilas ca / tena
sammitamistakanam urdhvapramanam bhavati / janudagham
cinvita prathamam cinvanah, pañca citayo bhavantiti
srutyohsamavesadurdhvapramane samam syadasrutatvaditi
janupañcama istaka bhavayuh / janudviguna nabhih /
janutrigunamasyam / janudaghne sahasra istakah nabhidaghne
dvisahasra dviprataras ca / asyadaghne trisahasrah triprataras
ca / tatra sarvatra visesasravanat
janupañcamamevordhvapramanamistakanam / istakanam
karayediti ihanuvartamane punarapi tayorgrahanam
garhapatyadhisnayestakanamapi janupañcamatvaya /

ardhena -- sasya

ardhena pañcacardhenana karayedityeva /
nakasadasvudopadhanamantravisesah / tairupadheyah /
pañcapadhcestaka janupañvramasyordhena karyaah utara
"nakasadbhaya upadadhati" / ityekasmin prastare
tasamuttaradharabhadarsanat / istakabhirakeva
janudaghnadisampadanat, purisopadhanimastaka samikaranarthe
citervrddhayartham ca /

yatpacya sasya

karanapariklptanam istakanam pakavasat pratihrasah --
ksaya upajayate / tatpurisena purayet, anenstaka na dusyanti
avarjanijatvat, tasya "mitraitam paceti" lingat, vatatapabhyamapi
sosanam paka eva / ata eva
pakavasaddhinamistakayamavistarobhayamupadhanakale purisena
purayet / kutah? aniyataparimanatvat purisasya / na hyetavat
purisam prakseptaniyamiti niyamah / tasmattapakavasaddhinasya

purisena puranameva / jalardra mrt purisam /
tenestakanam hrasam purayet /

sundararajiya vyakhya

urdhva karayet

"trimsadangulam januh, ityagnivesyah / tasya pañcamam
sadangulam, "sadangulotsedha, ityeva katyayanah /

ardhena ca

trayangulena /

yatpacya sasya

susyamananam sarvesametadupalksanam /

"yacchosapakabhyam pratihraseta' ityeva bodhayanah //

navamah khandah

kapardiksasyam

upadhane 'dhyardha dasa purastat praticir atmany upadadhata | dasa
pascata praticih || apsus_10.1a ||

atmani purastadbhage satrimsadangulayamena karitadyardhah
praticih pratyagayatah dasopadadhata / atpranyeva pascadbhage ta
evestakah tatsamkhyakah praticih -- pragayatah /

pañcapañca paksagrahah | paksapyayayoh ca visayah tasam
ardhestakamatrani paksayor bhavanti || apsus_10.1b ||

pañcapañca paksagrahordaksinayatah udagayatah ca / visayah
ca pañca codagayatah daksinayatah ca / istakasabdena
pañcabhagiya eva grhyante nadhyardha "viparita apyaya' iti lingatah
/

pañcapañca pucchaparsvayor daksina udicis ca || apsus_10.1c ||
pañcapañcadhyardha daksinayatah udagayatah ca yatha samipe
pradesamatramavasisyate tathopadheyah /

karavindiya vyakhya

upa cih

upadhanakalo dvatiyakaranotpanna istakah atmani purvante
dasopadadhatah / praticih pratyagayatah udicirita / ta eva esa
pascata praticih atmani pascimante pragayatah ta eva /

pañca yah

ta eva pracyau rityau / paksapyayayoh ca visayah / paksapyayah
-- paksamulam vividhamatmani pakse ca serata iti visayah /

tasam kiyadatmani kiyatpaksa ityaha --

tasamanti

tasam visayanamardhestakamatrani paksayormavanti /
atmanamaratnina pradesena paksamityarthah /
pracyau rityau //

pañca cis ca

pucchaparsvayoh pañcapañca uttara daksinamukhah daksina
uttaramukhah pracyau rityau! uttarasutre bhedamavaya
pucchagrpradesasyaprthaggritita pratipadayisyate /
ata eta agraprabhrtiyupadheyah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

praticih pratyagayatah / udicoriti atmanyeva

eta udagayatah, anyatha pañcanamasambhavat /

pakse atmani ca serata iti visayah /

aratnimatra hyatmani /

pradesam purastadavasisya /

kapardibhasyam

pucche pradesam upadhaya sarvam agnim pañcamabhagiyabhih
pracchadayet || apsus_10.2 || pañcadasabhagiyabhih sankhyam
purayet || apsus_10.3 ||
pucche pradesamupadhaya atmasamipe yadavasistam
tatpradesamatrardhestakadvayam madhye abhitah pradesah sat
/ satsu vitastya ca virdhanamuktam katham pradesamatramupadhayeti?
ucyate -- yadyapi vitastya vardhanamuktam, tathapi karanantarasya
vidhanat pradesaksetramevestakabhisvetavyamiti yadangunimatram
parigrhitam tatpurasine purayitavyam / amumevartam
pradarsayitum pradesamupadhayetyuktam / sarvamagnimiti --
pañcasadadhyardhah sutroktah puccher'dhestakadvayam
pracchadayet / dasettaram satam pañcamabhagiyah serate /
purvabhihsahastastayadhikam satam / pañcadaseti --
ekasminpañcamabhagiyaksetre nava pañcadasabhagiyahserate /
catasrah pañcamabagiya navadha vibhajya yatra vkapi
pañcadasabhagiyah kseptavyah tatrapi
mantrepadhanasaukaryartham pradesa ucyate /
atmani dvitiyarityam madhye dvayamapahayastadasa /
astamyam ca rityam astadasa /
evam dvisatah prastarah //

karavindiya vyakhya

pucche dayet

pucche yatpurusadhikam pradesaksetram tadupadhaya sarvamagnim
pañcamabhagiyabhih pracchadayet / ayamasayah -- atmapat pucche ca
purastatprabhrti pañcamabagiyaabhih pracchadyamane 'gre
pradesamavisisyate / asmin yogabhiristakabhirupahite pucche ca

bahavo bheda bhavantiti matva acaryah tatpariharayagramarabhya
pucche pradesopadhanapurvakam pracchadayediti / yadva -- pradesam
pucche upadhaya -- pucche samyojya yatha pradesam pucchat
prthaggriti na bhavati tatha krtvetyarthah / yadva pradesam puccha
upadhaya pucche nidhaya sthapayitva, "tasam sattapradha
upadhayoti' vat / yadvagratam pradesam pucchamule nidadhyat /
bhedom viparyasye tarata upadadhyaditi / tadayamarthah -- yavata
vacanavyaktih sarvatha bhedabhavaya pucchagram pucchat
prthaggritim na kuryat iti tatparyartha iti / sarvesu paksesu
atiriktam pradesam pucchapule 'nupahitamavasisyate / tadabhitah
pradesabhirardhestakabhirupadadhyat / kiñca uparitanaprastare
"yatha prathame prastare paksau tatha pucchamiti' vacanat pucchamule
'tidesapraptanamadhyardhanam vaiparityam vaksyati -- "viparita
apyaya' iti / taccaivamupadhane samañjajasam syat / itaratha
viruddharthamanartam ca syat / tasmāt

pucche pradesamupadhayetyasya bhagasyayamevartho grahyah / nanu
katham sarvasyagneh pañcadasabhagiabhih pracchadanam? ucyate --
atropahitanamistakanamabadhena sarvasminnagnau
pañcamabhagiabhih pracchadyamane tadekadese tasamasambhave
satyakhyatanamartham bruvatam saktih saharini nahi
vacanasatenapyasankaniyarthahsakyo vidhatumiti caturasrabhih
pracchadayitumasakyatvat prathamapratitasarvasabdanurodhena jaghanyah
pañcamabhagiyasabdo bahulyabhiprayo varnaniyah / tena
tattatsahakaribhiratratyabhih sambhavantibhirapi pracchadanam
karyamityevamartham pradesanamatra praptih / esa
nyayastatrangikaraniyah / tatratyabhiranuraktabhirapi pracchadane
kim var'dhestakah karanenotpannah na kutracidviniyuktah /
tasamupadesabaladeva atra samkhyapurane pracchadane ca yathayogam
viniyogah karyah / kiñca yaccaturasram trayasri va
sampadyetardhestakabhih padestakabhirva pracchadayediti
paribhasam vaksyati / tatha vatra samupadhanam syat / atratmani
sandhyantarale catvarimsat pañcamabhagiastasam purastaddasa
pascacca dasa / paksayorvimsatih pucche dasa /
ta eta dasottarasatam pañcamabhagiyah,
pañcasadardhascatasror'dhah dvau pradesaviti satsasthih
satam cestakah /
"sahasram cinvita prathamam cinvana' ityadibhirvakyaiah
pratyagnistakanam sahasradayahsamkhya vidhasyante /
tas ca praticiti pratiprastaram ca bhidyanta iti ca tatraiva
pratipadayisyate /
sa sahasrasamkhya kathamatra sampadyetyaha //

pañca rayet

pañcadasabhagiabhirastangulabhihsamkhya purayet / ka
samkhyatra puryate? kim samudayagata? uta prastaragata avisesat?
na samudayagata anantaryat, pratiprastaram satadvayaniyamacca,

prastaragataiva samkhya tatra puryate, asya vacanasya
samarthyadavasiyate samkhyapuranam upadhanaya pracchadikasu
kasamciduddharanam pracalanam va yathayogam nyayyamiti / atra
prastarasatadvayasampattaye catustrimsatsamkhyasampadya / sa ca
pracchaditasu kasviduddhrtya yognestakopadhanena bhavati /
tatraikasmin pañcamabhagiyaksetre nava pañcadasabhagiyahserata
iti / tatrataropadhane desaniyame taduddharanena tasamupadhane karye
mantropadhanasaukaryaya uddharanopadhanadesaniyama ucyate / tatra mani
pracyo dasa ritayah, tatra madhyamarityoh dvitiye uddhrtya tatra
astadasa pañcadasabhagiya avapet / tayoreva rityorupante
uddhrtyastadasa avapet / pucche catasnah pracyo rityah, tatra
madhyamayoranta uddhrtya catasror'dhestaka udicirupadadhyat / evam
dvisatah prastarah puryate /
atraike pucchagre dasa pradesanupadhaya pañcamabhagiyabhih
pracchadayanti, tesam ca viparitavacanarthakyaprasango
maidaprasangas ca bhavatiti tatha nopadheyah /
kiñca -- yadi pucchagre pradesanamupadhanamapistamabhavisyattarhi
padestakascaturmagiyanam paksagrahoh pañcadasa pucchagra
iti ca spastataram pucchagra ityevavaksyat /
na caivamuktam /
tasmaduktavidha evopadhanakrama iti sthitam //

sundararajiya vyakhya

pucchadavasistam pradesaksetram
yamiristakabhirmedapariharenopadhatum sakyate tabhirupadadhyat /
tatra parsvayordve pradesamatrayau madhye catasror'dhestaka
udagayatah / etadeva pradesakaranasya prayojanam / atah
pradesabhavena kiyate / sistagnau pañcamabhagiyabhih
pracchadite satsastisatamistaka bhavanti /
aratnipradesarahite pañcasacchatam istaka bhavanti /
tatra atmanyudicye nava ritayah /
tatra atmani madhyamayam madhyamascatasra uddhrtya
catuhpañcasannidheyah /
ubhayatrapi pucchagre dve pañcamyavuddhrtya catasror'dhestaka
upadheya udagayatah /
evam dvisatah prastarah //

kapardibastam

aparasmin prastare 'dhyardha dasa daksinata udicir atmany upadadhati
| dasottarato daksinah || apsus_10.4a ||

atmani daksinata uticirudagayatah dasadhyardhah upadadhati
atmanyevottaratah dasadhyardhah daksinayatah /

yatha prathame prastare paksau tatha puccham | yatha puccham tatha
paksau viparita apyaye || apsus_10.4b ||

pucchagre pascadadhyardhah pragayatah / daksine pakse pascat

pañca pragayatah purastacc pañca / satpratyagayatah /
uttarapakse caivam pragayatah

pratyagayatas ca / pucchapyaye 'dhyardhah pañca pragayatah
pratyagayatas ca / pucchapyaye 'dhyarthah pañca pragayatah /
tasamardhestakamatra atmani bhavanti / evam viparita apyaye /
tasam purastatpañcardhestaka udicyah /
sarvam agnim pañcamabhagiyabhih pracchadayet || apsus_10.5
||pañcadasabhagiyabih sankhyam purayet || apsus_10.6a ||
gatametat / purvavaddvisatah prastarah /

karavindiya vyakhya

apara nah

dvitiye prastare 'dhyardha atmano daksine bhage dasopadadhyaduttare
dasa //

yathapra ksau

prathamaprastare yatha paksavupahitau tatha pucche / yatha
pucchamupahitam tatha paksayoh / etaduktam bhavati -- pucchagre
pucchagrasandhau pañca pañcadhyardha upadheyah / paksayostu
parsvayoh adhyardha upadheyah, tatra visesamaha --

viparita pyaye

pucchapyaye paksapyayavadatidesapraptanamadhyardhanam atmani
aratni matratvam puccher'dhestakamatratvam ca praptotityata aha /
atra viparita bhavyurardhestaka matranyatmani
bhavyuraradnanimatrani puccha ityarthah / asya ca bhedabhavah
prayojanamiti purvasminneva prastara uktam /

sarvama yet

atra purastat prabhrtiyatmani pracchadyamane pucchapyayavisayanam
puratah purusamatre pradeso 'vasisyate / tatra
pañcamabhagiyanasambhavat bhedabhavaya pañcardhestaka udicya
upadheyah, tasamupadhane heturuktah / atratmanyadhyardhanam madhye
pañcasastih pañcama

karavindiya vyakhya

bhagiyah pañca cardhah, paksayordvadasa dvadasa
pañcamabhagiyah, pucche pañcadasa ta etah caturuttarasatam
pañcamabagiyah, pañcardhah, catuhpañcaghadadhyardhah /
ta etah trisastih satam ca, atra saptatrimtsatsamkhya
sampadya //

pañca yet

atra paksayoratmani pucche catasrah pañcamabhagiya uddhrtya
sttrimsatam pañcadasabhagiya upadadhyat /
atmani purvasyam rityam madhye pañcoddhatya dasardhestaka

udicirupadadhyadevam dvisatah prastarah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

aparasminatathapuccham

atrapiyayoh pañcapañcadhyardhah / parsvesu
pañcapañcadhyardhah, aratanivrdhdhau satsaditi drastavyam /
pucchapyaye ya upadhiyante tasamardhestakamatranyatmani bhavanti
/ pucche 'ratnimatrani / etacca pradesavrddhau / itaratha
ardhestakamatranyeva pucche /

sarvamagnimapurayet

purvavadatmani madhye catasrahsadvodhrtya ekaikasya sthane
navanavastangulah / saratnipradesapakse
pucchapyayasthabhyah prakpañcardhestaka udagayata upadheyah /
atmani purvarityam madhyamah pañcod dhrtya dasardhestaka
udagayata upadadhyat / evam dvisatah / aratnipradasabhava tu catu
pañcasata pañcatasabhagiabhih dvayunam dvisatam bhavati /
pucchaparsvayorevaikaikam pañcamimapohya catasror'dhestakah
pragayatah / evam dvisatah /

kapardibhasyam

vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams cikirset || apsus_10.6b

||

gatametat /

pañca citayo bhavanti | pañcabhih purisair abhyuhatiti purisanta
citr arthantarvat purisasya || apsus_10.7 ||

istakasandhanartham purisam / tasmattadanta citih /

tadarthatvattadgharena grhyate /

janudaghnim sahasram cinvita prathamam cinvanah || apsus_10.8a

||

yah prathamam cinoti sa janudaghnim cinuyat sahasrasankhyayutam
ca /

mahagnimevadhikrtya vidhananna salamukhiyadhisniyanam

sahasrasankhyayamantarbhavah /

napi janudaghnita //

nabhidaghnim dvisahasram dvitiam asyadaghnim trisahasram

trtiam uttaram uttaram jyayamsam || apsus_10.8b ||

nabhipramanamutsedhatah dvisahsram dvitiam cinvanah /

asyapramanam trtiam cinvanah /

trisahasram trtiamuttaramuttaram jyayamsam //

nabhipramanamutsedhatah dvisahsram dvalitiam cinvanah /

asyapramanam trtiam cinvanah / trisahasram ca

grivadaghnamiyasmadiya srutih /

mahantam brhantam aparimitam svargakamas cinviteti vijñayate ||

apsus_10.8c ||

uttaramuttaramaharamaharet / jyayan vidhabhyasena / mahanutsedhatah /
brhatparimanatah / aparimitam sahasradibhyah / "svargakama' iti
vacanadagnikalpe "vajisaneyikamiti' pacanacca vikalpah /

karavimandiya vyakhya

vyatya rset

gatam /

nanu vyatyase nama yasmin prastare yatra yadrsanamupadhanam
krtam tadanantare prastare tatranyatrsanamupadhanam
tadrsanamevanyato dirghanam / naca bhedabhavah prayojanam; sa
cehacaryapravrcyaiva siddhah, tatkimarthamidamucyate vyatyasam
cinuyaditi? ucyate -- anyapraradvaye sutrakarasya
vyatyasopadhanavidheruparyupari prastaresvaniyamasanka mandadhiyam
na bhavediti vyatyasavacanam / kiñca mantropadhanottaramapi pramadika
bhedadarsane tatparijihirsaya lokavadupahitanameva pracalanadipraptau
""sa indra istakamavrhat / te va kiryanteti"
dosadarsanadayalanaya sulbopadhanasamaya eva
sulbakusalairniyatadesanamabhadhena bhedabhagavah pariharaniya
ityevamartham vyatyasavacanam /

pañca sasya

jaladra prt -- purisam / abhyuhanamupalepah / upadhayapedhaya
tam tam citim jalardraya mrdopalimpet / dvabhyam
vakyabhyameka citih purisopadhanaparyanta jñeya / na
kevaletyarthah / arthantarvat purisasya, arthah -- prayojanam /
antara -- bhedah / prayojananyatvadityarthah /
citinamanyatprayojanam purisanam canyat / citinam
prayojanabhutat janudaghnavadutsedhakaranadanyat prayojanam
purisasya / tacestakanam sosapakagalahasapuranam
parasparasam slesas ca / ata eva caniyataparimanam purisam /
naca etavadbhih purisairhasapariharah parasparasamslesas ca
bhavatiti pramanamasti / tasmadaniyatapramanam purisam / ata
uktam purisanta citiriti / tathaca sruyate --
"purisenabhyuhati / tasmanmamsenasthi cchannamiti' / ayamarthah
-- yatha sariravayavabhutanyasthini mamsaischannanyeva
sarirakarye prabhavanti / evamavayavabhutestakah sarvatah
purisaischanna evagnikarye prabhavanti / tasmadabhyuhanaparyanta
citih / kiñcayadi purisopadanam svartham tada
janudaghnadyatiriktapramanatagneh syat / atah uktameva prayojanam /
anena "dasa sampadyante dvadasa sampadyanta' iti carthavadadarsanena
citipurisayorminnarthasanka mabhuditi ekarthata pratipadita /

janu yate

atra "janudaghnam cinvita prathamam cinvana' ityadya
utsedhavidhayika stisrahsrutayah / tatha "sahasram cinvite' tyadya
agneristakasankhyavidhayikastisrahsrutayah / janudaghnam

janupramanam, nabhidaghnam nabhipramanam
asyadaghnamasyapramanam / sahasram sahasrasankhya parimitam /
dvisahasram dvabhyam sahasrabhyam parimitam / trisasahasram
tribhihsahasraih parimitam / utsedhavidhayah tatsampadanapeksah /
sankhyavidhayah tadasrayapeksah / tesam yathakramam
nastasvadagdhathavat parasparapeksaya melanena pathitah /
jyayamsamutkrstairmardanadikalpaih utkrstais ca
samsarjaniiyah; mahantamutsedhatah; brhantam parimanatah;
aparimitam sankhyata uktam / samkhyadikamaparimitam parimitat
parimanat bhuyah pramane sahasram sastram pramanamiti
katyayanah / svargakamasya tu visesatah / akamasya tu nitya eva /
svargakamasye tyukteh agnikalpe "vajasaneyikamiti" vacanacca
dvisahasradinam vikalpah / grivadaghnamiti taittiriyake srutyate /
ubhayamapyekarthameva / istakotsedhakaranantaravidhanat /
"samanam hisirogrivamiti" brahnanadarsanacca / (kiñca
grivasyayoh paryayatvadarsanacca) / kiñca grivasyayoh paryaytvam
loke ca drsyate -- dasasyo dasagriva iti / tasmacchutyorekarthata /
sundararajiya vyakhya
vyatyasamapurisasya
istakahsthandilarthah, tatsandhanartham purisam / ato
bhinnaprayojanatvatsakhyantaram navagahate /
janudaghnimajyayamsam sahasram sahasraparimanam /
dvisahasram trisahasramiti "purvapadaditi" satvam /
uttaramuttaram caturthaprabhrti /
atra brahnanam pramanatvenaha --
mahantamavijñayate
mahantam vidhabhyasena / aparimitam brhantam urvapramanena /
atra bodhayanah -- urdhvapramanabhyasam janoh pañcamasya
caturvimsenaike samamananti /
kapardibhasyam
dvisahasre dviprataras citayo bhavanti | trisahasra triprataras
caturthaprabhrtisv aharesu nityam istakaparimanam ||
apsus_10.9 ||
vijñayate ca hna jyayamsam citva kaniyamsam cinveti' ||
apsus_10.10 ||
nigadavyakhyatametata / caturthoti -- istakaparimanamiha
trisahasramityucyate / trisahasrameva niyatam / nocyeta
anikavadavrttihsyat / anyasyavidhanat / amumevartham darsayitum
srutim darsayati -- vijñayata iti / jyayamsam -- dvisahasram
trisahasram va citva kaniyamsam -- sahasram na cinuyaditi
pratishedhah / tathar'dhastamamardhanavamam va citva
ekavidhaptarghavidhaparyanta na cetavyah /

ityapastambasutra vivarane kapardisvamibhasye

sulbakhyaprasne trtiyah patalah.

karavindiya vyakhya

utsedhadhikyam ca prastaranekatve na bhavatityaha --

dvisa starah

dvisahasre 'gnau dviprastarah tusnim purisabhyuhanam / "

tasu purisamabhyuhatiti 'gapl naksa anye ca citidharmah /

catu manam

aharesu -- prayogesu / caturthaprabhrtsisu prayogesvanantaroktam

trisahasram nityam; na nyunadikamityarthah / nanvanantararthadeva

trisahasram caturthaprabhrtsisu nityam bhavisyati

kimarthamidamucyate? ucyateyaditam nocyate, tarhi anikavadavrttih

prasajyeta / yadva dvitiyatrtiyanimitta vivrddhiriti caturthadisu

sahasrameva va prasajyet / ata idamucyate --

"nityamistakaparimanamiti' / amumevartham srutya prathayati --

vijña te

jyayamsamadhikapramanam kaniyamsamalpapramanam /

dvisahasram trisahasram va krtva na sahasram cinvita /

tatrisahasrameva cinvita //

tatr.a slokah --

yadatra pucche pradesamupadhayeti sutritam /

tadabhedaya pucchagre prthaggritinisadhakam //

agrasya ritibhede syurbahvayah pucche bhida yatah /

atah pucchadanarambhah pucchagrprabhrtirbhavet //

tathopadhane tanmule yatksetramatiricyate /

caturbhirardhaih pradesasahitaischadayettatah //

apyaye viparitoktirevamarthavati bhavet /

pradesamatra nagre syustatha bahubhida yatah //

chadane viniyuktanam samarthyem nasti yatra tu /

tatranayabhihsamarthabistatratyabischadirbhavet //

pracchadayeti vacanam sarvagnivisayam yatah /

atah pañcamabhagiya panibahulyahetuka //

vyatyasenopadhanasya vyatyasavacanasya ca /

punahkriya tatra tatra bhedabhavaikahetuka //

vyatyase lokatahsiddhe tatraṣau yatate yataḥ /
tenestaka maḅbhedo 'pyamṣya iti gamyate //
samkhyamatramanudyeha puranam vidadhati yat /
tena manyamahe samyam sarvaprastaragocaram //
nyune tu purayeduktaih samyasyayatanisthateh /
atireke kramabhavat prastarahsarvatahsamah //
iti karavindasvamikṛtayam sulbadipikayam trtiyah patalah
sundararajiya vyakhya
dvisahasre triprastarah
pratiprastaram samdhanartam purisam bhavati / cityante
mantratah /
caturthaprabhṛti parimanam
nityamuttaram trisahasrameva --
vijñāyate cinviteti
sarevatragṇisu daksinottare parsve sadrse evopadheye / tatha
pasvatyapaurastye / yadevamaha -- "adyardha dasa purastaddasa pascata
astavastau padestakah paksagraayosvatasrasvalatasrah
paksagriyah, ityadi / tadaha bodhayanah -- "pasudharma ha va
agniryatha vai pasordaksinesamasthnam yaddaksinam
taduttasamuttaram, ityadi / etacca sati sambhave; yadaha --
"dvitiyacaturthayosvanyataratah pratisamhitamekaikam
trimsatsastayah, ekam pañcamim' iti ca /
dvisata eva sarve prastarah. pratiprastaram
samkhyapurana vacanat rathacakre dvisatayoreva prastarayorvacanat
esa dvisatah prastara iti syenaciti vacanacca /
atasvoda nakasadasvaikikṛtya samkhyeyah /
bodhayanastvaha -- "pañcamyam va citau samkhyapurtirdvisatah
prastarah /
pañcacodabhirnakasadahsamanasamkhyah pratiyat' iti //
dasamah khandah
iti sundararajiyē apastambasulbasutrayakhyane
sulbapradipe trtiyah patalah
kapardibhasyam
atha caturthah patalah
caturasrabhir agnim cinuta iti vijñāyata | samacaturasra anupapadatvac
chabdasya || apsus_11.1 ||
asyahsrulerarthastarkyate -- kim samanānam caturasranam

cavisesagrahanam ahosvit samanamameveti? kutah?
visesagrahanat / na kasvidvisesah sruate /
tasmadaviseseneti prapte ucayate -- samacaturasra eva grahyah /
kutah anupapadatvacchabdasya / yatropapadam na sruate dirgho visama
iti va tatra samacaturasranameva mukhyatvat mukhyerthe prathamam
pratyayo bhavati; yatah pratiyate tasyartha bhavati / itaratra gaunah /
tasmatsapacaturasrabhirevopa dhatavyah / nadhyardhabhiriti sthitam /
padamatrayo bhavanti aratnimatrayo bhavanty urvasthimatrayo bhavanty
anukamatrayo bhavantiti vijñayate || apsus_11.2 ||
catasra etahsrutayah / tasesavayameva vyacaste --

caturbhagiyamanukam | pañcamabhagiyaratnih | tathorvasthi ||
apsus_11.3a ||

anukasabdah purusacaturthasya vacasah / aratnih pañcamasya /
tatha -- tenaiva prakarena urvasthi sasthanasya / sadbhagiya
iti sulbantare /
padestaka padamatri || apsus_11.3b ||tatra yathakami
sabdasthanasya visayitvat || apsus_11.4 ||
caturbhagiyah pada iti samjña vihita sastrantare / pada sabdena
pramanacaturbhago grhyate ksetracaturbhagas ca / pada
pramanamasyah padamatri / padasabdasya sambandhasabdatvat
purusacaturbhago 'pi grhyate anukadicaturbhagas ca sannihitvat /
tesam padestakabhiritiyukte purusacaturbhaga
anukadicaturbhagas ca pratiyante / kutah? sabdasthanasya
visa(sa)yitvata / vaksyati ca -- anukah pañcadasabhagiyanam
sthana iti / sankhyapurane 'nukanam pravesam darsayati /
urvasthayaratnayoh ekarthatvam kecidicchanti / te
pañcadasabhagiyabhihsankhyapuranam kurvate / tesam darsane
prastara na yujyante / sahasrasankhya tu puryate pratiprastaramiti
vacanamantarhakamapadyeta / ye prastara te dvisata iti vajanani na
yujyante / tasmatpurvokta evartho grahyah / sarvavacanamarthavacyaya
/

karavindiya vyakhya

atha caturthah patalah

catura yate

catuskonabiristakabhiragnim cinute / kidrsyo grahya ityata
aha --

sanaca bdasya

ta istaka adirghavisamah samacaturasra grahyah / kutah?
anupapadatvacchabdasya / na hyatropapadam sruate
dirghabhiristakabirvisamabhirveti / atah "samam
syadasrutatvaditi' nyayena sama eva syuh / purvasminnagnau dirghas
ca santi / ato vidhibhedadva vikalpah purvenagnina /
nityasvakamasruteh /

agnikalpasyaiva sravanam pradarsanartam / asam srutyaiiva
darsayannaha --

pada yate

etasratasrahsrutayah istakanam pramanam vidavati /
sambhavacca tasam samuccayah / padamatrayah -- pada pramanah
/ padasabdasvaranacaturthabhagadau vartate / iha caturmagavaci / sa
caturbhago 'nukadinam grahya ityuttarasutre pratipadayisyate /
padaprananah padamatrayah / aratnih sakanisthikah karah
/ sa ca purusasya pañcamabagah / vaksyati ca pañcaratnih puruvah
caturvimsatyangulayoratniriti / tatpramana aratnimatrayah /
urvasthi -- urvorasthi / anukam prsthavamsah / ta
urvasthijanvasthinamptayornanukasyetyatra vyakhyanat /
purusasyah stho bhaga -- urvasthi / caturtho bhago 'nukah /
etacca uttarasutre spastam vaksyati / tatpramana
urvasthimatrayah / anukamatrayas ca /

a(ta)somavadikapamanavasena samjñavisesavidhanarthamaha --

caturmi tri

anukaratnayurvasthisabdaih tanmatraya istaka grhyante /
upasamhare padamatristaketi darsanat / samjñasu
strilihganirddesacca / kiñcanukadisabdairapistakanam
vyavahara drsyante / "anukah pañcadasabhagiyanam sthane
sandhyantarale pañcamabagiyahsapadahta atmani caturdasabhih
padairyathayogam paryupadadhyat' ityadi anukamatri
caturbhagiya tatsamjña bhavativityarthah / pañcamabhagiyaratnih
-- aratnimatri pañcamabhagiyakhya / tathorvasthi -- urvasthimatri
sadbhagiyakhya / padestaka -- padamatri / nanu
kathametallabhyate sadbhagiyorvasthiti? tatheti prakaratidesat /
kathamatidesah? yatharatnimatrisankhya sannikarsena
svapurvoktaratnimatriprama(ne)nanyunanantaraparimanavacana
samjña syaditi tathorvasthimaḅyapi samkhya tatsannikarsena
svapurvoktaratnimatri pramananyunanantaraparimanavacanasamjña
syaditi / kiñca sadbhagiyorvasthiti vaktavya tathetyayamatidesah
prakrtapuravayavapramanaprakarasamaptisucanarthah /
tenorvasthayantanamevavayavapramanaparimanatvam na
padamatinamiti jñayate / atahsvavakyasannihitatvat "upadhane
'stavastau padestakah caturbhagiyanam
paksagrayorididhyat / sandhyantarale pañcamabhagiyahsapadahta
atmani caturdasabhih padairyathayogam paryupadadhyat' iti darsanacca
/ anukardanam pada iha padatvena grhyante na caranadayah /
kiñcasvutidrstamapahayanukadinam vyutkramena
pathapaurvaparye purvasya pramanadhikyajñapanarthah /
tenorvasthipramananamaratnimatribhyo nyunapramanatvam
padamatinamanukaratnacurvasthimatribhyo nyunapramanatvam
ca jñapitam bhavati / etacca sarvamuktam bhagavata bodhayanena

"samacaturasrabhiragnim' cinuta "ityupakramya tasyestakah karayet /
purusasya caturthena pañcamenah sthena dasemana ca' itivadata / ato
'nukadipada iha padatvena grhyante / te ca tesamardhena grahyah
/ ardhapramanena padapramanam vidhiyata iti nyayat / atah
pañcadasangulanukapadah dvadasangularatnipadah
dasangula urvasthipadah / teneha sadvidha istakah /
tadsaih karanaih karya / nanvanukadisabdairasam
parimanajñane vyavahare ca siddhe kimartham mahatyah samjñah
kriyante? ucyate -- srautanamanukadisabdanam
purusacaturbhagadimatraparimanaparativajñapanena tasya tasya
purusasya caturbhagadiparimanairistakanirmanartham / tathahi
-- loke dvidivdha purusah samas ca visamas ca / tatra
samahsamudriyasesalaksanopetah / katipayairvihina
visamah / samahsamudriyasesalaksanopetah /
katipayairvihina visamah / samanamanukadayah / tadapeksaya
niyataparimanatvanmukhyataya grhitah / itaresam tu
garbhadhanadikalastitaprakrtadrstadivasena
nyunadhikavakradyaneka rupangatayanukadisu
caturbhagadiniyamavyabhicaratatpramanairutpaditanamistakanam
upadhanakale tatsamkhyakanam tasam tatra tatropadhane
tabhistabhistaddesapuramam nyunabhirva puranam /
bhinnajatiyanam tatratiyanam tatra tatra
sanghattanamityevamadayo mahanto dosastatra sambhivasyantiti /
atahsrutigatanukadisabdaistadvaisamyapariharaya
purusacaturmagadayo laksyanta ityasyarthasya pratipadanayanvartha
mahatyahsamjñah kiyante / tenayamarthahsampadyate --
urdhvabahoh purusasya pramanam grhitvatsya caturthena
pañcamenah sthena va tesam ardhestakah karayediti / atra
kecidvarvasthyaratvayorekarthatamicchinta / tesam mate 'gnikalpe
tathorvasti sabdasyaratnisabdasya va prthagupadanam punarupadanam
srutidarsanam ca sutrakarasya pramadakrtamevavatisthate /

tatra ya yitvat

gatam / ayamarthah -- caturbhagadayah purusacaturbhagaparimitah
syuh / purusakalpananurupah syuriti
caturbhagiyastrimsadangulah
pañcabhagiyaścaturvimsatyangulah sadbhagiyah
vimsatyangulah / tasam padastadarthamitah
pañcadasadvadasangulas ceti /

sundararajiya vyakhya

atha caturthah patalah

athaitameva caturasvam prakarantarenopadhatumaha ----

caturasrabhi tvacchabdasya

anupapadatvam dirghadibhiriti visesanabhavah /

padamatrayo vijñayate

esam padadinam pramanamaha --

caturbhagiyānukam

purusasya caturbhagiya trimsadangula anukamatrityucyate /

pañcamabhagiyaratnih

caturvimsatyangula /

tathorvasthi

tatha tenaiva margenorvasthi jñatavyam, tacca sadhbhagiyam
vimsatyangulam / kecidurvasthityapi pañcamabhagiyamevahuh,
tadayuktam / "kulmimatro 'ratnipradesa urvasthiti' bhedenā nirdesat /
"istakah karoti pradesamatrayo 'ratnimatraya urvasthimatra' iti
prayogakalpe prthagvacanat tadurvasthityadivacanacca / vyaktoktatvacca
bodhayanena -- "tasyestakah karayet purusasya caturthena pañcamena
sasthena dasamena' iti /

padestaka padamatri

padasvavisesadanukadinam ca sarvasam ca bhavati /

tatra yathakamisabdarthasya visayitvat

loke padasabdascaturbhagavacanah prasiddhah / vkacidekadesamatre /
"krcc padah prakirtita' iti "rcam padagrahana' iti rksu ca /
vede tvekadesamatre drsyate -- "tripada gayatri pañcapada
pantirh ,capapada savkari' iti / iha tadubhayam grahyam /
sabdarthasyobhayatra vrtteh / atra ca padasabdarthanirupanam
kriyate ekavidhadyartham / asmim stvagnau caturbhagavacane 'pi pade na
kasviddosah / ye tu sadbhagiyannecchanti tesamevopayogah,
anukaratnipadatvena dasangulastangulanam grahyatvat /

kapardibhasyam

upadhane 'stavastau padestakas caturbhagiyānam
paksagrayor nidadhyat | sandhyos ca tadvad atmanam
sadangulapetaḥ || apsus_11.5a ||

upadhanakale astavastau caturbhagiyānam padestakah
paksagrayorupadadhayat / astavastaviti visayah / atmanam
sadangulamātramavetaḥ avagata vyapta iti yavata /
navangulamātram paksayoh /
sronyamsesu castau pracih praticis ca || apsus_11.5b ||
sronyamsayosvatasrascatasrah / tah padah / pracihronyoh
/ amsayoh pticih / evam caturbhagiyapada astacatvarimsat
/

sandhyantarale pañcabhagiyah sapadah || apsus_11.6 ||
paksasandhyorantarale pañcamabhagiyah padasahitah / madhye
padah / dasa praticih / tasam daksinataḥ

pathcavimsatih pañcamabhagiyah / uttarato vimsatih /

evam sandhyantarale pañcapañcasadistakah upadheyah /
pucche pradesamupadhaya sarvam agnim caturbhagiyabhiih pracchadayet
|| apsus_11.7 ||

pradesasabdena kim ksetramabhidhiyate? pucche yatpradesamiti? athava
istakah pradesena karitah? yadi ksetramabhidhiyeta
pradesapanktirovopadhatavya syat / tatha sati bhidyetagnih /
itarasminpakse yatha na bhidyate tatha pradesestaka bhavyeh /
pradesamiti jatavekavacanam / pradesestakabhihsahanuka na
serate / serate tu pañcabhagiyastabhihsaha / atascatasrascatasrah
sronyoh padestakastrayodasa pañcamabhagiyah / purvardhe
'stavanukah / evamekonatrimsatpucche / apare punarevam
varnayanti -- yasya vitastaya vardhanam krtam tatrap
caturasrasrutisamarthyat pradesa evestakabhirvyapyata iti /
evamartham pradesagrahanamiti /
tasminnapi pakse ukta upadhanakramah /
sarvamiti dvatrimsat /
astavimsatiratmanyuktah /
pucchapurvardhe 'stau //

padestakabhih samkhyam purayet || apsus_11.8 ||
pañcadasabhagiyabhiihsamkhyam purayet /
atmani dvtiyayam rityam madhyamam caturbhagiyam madhyame
dvisatah prastarah //

karavindiya vyakhya

upadha dhyat

upadhanakale pañcadasangula astavastau
paksagrayornidadhyat / paksatmasandhayos ca tadvadatmani
sadangulavetah / paksatmasandhyosvastavastau /
tahsadangulahsyenatmani pravistahsronyamsesu ca /
cakarena tadvadityakrsya samarthyadvisayabhavah /
sronyamsesucatasrascatasrah / visesamaha -- astavastau
pracih praticis ca / sronyoh pracih amsayoh praticih /
nanu astavastaviti vipsaya praptanam
sthanacatustayanirddese pratisthanamastavastau katham na
syuh? ucyate -- "astau pracih pratisthanamastavastau
katham na syuh? ucyate --"astau pracih praticisveti'
vacanasamarthyat pracinam praticinam castatvamavagamyate na
pratyekam catasra eveti / sronyohpracyau rityavamsayohpraticyau
/ ta eta astacatvarimsat caturbhagiyah padahsandhyantarale
pañcamabhagiyahsapadah paksasandhyormadhye atmani
pañcamabhagiyahsapadah samarthyat svapadaih sahita nidadhyat /
atra daksinabhage visayanamuttaratah pañcavimsatih
pañcamabhagiyah /
uttarabhage visayanam daksinato vimsatih pañcamabhagiyah /

madhye dasa pradesah /
evametahsandhyantarale pañcapañcasadistakah //

pucche yet

gatametat / purvagnau pucchagrpradesese prthagrititve bhedaprasangena
tatpariharayayam yatnah / atra tu mulapradesaraya prthagrititve
uparitanaprastare vaksyamanavisayapañcamabhagiyavidherbhedah
prasajyeteti gamyate / sa capi pariharya eva /
tatascaturbhagiyabhiratmasenam paksasesam ca pracchadya
pucche tu purvardhe 'stau caturbhagiya upadhaya pascardhe
bhedabhavaya pañcadasa pañcamabagiya upadadhyat / uktam
cabhiyuktaih --

avadhah klptadesanam stare stare ca puranam /

bhedabhavo 'pi cagninamacaryanam parayanam //

iti / caturbhagiyasabdo bahuyabhiprayah / pracchadane pracchadana
sabdasyapi purvoktameva prayojanam / atra pradesaprthagrititve
bhedaprasangat sarvagneh pracchadanarya vihitatvaccaturbhagiyanam
casambhavaduktanamasambhave bhedabhavaya ca tatrataroktanamasambhave
tatratyabhihsambhavantibhiranyabhih pracchadanam karyamiti
purvamevoktam / tatra daksine pakse padanam madhye
sodasacaturbhagiyah / uttare ca tah sodasa / atmani
sandhyorantaralaraca puratah puratah padanam madhye caturdasa /
tah pascimatasvapadanam madhye caturdasa / astau puccharaya
purvardhe / aparardhe pañcadasa pañcamabhagiyah / sandhyantarale
pañcacatvarimsat pañcamabhagiyah tatra sastiranukah /
sastih pañcamabhagiyah /
astacatvarimsadanukapadah dasa pañcamabagiya padah
/ ta etahsadasitisatam /

atra caturdadasamkhyā sampadya / tatsampadanamaha --

pade yet

gatam / atmamadhye pañcamyam rityam upantyam
caturbhagiyamuddhrtya nava sadbhagiyam padanupadadhyat /
pucchasronyorekaikam pañcamabhagiyamuddhrtya

caturastatpadanupadadhyat /
evam dvisatah prastarah /
atmani pracyo ritayah /
paksayordaksinottarayoh pucche codicyo ritayah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

upadhane 'stavastau dadhyat

caturbhagiyanam padestakah pañcadasaḥgulah //

sandhyosva--vetah

sandhyoh paksapyayayoh tadvat paksagravadastavastau //

tasvatmanam sadangulena praptah, navangulena paksau //

sonyamsesu -- cis ca

ekaikatra catasrascatasrah, evam sodasa pracih praticiriti
padah astavityatra vipsartha drastavyah / athava anena
sutrena sronyamsesvastaveva vidhiyante, "anya astau
padestakabhihsamkhyam pureyat' ityanena / sarvatha tavat
sodasaivopadheyah /

sandhyantarale -- padah

paksapyayayorantarale pañcamabagiyah pañcacatvarimsat /
asam madhye dasa pradesamatrayah /
padasabdena ca sannihitvat pañcamabagiyam pada ucyante /
tasam padestakanam daksinato vimsatih
pañcamabhagiyah, uttaratah pañcavimsatih, viparita va //

pucchepradesamupadhaya

pucchagre yatpravrdham pradesaksetram tadupadadhyat
samarthayaddasabhih pradesaih //

sarvamagnim -- dayet

evam pracchadite ekonnavatisatam (189) istaka bhavanti /

padesta -- yet

pucchasyaparardhe parsveyoscatasrascatasrah pañcadasangulah /
evam krte pañconadvisatam bhavati /
tatah pucchasya purvardhe parsveyormadhye
tisrastisrahsadbhagiyah pracirupadadhyat /
evam dvisatah prastarah //

kapardibhasyam

aparasmim prastare pucchapyaye pañcamabhagiya visayah ||
apsus_11.9a ||
dvitiye prastare pucchapyaye pucchatmasandhau visaya ubhayasthah
pañcamabhagiya upadheyah /
ta atmani caturdasabhih padair yathayogam paryupadadhyat ||
apsus_11.9b ||
tasaneva padestakabhih visayasamsrstabhih
caturdasabhirupadadhyat / atmani yatha yujyante / iha
sadbhagiyam karanamuktam / upadhanam noktam yatha
purvatrardhestakanam purastaccopadheyah pucchasya purvardhe
parsvayostisrastisrah sadbhagiyah madhye catasrah / siste
dvadasa caturbhagiyah /
sarvam agnim pañcamabhagiyabhih pracchadayet || apsus_11.10
||padestakasih sankhyam purayet || apsus_11.11a ||
iha padestakasabdena purusasya purayitavyasya caturbhagakarika

anuka grhyante / pañcamabhagiyas ca krta upadheya ityucyante /
dvadasa caturbhagiya atmani / prathama ritih pañcamabhagiyanam /
dvitiya ritiscaturbhagiyanam / sasthi pradesanam / navami
caturbhagiyanam / siste pañcamabhagiyah / esa prastaro
dvisatah / atra kecana yajñikah anupasitaguravah
acaryabhiprayamajanantah unadduya(hya)dhikaprastaram kurvanti /
asya tu sutrakarasya pratiprastaram purayediti vadastadanabhipretameva
/ yadyevamabhimatamabhavisyat sarvatra pratiprastaram samkhyam
purayediti navaksyat / uktam ca; tasmaddvisatah prastarah

kartavyah /

tatra slokah --

astau sronyamsayos ca syuh padah sutrakriteritah /

tasam madhye caturthyahsyuh caturdasa caturdasa //

sandhyantarale pañcamyah padais ca dasbhihsaha /

tasam madhye dasa proktah pracyasyuhsulbakarmani //

astau pucchasya purvardhe caturthyahsista eva tu /

dvitiya navami caiva catturthi nama vatmani //

udicya eva nityam syurmadhyah pañcamapadakaih /

krtabhiscaturasrabhiranukovira tñibhih //

asya eva sapadabhih prastaro dvisatah krtah //

iti //

karavindiya vyakhya

apara yah

dvitiye prastare pucchapyaye evam pañcapañcamabhagiya upadheyah /
avisesadatmapucchayohsamam pravistah //

ta a dhyat

ta visayascaturdasabhih padaih prakrtatvat

pañcamabhagiyanam yatha yogam paritahsarvatah upadadhyat /
visayanam purastaddasa /

sarva yet

paksayostrimsattrimsacpañcamabhagiyah purastatprabhrtiyatmani
pracchadyamane udagayatah pañcamabhagiyanam nava ritayah /
caturdasiyanam padanam daksinato dve pañcamabhagiye
uttaratas ca dve / pucche tu yathoktabhih pracchadyamane
bahubhedaprasangat sadbhagiya utpanna api na yukta iti
sadbhagiyastisrastisro visayanam pascad pucchaparsvayoh
praticirupadadhati ""tasam parsve dvedve caturbhagiye praticyau

upadhaya tasam madhye tisrah sadbhagiyah praticirupadadhthat
/ aparardhe castavanukestaka upadadhyat / evamatmani
visayabhih saha ekonasatam pañcamabhagiyascaturdasapradesah
paksayostrimsattimsat pañcamabhagiyah pucche dvadasa
caturbhagiya nava sadbhagiyah / ta etah sadunam
dvisatam / tatra satsamkhya sampadya"

pade yet

atra navapañcamabhagiyaritinam madhyasthamekam
pañcamabhagiyaritimuddhrtya madhye vimsatipradesestaka
udicirupadadhyat / atra catuhsamkhyatiricyate / atireke
adhikapramanopadhanena samkhyapuranasyanyayyatvadanukah
pañcamabhagiyanam sthana iti paribhasayanukopadhanena
samkhyapuranasya nyayyatvacca / tatah pradesarotyā purvaritih
yatha samslista bhavati tatha krtva purvantaritimuddhrtya
tatrastavanuka upadadhyat / evam pradesarityah paritastisro
ritih pracyavya dvitiyam ritimuddhityastavanuka upadadhyat
/ evam dvisatah prastarah / atra kecita -- prathame prastare
pucchagre dasapradesanupadhaya padestakasvanadrtya
pañcadasabhagiyabhihsamkhyam purayanti / bhedamapi sahante /
prathame 'pi prathame 'pi prastare sandhyantarale
'nukastatpadasvopadadhati /
tathopadhane prayojanam mrgyam /
kecitu pracchadanakale samkhyapurakanam sthanamavasisya
pracchadya samkhyapuraka upadadhati /
tatra tu sutrañjasyamasti va naveti cintyam //

tatr.a slokah /

urvarsthisabdasyayukta srutirmukhyatra ya kṛta / acaryenaiva
sutrānam sadbhagiya kṛte tu sa / akyatamartham
cacaryaistathorvasthiti sutritam / sadbhagiyapadam
taddvadapyanyaihsutritam paraih / hiranyakesinam sulbe
tathorvasthiti sutritam / vyakhyataro 'pi tatrāitat
sadbhigayaparam viduh / bodhayanā ca bhagavan same tu
caturasrake / turyapañcamasasthais ca sapadaih karanam vyadhat
/ urvasthinamadheyānamupadesabaladiha /
pracchaditanamabhistadbhahsutrakṛtestate / arātnayo
'pyanukas ca chadane syurvīparyayat / purvasminnaparasmims ca
prastare sambhavo na hi / na pañcadasabhagiya sruyate tra dvitiyake
/ sruyante tastu purvagnau na tatpurvo dvitiyakah /
prakṛtitvaddvayoragnayoh nityatvacca dvayorapi / atastāsam dvitiye
'gnau katham praptirvimṛsyatam / kintu tasam tu yatkāryam
tātranukastu bodhitah / prathamagnerato 'nyatra tatsthane
syuranukikah /

ye tvatra pañcadasabhagiyabhihsamkhyapuranam kurvanti te
kimupadesato va praptam manvate? atidesato va? ubhayathapi na yujyate /

dvayoh prakrtitvat prakrtivikarabhavacca /
nanvanukah pañcadasabhagiyanam sthana iti
vacanasamarthyattasam praptirbhavisyati //

iti i cenna; pañcadasabhagiyanam sthana iti vacanam tatkarye
samkhyapurano 'nkanam prapakam / na tu samkhyapuranamatre
tasamapyu padhayakam / tasmaccintyamidam /
sathamarthamidamacaryenoktam? ucyate --
upadhiyamananamistakanam samkhyayahsthane / na ca prastarai
samkhyasampattau yadistakabhedadavayavabhedahsyat sa marsaniya
iti manyamanenoktam / tadetaddvitiyasyene pratipadayisyate / kecittu
yajñika nyunadhikaprastaramagnau kurvanti samudaye samkhyasampattim
manyamanah / tadayuktam / pañcadasaprabhrtibhih prastareh
sahasradi samkhyayam sampadyamanayam visesasravane "samam
syadasrutatvat' iti prastaranam dvisatatvasyaiva nyayyatvat /
rathacakragnau tasya karanya dvadasenetyadina
dvisatanamevotpadanacca / nanu yatra yatra prastare purayediti
vacanantaramasti tatra prastare samkhyapuranamastu / tadyatra nasti
tatra samudayasamkhyā puranasamkhyā itaratha
puranavacanasyanarthakyaprasangat / ucyate -- na
tatanarthakyaprasangah / katham? tatra hi nyayapraptam
samkhyapuranam tatsadhanatvena pañcadasabhagiyanam vidhanat
/ yadi sarve prastara dvisatah kimarthamesa dvisata prastara
ityucyate? siddhe satyarambhamatroddekena sarvesam prastaranam
dvisatatvasampadanartham / yathaikavidhaprastaro dvisatah evamanye 'pi
sarve prastara dvisatasamkhyah karya / puranavacana bhava
'piti nyayapraptamvartham anuvadena dradhayitumayam yatnah /
tasmatsarve prastara dvisatah karya iti na nyunadhika iti siddham
sarvaprastaranam dvisatatvam / prakrtibhutaḥsaptavidha uktah /
idanim nitya vikrtaya ucyante -- ekavidheti / ekavidhadinam
sadvidhaparyantanam sannamagninam tasyatasyagneh
karaninam dvadasabhagena trayodasabhagena ca istakah karayet
/ atraikavidhasya karani satam vimsatih (120) angulayah /
dvidvidhasya ekonasaptatisatam angulayah catuvimsatitilas ca / (169
2 / 3 4 / 4) trividhasya dve sate sapta ngulayah ekonatrimsatitilas ca
(207 2 / 3 9 / 4) caturvidhasya dve sate catvarimsaccangulayah (240)
pañcavidhasya dve sate sasthirangulayah ekadasa tilas ca (260 1
/ 3 1 / 4) sadvidhasya dve sate trinavatirangulayah
ekatrimsatitilas ca (293 3 / 3 1 / 4) / etasam karaninam sarvato
dvadasenaikam karanam / sarvatastrayodasenaikam karanam / tayoh
padestakanam karanam cakaradardhestakanamapi
sadvidham navavidham va karanam / upadhanamucyate -- abhitah
padastisro rityo dvadasyah / tatah pañcarityastrayodasyah / tata
eka trayodasipadah / tata eka trayodasyah / tatastisro 'bhitah
pada dvadasyah iti trayodasa rityah / tatra dvitiyayam
rityam dvadasyam caturthimastamim cestakamuddhrtya
dvedver'dhestake upadadhyat / tatraiva copantye uddhrtya

catasror'dhestakah / dvisata eva prastarah / dvitiye prastare dve
rityau trayodasyah / tata eka 6yodasipada / tata ekabhitha pada
trayodasyah / tatascatasro rityo dvadasyah / tata ekabhitha pada
dvadasyah / tatastisro rityastrayodasyah iti trayodasa rityah /
atra madhyamayam va saduddhrtya pada upadadhyat / prastaro
dvisatah / athava prathamaprastare dvadasabhih
dvitiyastrayodasabhistathocyate / krtsnadvadasi pakse dirgha
padestaka ardhestakas ca tatratatra prathamaprastare
pracyahsaptadasa ritayah / tahsarva dvadasestakah /
tasam sarvasam daksina ardhestakabhih / tata eka
padabhistatastisro dvadasibhistata eka padabhistata ekardhabhih /
tata eka padabhistatastisro dvadasibhih / antyardhabhirevam
saptadasa ritayah / tatra sañcamisasthisaptaminam
ritinamantyastisra uddhrtya ekam dvadasimupadadhyat /
athaikadasi dvadasi trayodasinamantyah tisra uddhrtya
ekadasimupadadhyat / evam dvisatah / yaddvitiyam
trayodasabhirudicyo ritayascaturdasa tasam
prathamardhabhirdvdasitrayodasibhirantyardhabhih tascaturdasa
ritayah / evam dvadasa satamistakah / tatra purvardhe
trayodasih saduddhrtya caturvimsatim pada upadadhyat / evam
dvisatah / yadi sarve prastara dvadasibhih tada
purvoktaprakarena prathamam prastaramupadhaya dvitiyaprastarata eva
ritirudicirupadadhyat / esa dvisatah / yadi sarve trayodasibhih,
tada dvitiyaprastarokta ritih prathame prastare pracirupadhaya
pascardhe trayodasiruddhrtya pada upadhayaparasmin prastare ta
udicirupadadhyat / esa dvisatah / yadyekatra trayodasanyato dvadasa
tada pragayata istaka udicyah trayodasa ritayah /
tahsatpañcasacchatam ca purvasyam rityam pañcamyam
castavastavuddhrtyastavimsatim padah dve dve
cardhe / evam dvisatam /
dvitiye prastare ta eva pracyo ritayah /
yatra daksinatah uttaratasvastavastavuddhrtya purvavat
pada ardhasvopadadhyadevam dvisatah /
evameva praugadisvapi karanani
dvadasabhagiyabhistrayodasabhagiyabhirva yathayogamupadhaya
padestakabhirardhestakabhis ca samkhyam purayet /
alamatiprasangena //

sundararajiya vyakhya

ubhayatra pradesamatramavisesat / tatah purastaddasa pradesah
parsvayordvaidvau /

sarvamagnimapurayet

atmani visayabhihsaha udicyo dasa ritayah, tasam dvitiyam
navamim caturthibhirupadadhyat, sasthim pradesaih /
atmasese paksayos ca pañcamabhagiyah / puchasyaparardhe
parsvayormadhyato nava sadbhagiyah pracyah / puchasese

dvadasanukah / evam dvisatah prastarah /
vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams cikirset || apsus_11.11b
||
gatametat /

ekadasah khandah.

kapardibhasyam

kratvarthenopadiyamanamamekavidhadinam paksapucchatvam
pratipaditam / tatha tesamupadhanavidhih katham bhavativityucyate ----
ekavidhaprabhrtinam karaninam dvadasena
trayodasenetistakah karayet || apsus_12.1a ||
karananam dvadasena trayodasena krtaihsamacaturasraih
istakah karayet / sarvato dvadasenaikam karanam
sarvatastrayodasena dvitiyam /
padestakas ca vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams
cikirset || apsus_12.1b ||
padestakas ca dvadasivadhastrayodasavidhasvardhestakas
ceti sulbantaram / asmakamapi prauger'dhestakah karya /
ekavidhadisvapi yadi prathamaprastaro dvadasabhih
dvityastrayodasabhirityasminpakser'dhestakah karya /
itaratha sandhaya na puryata eva /

tatra slokah --

dvididhe manika rajjuhsaptatya ca satena ca /
angulinam mita sa syadunagnerdasamistilaih //
trividhe manika rajjurastottarasatadvayam /
sadbhireva tilairuna ganakaih parikalpita //
vidhaspapi caturthasya manika rajjurucyate /
mita satadvayenatha catvarimsadhikena ca //
vidhasya pañcamasyeyamastasastihsatadvayi /
ekadasatilairyuktam manikam ganaka viduh //
caturbhis ca navatya ca satabhyam ca mita bhavet /
tribhireva tilairuna sadhvidhasya vidhanika //
upadhane 'bhitha padastisro rityo 'tha dvadasyah / tatah pañca
trayodasyah / tata eka trayodasi / padariti tata eka trayodasi
tatastisro 'bhitha pada rityam dvadasyah / dvityasyam eka
caturthi ca tebhya 'nyo 'stami /
esa prastarah /
aparasmin prastare dve rityau trayodasyeka trayodasi pada tata
ekabhihitapada trayodasi /
tatascatasro dvadasyah /

atha madhyamahsadistakah caturbhedah, esa dvisatah
prattarah //

vyatyasamiti -- gatametata //

ekavidhaprabhrtinam prathamaharena dvitiyena trtiyeneti yo
yujyeta | sarvesam yatha srutisankhya tathordhvapramanam ||
apsus_12.2 ||

ekavidhaprabhrtinam sadvidhaparyantanam sarvesam
prathamahare dvitiyahare ca yatha sankhyah sruyante /
kimuktam bhavati? yadi prathamaharasahasrasankhya janudagnata ca /
atha dvitiya ete yukta eva /
te dharmah saptardhasvarupayukta eveti /
tacca vacanam saptardhaprakrtitvajñapanartham //

karavindiya vyakhya

vyatya rset

gatam / vikrtisu punarvyatyase vacanam kimartham? ucyate -- prakrtau
citinam prastaranam ca vaisamyat kimayam vyatyasah
prastaradharmah citidharma iti kasyacitsandehahsyat / vikrtau tu
dviप्रस्तारसवितया इति प्रस्तारयोरवैसाम्येयमयम व्यत्यसह कस्य
धरुड इति सन्देहे यवतह प्रस्तारसवतव व्यत्यस्य सनुयत
भेदभवयव / व्यत्यसस्य प्रस्तारधरुडतप्रतुपडतनय प्रनुर्वतनम
व्यत्यसस्य /

ekavi manam

ekavidhaprabhrtisadvidhaparyantanam prathamaharah
prathamaprayogah yo yujyeta bhram yukto bhavati /
yathasrutisankhya srutyuktena prakarena sankhya sahasradih
yatha bhram yujyate tathordhvapramanam janudagnadi ca
yoyujyete ca sambandhah / ekavidhaprabhrtisadvidhaparyantanam
sarvesam prathamaharena dvitiyaharena trtiyaharena
"sahasram cinvita prathamam cinvanah" ityadyah sruyamanah
sahasradisankhyajanudagnadiparimanasvaitesu
sampadyatayopadisyante / etena ekavidhasya

prakrtitve dvividhadinam tatprakrtitve ca
sahasradisankhyajanudagnadi parimanatvam siddham bhavati /
ekavidhadayo 'pi nitya eva akamasambandhat / prakrtayo vikrtayas ca
nitya uktah / itanim kamyah praugadaya ucyante /
kamyah gunavikarah gunasastratvat || apsus_12.3 ||
nityasya saptavidhagnervikarah praugadyaktivisesena gunena
vikrtah / kutah? gunasastratvat / gunam sasti vidadhatiti
gunasastram / "praugacitam cinvita" iti vaksyamanam vakyam
praugasyagnesvayanamanudya tatra bhattrvyapanodanaphalartham
praugadyaktivisesam gunam vidhatte / tasmatkamyah
praugadayah / godohanadivannityasyagnergunavikarah na nityah

naiva prakrtaya iti /

sundararajiya vyakhya (vyatya rset)

"sandhyantarale pañcamabhagiyahsapadah' ityasyapara
vyakhyapadasabdena prastuta evanukapada grhyante / prastutas ca
pada astasamkhya iti tathaiveha grahyah / tatraivamupadhanam --
prathame prastare sandhyantarale parsvayostrimsadangulam
parisisya madhyame pañcatrimsatpañcamabhagiyah,
parisistayostrimsadangulayoh pascaturastacca dvedve
pañcadasangule udicyau, madhye tasrastisro 'nukah, pañcamibhiih
purayitumasakyatvatpuchasya parsvayoh
puratahsatsatpañcadasangulah / puchasese
trayodasanukah, evam krte astonadvisatam bhavati /
pucchamadye 'nukamekamuddhrtya dasangula navopadadhyat / atmani
dvitiye madhye va mantropadhanasaukaryartham / evam dvisatah
prastarah / aparasmin pucchavarjam yathasutramevatmani pracyo dasa
rityah / tatra daksinasyam madhye pañcamim nidhaya tatah
prakpascacca dvedve pradesamayau / evamuttarasyam puchasyaparardhe
parsvayormadye ca tistrastisrahsadbhagiyah pracyah,
puchasese dvadasanukah / ye tu sadbhagiya necchanti
tesamapi pucchavarjamevamevopadhanam / tatra pucche
pradesamupadhayetyasya pradesestakamupadhayetyevam varnayanti /
anyatha bhedaprasangat / pradesascaturbhagiyabhiihsaha na serata
iti samarthyat pañcamabhagiyanamaksepah / tatraivamupadhanam --
puchasyapurvardhe parsvayoscatasrah pañcadasahgulah / madhye
sadanukah / aparardhe pañcadasa pañcamyah / puchagre
madhyama abhito dve uddhrtyastau pradesestaka upadheyah /
evamastonadvisatam bhavati / tatah purvavadekam catuthim
pañcamim vodhrtya dasangula vastangula vopadadhyat /
dvisatah prastarah / dvitiye prastare pucche sodasanukah,
atmanyuttarasyam rityam catasrbhyah pañcamibhyah praktisro
'stahgula udicyah tata eka pañcami / tatastisro
'stangulah / tatastisrah pañcamyah / daksinaritih
purvavadeva / dvisatah prastarah / evam
saratnipradesasyopadhanamuktamacaryena / tdrahitasyocyate --
paksagrayostisrastisro 'nukah / tasam pasvatpurastacca dvedve
pañcadasangule / evamnyayorapyatmanam pradesenopetah parsvayoh
satsat pradesah / paksasese pañcamyah / sandhyantarale
catvarimsatpañcamabhagiya atmasesah purvoktavadeva / puchasya
purvardhe parsvayorastau pañcadasangulah, padhye
sadanukah / aparardhe sadbhagiyabhirudicyastisro ritayah
/ tasu purvasyam parsvayordvedve dasangule / puchasya purvardhe
sadbhagiya astadasa / aparardhe prsthayamabhithah
pañcamyakuddhrtya astau padestaka upadadhyat / atmani
purvaritau madhye pañcamim nidhayabhitascatasrah padestaka
upadadhyat / evam dvisatah prastarah / athatrapi
sadbhagiyamanicchatam puchasya parsvayoh puratahsatsat

pañcadasangulah / pucchasese trayodasanukah /
paksagrayoscatastrascatasro 'nukah / sesam purvoktavadeva /
evam krte caturasisatamistaka bhavanti / tatratmani
prsthayante caturthyau pañcamyavuddhrtyastadasangula
astangula vopadadhyat / dvisatah prastarah / anyasmin prastare
pucchapyaye pañcamabhagiya ityadi yathasutram / atmanah
purvaritih purvoktavat / pucchasya purvardhe 'stavanukah
aparardhe pañcamyavrddhrtyastangula upadadhyat /
dvisatah prastarah /
evamupadhanasyanekaprakara uktah /
tatra yuktarah prakaro vidvadbhiradaraniyah /
sarvesveva prakaresu pucchapyaye paksapyaye va anyataratra visaya
istaka upadhiyanta ityanusandhatavyam //

ekadasah khandah.

ekavidhaprabhrtinamatpadestakasva.

vyadhikaranahsthayau / ekavidhaprabhrtinam
sadvidhaparyantanam yah karanyah tasam dvadasena
trayodasneti samacaturasra istakah karayet padestakas ca /

tascaturbagiya navamyas ceti dvididhah /

tatra slokah --

angulyo vimsatisatam karanyekavidhe bhavet /

dvididhe saptatisatam jñeyam dasatilonitam //

trividhe dve sate castau cangulyas,ttilonitah /

caturvidhasya karani catvalarimsacchatadvayam //

astastih pañcavidhe saikadasatile sate /

sadvidhe trisatacyajyahsadangulyastilavapi //

ekavidhasya tavat karanya dvadasena dasangulenaikam karanam /
tadardhena pañcangulena dvtiyam padestakarupam / trtiyena ca
saikadasatilenam tryangulena trtiyam / sa navamityucyate / evam
trayodasena sastatilenam navangulenaikam / tadardhena tatpadyah /
caturangula saikavimsatitila / trtiyena ca navami tryangula
satilatraya / evam dvididhadisu drastavyam /

vyatyasamascikirset

tatra prastarayoranuktatvat dvadasitrayodasinameva savayavanam
prastaresu vyatyasah / dvadasibhihsavayavabhirekah prastarah
trayodasibhirapara iti / samkalitopadhanam tu na bhavatyavacanat
etadatidistapraugacityasambhavacca / tatra prathame prastare agnimadhye
navadvadasinam navamyascaturasrikrtah / tah
paritahastih padyah / tah parito 'stavimsatisatam
dvadasyah / uttaramsa ekamuddhrtya cataslah padyah /

dvisatah prastarah / aparasmin trayodasabhih pracchadite
navasastisatamistaka bhavanti / agnimadhyasthamuddhatya catasrah
padyah / pratikonam catasrascatasrah padyah
prsthayayam pascaturastaccaikaikamuddhrtya navanava navamyah
/ dvisatah prastarah /

ekavidha rdhvapramanam ekavidhadinamapi sahasradisamkhya /
urdhvapramanam ca janudaghnadisaptavidhadipadbhavatyeva /
ksetrapacaye 'pi samkhyordhvapramanayornapacaya ityarthah //

kapardibhasyam

kamya gunavikarah gunasratvat // .3 //

kamyah praugadayah gunena vikrtah -- kimuktam bhavati?

gunasiddhirnagneh /

kutah? gunasratvat /

sastiti sasram /

guno 'tra sisyyate nagnih /

tasmadgunasratvat godohanadiva, dgunaphalanyotani //

praugacitam cinvita bhratryavan iti vijñayate || apsus_12.4 ||

praugah sakatapurvabhagah / tadakaram cinvita

bhratryavanyasya bahavah bhratryah sa evam cinvita /

yavanagnih saratniradeso dvistavatim bhumim caturasram

krtva purvasyah karanya ardhac chronim pratyalikhet | sa

nitya praugam || apsus_12.5 ||

karanani cayanam ity ekavidhoktam || apsus_12.6a ||

etacca vacanam saptardhasya prakrtivajñapanartham /

pañcadasabhirangulairnavabhis ca tilaih antara catuhpurusa

rajjuh dvistavatim karoti /

tatha caturasram vihrtya sutroktena margena sronim parilikhet /

karanani ca karayet /

dvadasena trayodasena sapedena ca praugakarah //

prauga istakah karayet || apsus_12.6b ||

catuhpurusaratnina ca pañcadasabhirangulaistilairekavimsatya

parimita rajjurisamatri bhavati vaksayoh pramanam / tasya

dvadasena ca trayodasena ca karanani ca karayet / dvadasya prathame

prastare praugamukhyah / catuhsastih padestakah

catasrascatasrahsronyoh / evam caturvimsottaram satam /

catasror'dhestakahsronyoreva /

anyasmin prastare trayodasyah sronyoh padasvatvarimsat

dvavardhau astapañcasadadhikasatam trayodasyah / prastaro

dvisatah / evam vyatyasam cinuyat / tatra slokah --

ekonavimsatyaratnibhirangulibhihsahastabhih /

tilanam pañcavimsatya mita pascadvimanika //

ekavimsatyaratnibhirangulinam tripañcakaih /

tilanamekavimsatya mita tveka vimanika //

kurvanti praugamagnimetastisrahsamikrtah /

asameva yathasutram karanani prakalpayet //

karavindiya vyakhya

praugamayate

praugah sakatasya purvabhagah /

tadakrtimagnim cinvita /

bhradravyavanbhratrvyaisratrubhirbadhyamanah /

tena bhratrvyan pranudata eva //

yavana -- ugam.

yavanaratniprodesabhyam sahitasaptavidhah tavaddvigunam

samacaturasram bhumim krtva tasya caturasrasya purvasyah

karanya madhyadarabhya sroni pratyaksnaya likhet /

saptardhavidhasya dvistavati bhumiha pañcadasapurusah /

tasyah karani trayahpurusascaturadhikasatangulayah

pañcavimsatitilas ca /

tayaparena yupavatadesam sañcaramavasisyanuprastyam

samacaturasram vihrtya purvasyah karanya ardhacchoni

pratyalikhet /

sa bhumihsaptavidhaparimitapraugakrtirbhavati //

kara -- yet

atra karani karaninam dvadasatrayodasakrtani / tabhis ca

yanam prastaravyatyasa ityevamadyekavidhavat grahyamityarthah /

visesastu prauga istakah karayet / karanani praugakrtini

bhaveyuh / ta dvadasatrayodasabhagiyah pada ardhas ca

praugakrtini bhaveyuh / ta dvadasatrayodasabhagiyah pada

ardhas ca praugakara grahyah / catvarah purusa

ekonacatvarimsadangulayah ekavimsatitilas ca praugasyaaisa

matra / sa praugasya parsvamani / tasyah dvadasena trayodasena ca

karanani karayet / pada ardhas ca dvadasa

bhagiyanamastatrimasadahgulayah pañcavimsatitilas ca /

esamatri tanmukham / parsvamanyau tricavimsadangulayah

dasatilas ca / arghestakanamekaparsvamani / saiva anya

astatrimadangulayah pañcavimsatitilas ca /

ekonavimsatirangulayor'dhatrayodasatilas ca mukham /

padestakanamekonavimsatirangulayah dvavimsatitilas ca /

atha trayodasabhagiyanam tasam pañcatrimadangulayah

pañcavimsatitilascaikam mukham / parsvamanyau

tilonacatvarimsadangulayah / ardhestakanamapi saivaika

parsvamani / anyah pañcatrimadangulayah pañcavimsatitilas

ca / saptadasahgulayah ekonatrimasatitilas ca tilardhasvaikam

mukham / padestakanam saptadasangulaya

ekonatrimsatitilasvaikam mukham / parsvamanyau
vimsatirangulayor'dhatilonah / upadhane prathamaprastare praugamukhe
catuhsastih padestaka upadadhyat /
sronyoscatasrascaturvimsottaram satam dvadasyah
catasror'dhestakah /
esa dvisatah prastarah /
aparasmin sronyorvimsativisatistrayodasapadah
dvavardhavastapañcasadadhikasatam trayodasyah /
esa dvisatah prastarah /
vyatyasas ca karyah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

kamyahagunasasratvat

kamyah chandasvitprabhrtayo 'gnayo nityasya caturasrasya
gunavikara, tasyaivagnenamatreña vikrtatvat gunaphalam
svaphalam ca sadhayanti / yatha agnistomasya gunavikara
ukthyadayah /

praugacitamavijñayate

praugam sakatasya mukham trikonam, tadvacciyata iti praugacit /
"karmanyagnayakhyayam' iti vkip /

tasyagnermanamaha --

yavana likhet

saratnipradesasya saptavidhasya karani trini
satanyastavimsatisvangulayor'dhadvadasatilah / tasya
dvikarani padonapañcasasticatuhsatangulayah dvistavatyah
pañcadasapurasyascaturasrikrtaya bhumeḥ karani /
pranagasya parsvamani catvarah purusa ekonacatvarimsadangulaya
ekavimsatitilas ca / yavanagnirityeva siddhe
saratnipradesagrahanam tasya paksasya sakhantariya tvena
yatnasadhyatvat ekavidhadisvekasataparyantesu kevaḥsu
karatnipradesesu ca yathakamam gunavikara bhavantyeveti purvameva
pratipaditam / tatra paksapuccharahitanam praugacidadinam
khakasasrutivedaikamityadina anitasya purusasya vimsatisatatamo
bhago 'ngulih kalpya / tasyasvatustrimso bhagastilah /

sa praugam nitya prakrtyeva / sa bhumirevam krte praugam bhavati
/

karanani thoktam karanam dvadasena trayodasenetyadina /

praugaharayet

dvadasyah parsve tricatvarimsadangule sapadadasitalayukte
navatilonam navatrimsadangulamaparam / tesamardhaiḥ padyah /
trtiyairnavamyah / trayodasyastu catvarimsadangule tilone parsve
tripadonasattrimsadangulamaparam / etesamardhaiḥ padyah /

trtiyais ca navamyah / upadane prathame prastare
catusvatvarimsacchatena dvadasibhirudicyo dvadasa ritayah /
madhyamaritacustaye madhyo sodasodhrtya catuhsastih
padyah / praugamukhyamud dhrtya nava navamyah / dvisatah
prastarah / aparasmin prastare trayodasibih navasastisatena
trayodasa ritayah / tasu dasamyam saptestaka uddhrtya
vimsatih padyah / astadananavamyas ca nidheyah / evam
dvisatah /

kapardibhasyam

ubhayayah praugam cinvita yah kamayeta prajatan bhratravyan nudeya
pratijanisyamanan iti vijñayate || apsus_12.7 ||
ubhayatahsakatameva cinvita yah kamayetotpannanutpatsyamanams ca
satrun badheyeti /
yatha vimukhe sakate || apsus_12.8 ||
tavad eva tirgham caturasram vihrtya purvaparayoh karanyor
ardhat tavati daksinottarayor nipatayet | sa nityobhabhayatah praugam
|| apsus_12.9 ||

praugacitoktih (-ktam) | ubhayatah prauga istakah karayet ||
apsus_12.10 ||

tavadeva saptadhesya dvingunam / iha tu dirghacaturasrasya
dvingunayamapramanavistarah / purusadvayena tribiraradnibhih
sodasabhirangulaih sardhaikavimsatya tilaih mita
tirymananimadhye ca sankunnihatya sankusu rajjva vestayitva
bahyatastyajet / saptasasasthisatratrayamangulinam
caturdasabhistilaihsardhayisapramanyam / asam dvadasena
karanani karayet / praugacitobhayatah praugestakah karayet /
ubhayatah praughakarah istakah padasvobhayatah
praughibhutih / cayanavidhiruktah prauge / tatra slokah --

trisaptakaistilairyuktam sastavimsasatratrayim /

praugasyottarasragneh tiryambhanim vidurbudhah //

tiryagdvigunitayame caturasre havirbhujah /

sangunnihatya madhyesu karanesu catursvapi //

rajjum sahghusu samyojya sronyoramsan parityajet /

sistam saptardhameva syacchakate vimukhe yatha //

caturdasatilairyuktam saptasastisatratrayam /

praughasyottarasraitadisamatram prakalpitam //

isadvadasabhagena tatha bhagottarena cca /

ubhyatah praughibhutih sapadah karayedihah //

karavindiya vyakhya

ubha -- te

ubhayatah praugam -- ubhayatah sakatamukham / prajatan satruna
pranudeyam janisyamanams ca pranudeyam yatha na jayante
tatha karavanityarthah /

srutipadam vyacaste ----

yathavi -- toktah

vimukhe -- nanamukhaghe sakate yatha prsthai samhite tisthete
tadrgakaramubhayatra praugam tatha cinvitetyarthah /
tavadeva purvoktam saratnipradesas ca saptavidhasya dviyunam
dirgham caturasram vihrtya tiryannaniparsvamaninam madhye
sankum nihatyā purvasmacchankoh daksinam sankum
pratyaksnyā liseddaksinatah pascimam pascimatah
uttaramuttaratah purvam, evam lisedubhayatah praugakrtiksetram
bhavati /

vistaradvigunayamam dirgham pañcapurusah
saptadasangulasvayamah, dvau purusavastasastirangulaya
ekavimsatitilas ca tiryambhani dirghacaturasrasya //

ubhaya -- yet

karanani cayanavidhis ca praugavat / visesastubhayatah praugah
istakah / trayah purusahsapta cangulayah saptadasa tilas
ca esam pramanam / asya dvadaso bhagastrimsadangulayah
pañcavimsatitilas ca / trayodaso bhago
'stavimsatirangulayah tribhagona nava tilas ca / satadvayam
astavimsatirangulayah ekavimsatitilavobhayatah praugasya
tiryambhani / tasya dvadasabhagena trayodasabhagena parimitam
karanam yatha bhavati tatha bhavet karanam /
ardhestaka dvadasabhagiyabhistrayodasabhagiyabhisva
ayamatastulyah vistaratastardhavidharah /
padestaka ayamato vistaratasvardhah /
prathame prastare yahpada upahitah te dvitiye tadanyatropadheyah /
dvadasabhagiyapakse catasror'destakah trayodasabhagiyapakse
dve //

sundararajiya vyakhya

ubhayatahasakate

vimukhe -- viparyastamukhe prakpascanmukhe yatha sakatabhage
tadrgeso 'gnirbhavati /

tava yet

dvistavadagniksetravistaradvigunayamam dirghacaturasram viharet /
trini satanyastavimsatisvangulayo dvavimsatitilas ca
tiryambhani / dvinguna parsvamani / evam vihrtya purvaparayoh
karanyormadhyat daksinottarayornadhye nipadayet /

bahispandyamapacchindyat /

sutoktah

ekavidhokta istakadih /

ubha rayet

dvadasyasvatvari phalakani trimsadangulani saikavimsatitilani /
ekaksnaya saptavimsatyangula trayodasatilayukta / dvingunanya
/ esamardhaih padyastrtiyairnavamyah / trayodasyasvatvari
phalakani sapadstavimsatyangulani, ityekah karnarajjuh /
eka vidhavadevopadhamnam /
ritayastu konadimukhah /
dvitiyaprastare madhye vimsatih padyah, astadasa navamyah /
ta api madhyasthapadanam pascaturaktacca vidheyah //

kapardibhasyam

rathacakracitam cinvita bhratrvyavan iti vijñayate || apsus_12.11
||yavan agnih saratnipradesas tavatim bhumim parimandalam
krtva tasmims caturasram avadadhyad yavatsambhavet || apsus_12.12 ||
sulbantare rathacakradvayamuktam; anenacaryenaikamevoktam;
tasmattadevocyate / yavanagnih saratnipradeso dvistavatim bhumim
parimandalam krtva ubhayatah praugasya ya tiryambhani taya
caturasram karanam krtva tenestakah karayet / tascaturasre
catusvatva rimsadadhikasatamupadhaya tasam
caturasramavadadhyadyavatsambhavet /

iti dvadasah khandah

tasya karanya dvadasenestakah karayet || apsus_13.1 ||tasam
sat pradhav upadhaya sesam astadha vibhajat || apsus_13.2 ||
pradhikasvatvarah / tesu pradhikenasu sadistaka dvadasena
karitah upadhaya sesam pradhikamastadha vibhajat /
astabhirapadadhyat / tasam karanam vaksyamah --
trayastrimsadangulamastabhistilairunamekam,
ekatrimsadangulam dvadasabhistilairunamekam,
astavimsatyangulamekam astavimsatyangulam tilabhyam
sahaikam, etaiscaturbhiih phalakaih ekam karanam; tasya caturtham
phalakam takset / yatha dhanurakaram bhavati yatha
saramastadasatilamatram bhavati / tatha ekatrimsadangulam
dvadasabhiktilairunam, ekavimsatyangulam
ekadasabhiktilairunamekam, astatrimsadangulam
tribhistilaihsahaikam, navatrimsadangulam dvadasatilaih
sahaikam, etaiscaturbhiih dvitiam karanam / asya caturtham
purvavattakset / sarapramanam tilabhyam sahaikam bhavati tatha
takset / catvarimsadahgulam dasabhistilairunamekam,
trayastrisadangulam dasabhistilairunamekam, dvatrimsadangulam
tilena sahaikam, dvatrimsadangulam dvadasabhistilaihsahaikam,
astavimsatyangulam ekadasabhistilaihsahaikam,
pañcatvarimsadangulam caturbhistolairunamekam,

etaiscaturbhiscaturtham karanam / tasya caturtham takset /
purvavacca pramanadvayangulam tribhistilairunam -- tatra slokau
bhavatah ----

rajjuh krtanyatah pasa saptasitisatangula /

vimanam rathacakrasya karotyosa tu mandalam /

caturasrakarani rajjuh catuhsastisatadvayi /

tilaistrayodasairyukta rathacakre havirbhujji //

karavindiya vyakhya

rathaca te

rathacakram mandalakaram bratrivyavan tairbadhyamanah tan
jetum //

yava bhavet.

aratnipradesasahitasya karani dvau purusavastasitirahgulayah
viskambhardham ekarvisatitilas ca /

tasya madhye yavatsambhavam caturasram vihrtya vilikhya //

tasya yet.

caturasrasya karani dve sate catuhsastisvangulayah

trayodasatilas ca / tasya dvadasabhagah satila

dvavimsatilangulayah / caturbhih dvadasabhagiyanam karani

/ tanmadhye catusvatvarimsacchatamistacakah tasam

dvadasabhagiyanam sadistaka ekaikasmin pradhavupadhaya

sampadya sesam pradhisesamastadha vibhajet / tatra purvasmin

pradhau daksinardhe catturasrakaranisamipe daksinottarastisrah

dvadasabhagiyah / uttarato vyavalikhya sasem pradhyardham

caturdha vibhaje dekaikasmin bhage ekaikam karanam tisnam

dvadasabhagiyanam purastaddvau bhagau / tasmin daksinato dvau

bhagau / evam vibhage caturnam vibhaganam pascattiryanmani

trayastrimsadangulayah

ekatilam / tatra daksinabhagasya karanam tribhih phalakairbhavati /

tatra tiryambhanyukta caturnam sameti parsvamanyekaiva / sa ca

sadvintirangulayah dvadasatilas ca / dvitiyam vaktavyam

dvicatvarimsadangulayah sardhapañcavimsatitilas ca /

tadviskambhardhaprama naya rajjva karkatena va"likhya taksayet /

dvitiyadaksinaparsvamani saiva ya daksinasyottara /

tiryannani cokta / uttaraparsvamani dvicatvarimsadangulayah

pañcavimsatitilas ca / mukhañcaturimsadangulayah dasa tilas

ca / tatpurvam taksayet / tanyeva viparitanuyuttarardhe karanani /

esaivottarardhe vibhagakalpana / tatra sarvasam saiva

pascattirasvi / daksattirasvi / daksinamuttasam

daksinam bhavati / tanyeva tanyeva mukhani / atra caturthavat

pañcamam /

trtiyavat sasthan /
dvitiyavat saptamam /
prathamavadastamam /
evam daksinottarapascimapradhisu
daksinottarapascimamukhanyetani karanani bhavanti //

sundararajiya vyakhya

rathacakra tsambhavet

viskambho mandalavidhaveva prapañcītah /
madhye sankum nihatyā pañcasītisatangulena caturdasatilayuktena
parimandalam bhramayet /
tasya parinahastilanyunam
pañcasasthayadhikasatottarasahasrangulayah /
tasya madhye viskambhardhadvikaranyā dvisastisatadvayangulaya
saptatīlasahitaya samacaturasramavadadhyat /
caturasradbahisvatvarah pradhayah //

iti dvadasah khandah

tasya kareyet

dvavimsatyangulena pañcatilonena samacaturasrakaranam /
caturasramadhye catusvatvarimsacchatamistakahserate /

tasam -- vibhajet.

pradhimadhye sat caturasra upadhaya tasya pradhehsesamastadha
vibhajet / upahitanam sannam parsvayordvedve mukhe catasra
udiritah / tasam catvari karanani / trikonamadyam / tasya
tilatrayayuktam sadvimsatyangulamekam tiryakphalakam /
sardhasaptatilahinam trayastrimsadangulam dvitiyam /
ekadasatilayuktadvicatvarimsadangulam trtiyam / karnarupam
taddhanuriva takset / yatha sattilayuktangulihsaro bhavati /
dvitiyasya sadvimsatyangulam tilatrayayuktam tiryakphalakamekam /
ekadasatilayuktam dvicatvarimsadangulamaparam / saptatilonam
trayastrimsadangulamekam parsvam / sattrimsakam
savimsatitilam parsvantaram / taddhanuriva takset / yatha
tilatrayonangulihsaro bhavati / trtiyasya
sardhavimsatyangulamekam tiryakphalakam / trimsakam
sodasatilahinam dvitiyam /
saptatilonam trayastrisakamekam parsvantaram, taddhanuriva takset /
pañcavimsatitilastasya sarah /
etanyeva catvari karanani anyasmin pradhyardhe viparyasena bhavanti /
eva meva catvarah pradhayah //

kapardibhasyam

upadhane caturasasyavantaradesan prati sraktih sampadayet |
madhyanitarasmin prastare | vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams
cikirset || apsus_13.3 ||

gatametat / esa eva prastaro mandale smasane drone ca /
dronacitam cinvitannakama iti vijñayate || apsus_13.4 ||
annakamasya dronaciditi srutih /
dvayani tu khalu dronani, caturasrani parimandalani ca ||
apsus_13.5 ||tatra yathakami sabdarthasya visayitvat || apsus_13.6
||
dronasabdo jaladharasya vartulakarasya vacakah / darumayasya
satsarukasya caturasrasya ca /
tatraikataro grhyata ityucyate /
yathakami caturasram parimandalam va /
agrhyamanatvadvisesasya caturasram parimandalam va cinuyat
/
ubhayaabdapavrteḥ //

caturasram va yasya gunasastram || apsus_13.7 ||sa caturasrah ||
apsus_13.8 ||pascāt tsarur bhavaty anurūpatvayeti vijñayate ||
apsus_13.9 ||
vasabdah paksavyavrttau / na vikāparthah / naisa
mandalakaravetavyah; caturasra eva cetavyah / yasya
gunasastram "drone va annam bhriyate" iti / taccaturasre yujyate na
vartulakaradrone / ato gunasambandhaccaturasra eva nisviyeta /
tasmaccaturasra eva cetavyah / pascātpucchasthanetsarurbhavati
anurūpatva sruteḥ, tathakaravāpādanāya /

karavindīya vyākhyā

upadhar -- set.

gatam.

drona -- te.

annadharam patram dronamityucyate / tadakaram cinvita
annakamah /

dvayani -- ca.

tusabdo bhede /

na praugadivadekaprakarāni dronāni kintu dviprakarāni caturāni
parimandalāni ca /
khalusabdah prasiddhau //

ya -- tvat --

gatam.

ubhayatra dronasabdaprayogadubhayaprakaraḥ grahyau //

catura -- srah

caturasranyeva grahyani /

kutah? yasyedam gunasastram sa caturasrah, prakrtam
caturasram agnimanudyannakamāya dronakaram vidhiyate /

ata idamapi caturasrameva grahyamityarthah //

pasca -- te.

atmanah pascat pucchasthanetsarurbhavati /

tsarurmustih /

pranbhukhavasthitastha purusasya pascat sthitah drono 'pi

pascanmustirbhavisyati /

evamihapityarthah //

sundararajiya vyakhya upadhane -- caturasram va.

tatra hetumaha --

yasya -- sa caturasrah.

gunaprapakahsamacaturasrah / yasya -- agneh /

pascastaru -- vijñayate /

pascatsaruryasya sa tathoktah / asamaso va / tsarusbada ubhayalingah

/ "tsaruh pumana' iti naighantukah pramadah /

"dasamamtsaru' iti nirdesat / anurupatvam dronanurupyam /

etacca mandalacaturasrayohsamanam / tathaha bharadvajah --

dronicitam cinvitannakamascaturasram parimandalam va

pascatsarurbhavati / iti / spastamevaha katyayanah --

"dasamabhago vrttah pascatpurastadva pandale 'pyevameva' iti /

kapardibhasyam

sarvasya bhumer dasamam tsarus tasya pucchena nirhara uktah ||

apsus_13.10 ||

tasya karanya dvadasenestakah karayet | adhyardhah

padestakas ca || apsus_13.11 ||

dvadasacaturbhagiyaksetram saratnpradesasya dasamom'sah /

sasthayangulapramanam tiryambhani tasya dvikarani

parsvamani / tasya ksnaya rajjva krte caturasre

dvadasacaturbhagiya ksetram bhavati / yacsaroh pramanam / tayaiiva

trigunikrtaya dronah /

tasya pucchena nirhara uktah -- pucchenaiva manamargo vyakhyatah /

tasya karanya dvadasestakah karayot tasyeti dronah

paramrsyate natsaruh sa ca trikona samadesena

caturbhagiyenetyarthah / adhyardhah padestekas ca atra

vipratipanna yajñikah aksnaya padamicchanti kecit /

keciddirghapadapadamardhestakah kartavyah tabhirvina

samkhyapuranasasyakatyatvat / vktamuktam sulbantare

"ardhestakasveti / ihapi cakaradardhestakasceti / karanani ca

sttrimsadangulam tilonamekam karanañca; ekato 'dhyardham

dvitiyam; prathamakaranamubhayato 'bhnaya caturdha dirgham,' tena

padanam trtiyam karanam, trtiyenaiva karanena dirghena
var'dhestakanam karanam caturtham /

upadhane 'dhyardhah purastat praticir atmany upadadhathi | tsarvarge
sronyos ca pracih || apsus_13.12 ||

sarvam agnim caturasrabhih pracchadayet || apsus_13.13

||padestakabhih sankhyam purayet || apsus_13.14 ||aparasmin

prastare 'dhyardha daksinata udicir atmany upadadhathy uttaratas ca

daksinas tsaruparsvayor daksina uticis ca || apsus_13.15

||sarvamagnim caturasrabhih pracchadayet || apsus_13.16

||padestakasih sankyam purayet || apsus_13.17 ||vyatyasam

cinuyad yavatah prastaramscikirset || apsus_13.18 ||

iti trayodasah khandah

upadhane yathasutramadhyardha upadhaya purvardhe saptadasestaka

aksnaya chindyat dvavar dhau / yadi dirghasvet pada uttarasyam

rityam nevastakah chindyat yatha praticih prapadah yatha

daksinasyamastau tathaiva pracirekadvidha / tatra tathaiva

purnah prastarah / aparasminprastare

pascadatmanyastadasestakah karane chindyat / dve dve

istake dvidhakaranenaiva / yadi dirghah padah purvasyam

rityam navestaka bhindyat / yatha va udicyahsronya dve

dvetsaroh pascadevagratah pasamadhyer'dhah padasvodicyah /

evam prastaro dvisatah / tatra sloka bhavanti ----

mitastribhistilairuna caturbhis ca satena ca /

dronasyaisatsarormatra tasya trigunutaiva sa //

pada ardhah ca bhedasyuh karanani vibhavasau /

dronakhye tu smasane ca caturasre havirbhujhi //

prastare prathame pada yatra syustatra nottare /

dvavardhau prathamastare catasra stuttare stare //

nidhaya cottare stare adhyardhatvavipurvake /

adhyardha yatra tatra syuh pada dirgha yadi tvatha //

pracyasyuh prathame stare udicyastuttare stare /

abhitah padamadhyardha ritayasapta cottare //

it.i //

karavindiya vyakhya

sarva -- ktah

sarvasyagniksetrasya dasamausahsaruh /

chandasonapumsakalimnganirdesah / saratnipradesasya dasamobhago

dvadasabhagiyaksetram /

tasyatsarornirharah samudayat prthak karanam pucchena

pucchapradesena bhavet /
sa ukto nirharah caturaraccaturasram nijihirsanniti /
caturarasyatmanah karani satatrayamekadasangulayah
sadvimsatitilas ca /
tsarostutryadhikam satamankulayah ekatrimssatitilas ca //

karanyah ka tasya -- ka s ca

tasyadronasya karani dasaki sadvimsatirahgulayah tilonah /
dvadasabhigyanam karani ekatahsadvimsatirangulayah
tilonah anyatraikonacatvarimsadangulayah adhyardhatilonah
dvtiyam karanam padestaka dvadasabhagiyanameva /
cakaradardhestakas ca /
tabhirvinasankhyapuranasakteh uktañca sulbantare padestaka
ardhestakas ceti prathamakaranamaksnaya bhindyat //

sapadestaka athava dvadasabhaga parsvamanika /
tatturiyam /
tiryakmanika padestaka //

upadhane pracih

atmani purvabhage dvadasestakah praticirupadadhati /
tsarvarge catasrah /
sronyoh pratyekañcatasrah /
evam caturvimsati radhyardhah //

sarva -- yet

sistamagniksetram dvadasabhagiyabhih pracchadayet pucche
caturistake dve rityau dvayoh purastar pucchapyah ya
visayarupaikah caturistakas ca / tasyah purastaddisyeka /
atmani dvadasestakah udicyonavaritayah / ekavimsati satam
caturasrah / caturvimsatiradhyardhah / uttarasminparsva
navacaturasra udhrtya satrimsatam dirghah padah
praticirupadadhyat /
daksinasmin parsveca navoddhrtyastrimsatampadah /
survasyam disi dvadhasabhagiyanamupantye uddhrtyadveddve carde
upadadhyat /
aksnayapadasvet purvardhe 'stadasacaturasra
udhrtyadvisaptatipadah dve istake uddhrtya dve dve cardhe /
dvisatah esa prastarah //

aparasmin -- udicis ca

asmani daksinatodvdasa /
tathavottaratah /
pucchaparsvayoscatasrascatasrah /
pracyoritayah dvatrimsat //

sarva -- yet

pucche catasrascaturasra atmani dvadasestakah
pracyonavaritayah / tadvadasasatam / pascadatmani / dasacaturasra
uddhrtya dvatrimsatamaksnayapada upadadhyat / catasrasvarvah
dirghasvet padah purvasyam rityam navestaka uddhrtya
satatrimsatam pada uticya upadadhyat /
pascadatmanyastadasa caturasrah navapada uticirupadhaya
tasam purastadabhito dvipadah saptardhah upadhayatasam
purastadastadasarda upadhayatasam purastannavapada upadadhyat
/ dvisata esaprastarah /

sundararajiya vyakhya

sarvasya uktah

pucchamivatmano vahirbhutam pascanminuyadityarthah ta6
caturasadronacit dvadhasatrisatangulenasthatilonena
samacaturasrah tasya pascanmadhyadese
karanitrtiyenatsarusamacaturasram /

tasya karanya karayet

atmakaranya dvadasena sadvimsatyangulenaikatilonena
samacaturasrah /

adhyardhah -- padestakas ca trtiyena ca navamyah purvavat /

upadane -- dadhati

dvadasibhirudici ritih //

tsarvargre -- pracih

tsarvargre catasro 'dhyardhah, sronyas ca catasrascatasrah / evam
dvadasa /

sarvamagnim -- pracchadayet

dvadhasibhirevam pracchadite 'stacatvarimsacchatam bhavati /

padestakabhih -- purayet

atmani pracyo dvadasaritayah / tatra dadinasyam pascaddvayam
hitva purvastisro navamya udicyah / tato dvadasa padyah /
tatastisro navamyah / tatah prakapadya dvadasa /
tatastisro navamyah udicyah /
tatah pragdvadasyadhyardhe /
evameva dvadasiritih /
evam dvisatah prastarah //

aparasmin -- ucicis ca

dvadasa dvadasa / daksineti dvitiyavahuvacanasvikarah /
tsaruparsvayordaksina udiciscatasrascatasrah /

sarvamagnim -- pracchadayet

catusvatvarimsacchatam bhavati //

padestakabhi'-- purayet

atmanyudicyo dvadasa ritayah / atraparasyam daksinadhyardhaya
udaktisro navamyah pracyah / tato 'stau padyah / tatastisro
navamyah / tato dvadasi tatastisro navamyah / tato 'stau padyah
tatastisro navamyah / tatodvadasi / tatastisro navamyah / tato
'dhyardha / evam purva ritih / dvisatah prastarah /

vyatyasam ---- cikirset

atha parimandalasya dronaciteh prakaro vaksyate /

satsaptatisata ngulastrayastilono venurubhayataschidrah /
madhyesankum nihatyā tasmin venoschidram pratimucya chidrantarena
parimanlam parilikhet / madhyasankoh
pascadastasisatangule satiladvaye sankuh / tasya
pascatsaruh / samacarasram tiladvayonacatuhsatangulam kuryat /
mandalamadhyasankoh pascacatuhsatangule tilatrayone
sankam nihatyā tasmin venochidram pratimucyanyena
cchidrenatsaruno daksinaparakonadarabhya
uttaraparakonadalikhet, yathatsarvagram pradhyakaram bhavati /
mandalabhramanetsarupurvanter'dhe yavaddhriyate
tavatpascadagacchati / tato manjalamadhye purvavaccaturasram
navacatvarimsad dvisatangulamastatilonamavadadhyat / tasya
karanya dvadasenestakah ekavimsatyangula navitalonah
caturasramadhye catusvatvarimsacchatamistakahserate / tato
dirghamekam karanam / tasya tilonasadvimsatyahgula tilasvi /
catustrimsakam dvavimsatitilam parsvam / tah pradhimulamadhye
catasrascatasro nidheyah purvaparayoh pragayata
daksinottarayorudagayatah / pradhisesesu saptasaptestakah /
catasrnam mukhesu tisrah / parsvayordvedve iti tasam catvari
karanani / trikonamadyam, tasya
sattilonamastavimsatyangulamekam phalakam /
satrimsakam saptatilonam dvitiyam / tryamsonitam
satcatvarimsadangulam tritiam karnarupam, taddhanuriva
takset, yathadhyardhangulihsaro bhavet / dvidiyasya
sattilonamastavimsakamekam tilyakphalakam /
tryamsonacatusvatvarimsadangulamanyat / saptatilam
satrimsakamekam parsvam / sastadasatilam
navatrimsakam parsvantaram / taddhanuriva takset, yatha sa
catustilangulihsarah / tritiyasya satilam navakamekam
tiryakphalakamekam / satilam sodasahgulamanyat / dvadasatilonam
pañcatrimsadangulamekam parsvam dvadasatilyuktam
pañcatrimsakam parsvantaram, taddhanuriva takset /
trimsatilahsarah / caturthasya satile sodasike tirasvayau
parsve ca dasatilonepañcatrimsake / epham parsvam dhanuriva
takset / ekannatrimsatilahsarah / esa istaka pradhimadhye

sthapya, abhastisrastisrah purvoktah kramotkramena / evam
mandalaksetre astasitisatamistaka bhavanti /

tato 'parapradhermadhyastisra uddhrtyatsarvagre nidadhyat / tsarusese
dvadasa dirghestakah / dvisatah prastarah / evamevaparah
prastarah / caturasrasraktayastu mahadiksu bhavanti / tsarunastvanye
dve karane / tatraikasya tilone sadvimsatyangule tilyakphalake /
catvarimsadangule tryamse parsvai /
ekaksnayarajhjustricatvarimsadangula sattilyukta / anya
tvekapañcasadahgula sadasatila / ekam parsvaphalakam dhanuriva
takset / sa catustilangulihSarah / anyadapi parsvamevameva /
antasvapam tu bhavati yathaivamistakarupam, eta
istakahtsaruparsvayoscatastrascatasra udagayatah /
athanyattilonasadvimsakam samacaturasram tasyaikam
tilyakphalam dhanuriva takset yatha sodasatilahsaro bhavati /
evamevanyattiryakphalakam. antasvavim tu bhavati /
yathaivamistakahtsarumadhye etascatasrah prastaro dvisatah /
vyatyasam cinuyadyavatah prastaramsvitison //

iti trayodasah khandah

kapardiksasyam

samuhyam cinvita pasukama iti vijñayate || apsus_14.1

||samuhannevestaka upadadhata || apsus_14.2 ||

diksu catvala bhavanti | tebhayah purasimabhyudhatiti vijñayate ||
apsus_14.3 ||

samuhyam ityupadhanaprakaraviseso nakrtivisesah /
prakrtavevayam vidhih nakrtivikaresu / agniksetrasya parita
istakah sthapayitva yatha samuhanam kriyate tathopadadhata
sarvata upadayopadadhata yavat / sa evopadhanavidhih --
"pratidisam catvala bhavanti bahirvedi / tebhyaivatvalebhyah
purisam pamsunabhyudrhatiti' srutih /
paricayyam cinvita gramakama iti vijñayate || apsus_14.4 ||
ayamapyupadhanavidhih //

madhyamam svayamatrnam pradaksinamistakaganaih
paricinoti | sa pariyayyah || apsus_14.5 ||

trtiyasyam citau svayamatrnamupadhaya istakaganaih
pradaksinam tam svayamatrnam parita upadadhata / sa
paricayyah /
upacayyam cinvita gramakama iti vijñayate || apsus_14.6
||paricayyenoktah || apsus_14.7 ||
purvavatparicayyena vyatyasah /

karavindiya vyakhya

samu -- te

samuhanamatra guno nakrtivisesah / tametamagnim cinvita

pasukamah / samuhyasabdasya pravrttinimittamaha----

samuha dhati

samuhanniva upadhana itti parito 'gniksetramistakahsthapayitva
samuhan -- sampadayanniva yathayatha bahyabhyantara istakah
unnata bhavayuh tathatathopadadhyat /
ayamarthah -- yatha sarvamagniksetramantarata unnatam bahirminatam
bhavati tatha purisena krtva tatrestaka upadhaya
sapurisabih ksetrapuranam kuryaditi //

diksuca -- yate.

diksu catrsrsvapi catvalah / purisanam
vahulyaccatvalabahulayam diksvekaikam catvalam samyaya vimaya
kala eva prakrtivaduttaravedisu yavayati / tebhyah

sarvebhyah purisanyadaya citimabhyuhayediti /
prakrtanyeva vimanakaranopadhanani //

paricata -- te

paricayanamatra gunah / ksutyartham vyacaste --

madhyama -- yyah.

trtiyasyam citavakramanadisvayamatrnantamupadhaya
hiranyestakabhrganaih pradaksinaih pradaksinam
svayamatrnnam paricinuyat / prakrtanam sthananam
vadhakam paricayanam / esa dvisatah /

upa -- ktah

upacayanamapi gunah / upacayanam samite cayanam / tanyeva
vimanakaranopadhanani / sarvam paricayyavat / ayam bhedah --
adyasya bahirrabhya svayamatrnnasamipe samaptih / dvitiyasya
svayamatrnnasamipa arabhya vahihsamaptih /

sundararajiya vyakhya

atha caturdasah khandah

samu dhati

agnaniksetram parita istakahsthapayitva samuhan ekatra
rasikurvannivopadadhati //

diksu catvala sa paricayyah

svayamatrnnamupadhayanyahsarva
istakahsvayamatrnnam parita upadadhati / na tu pracih
praticirityadayo visesah / purvahpurvo
ganahsavayamatrnnasamipe / tatastato bahiruttarauttarah /
anayohsamuhyaparicayyayoh prakrtivadeva rupam istakas ca
visesavacanat / athava samuhasya paritahsthitva samuhane

kriyamane mandalarupa istakacayo
bhavatyarthanmandalarupatvamagnerbhavati / paricayyasyapi
svayamatrnnaparcayanam mandalarupa evagnavupapadyate iti
arthadeva mandalarupatvam / tathaca bodhayanah --
samuhyaparcayyau purvena rathacakracita vyakhyataviti /

upaca -- krah

purvasyaivedam sakantariyam samjñantaramityarthah /

kapardibhastam

smasanacitam cinvita yah kamayet pitrloka rdhnuyamiti vijñayate

|| apsus_14.8 ||

pitrloke rdhyasamiti yah kamayet sa evam cinuyat /

dvayani khalu smamasanani caturasrani parimandalani ca ||

apsus_14.9 ||tatra yathakami sabdarthasya visayitvat || apsus_14.10

||

caturasram va | yasya gunasastram || apsus_14.11 ||

sa caturasrah | tsaruvarjam dronacitoktah || apsus_14.12 ||

caturasrakarani santi smasanani parimandalakarani ca /

tatrecchatah pravrttih sabdasyobhayapravrtteh /

yadi vartulakarah rathacakravat /

caturasram veti -- gatametata // .//

yasya gunasastram pitrlokasambaddham taccaturasre smasane na
vartule /

khalah hi tatra niksipyante /

yesu paitrmedhikakriya tesam pitrnam samvandhah rdhya ca

/

tasmaccaturasra eva cetavyah yadi caturasrastadatsaruvarjam

dronacitoktah -- tatsarvam dronacityeva vyakhyatam //

chandascitam cinvita pasukama iti vijñayate || apsus_14.13 ||

chandobhireva yatrestakasviyante tam chandasviva

pasukamasvinuyadityasyah sruterartham srutidvayena vyacaste --

sarvais chandobis cinuyad ity ekam | prakrtair ity aparam ||

apsus_14.14 ||

caturdasah khandah

sarvaischandobhirdasatayibhisvetavya ityeka srutih /

prakrtaih -- prakrtau yani chandamsi agrirmurdhetyadini

tairevetyapara srutih //

ityapastambasutravivarane sulbakhyaprasne kapardisvamibhasye

caturthah patalah

karavindiya vyakhya

smasa -- te

smasanamiva cinvita pitrloke vrddhim kamayamanah /

dvayani -- yitvat

gatam / agnayayatanaprakararupani dvayanyapi smasanani loke
drsyante caturasrani parimandalani ca /

caturasah -- srah

prakrtitvacaturasrameva cinvita na mandalamiti samasa uktah /
smasanani dronacitetivat kartavyani / tsarum varjayedanyatsarvam
dronavat vimanani / dvadasabagiya adhyardhah ardhah padas ca
dvadasabhagiyahsaptavimsatirangulayah trayodasatilas ca /
adhyardha ekatastadsrah anyata ekacatvarimsadangulayah trayas
ca tilah ardhah padah ekato dvadasabhagiyasadsrah
anyatastadardhah /
pada ekato dvadasabhagiyasadsrah anyato navangulayah
sadhikasvatvarastilas ca /
upadhane prathamaprastare purastat pascaccadhyardhah
caturasrabhaih pracchadanam /
padabhirar dhabhis ca samkhyapuranam /
dvitiye daksinata uttaratasvadyardhabhiscaturasrabhih
pracchadanadi purvavat //

chanda -- te

chantobhih rghisvityate iti cchandasvit etavaneva visesah /
anyat sarvam praktireva //

sarvai -- kam

savairndasatayigataischantobhisvinuyat / tani sahasradha vibhajya
tesamekaikena bhagenaikaikamistakamupadadhyat /
yajusam sthane chandamsi bhavyuh /
tatra yavatyah yajusmatyah istakah tavatyaschandamsi
vibhajya tesamekaikena vibhagenaikaikamistakam
yajusmatirupadadhyat /
laukamprnastu purvavadevana /
athava
dasatayigataihsarvaischandobhirgayatribhistrisubbbhirjagatibhiranu
stubbhirvrhatibhirusnigbhih
panktibhiraksarapanktibhirvisurupabhistredha
vibhaktabhiraticchandobhistridha vibhaktaisarvabhirddvipadabhis ca
purastadaramya yajñasenibhirupadadhyat //

prakr -- nam

prakrtaih agnikandagataih
agnirmurdhetyanuvakasthairgayatrayadibhih na dasatayibhirtyaparam /
nasmatparam vibhajyata iti siddhantitam / atra slokah --

ekaikavrddha ekaikadha hyagnayah kramasa ekasatam /

patale trtiya uditastesam bhedascaturtadau //
praktistvavahninamekavidha vatha saptavidhah /
ekavidhapraktitve tada sannam na paksapucchani //
saptavidhapraktitve bhavati ca tesam sapaksapucchatvam /
saptavidhaprabhrtinam saiva bhavetpraktirekasatavidhat //
karaninam dvadasamsaih tairuktamsayutayutaih /
prthagutpannarupabhiristakabhistridhopadheh //
traidhamekavidhadinam caturvidhyam sapaksatah /
evam praugayugmasya traidham nanyadapaksatah //
dvau caturasrau praugau rathacakradronacitsamuhyas ca /
paryupapurvau cantyau smasanacicchandasvitisyenau /
kancidalajau saptavidhah pañcar puvavaddasadahanah //
praugacidubhayapraugo rathacakro dronacichsmasanagnih /
ete tvapaksapucchah kurmacidadyah paroktas ca /
anye sapaksapuccha agnaya uktah pravaksyamanas ca //
syenapramukhanalan vyakhyasye patalayorihottarayoh //
iti karavindasvami krtayam sulbapradipikayam caturthah
satalah

sundararajjiya vyakhya

(smasa -- yate) (dvaya -- tvat) (catu) ktah /

atra caturasratve trini satanyastavimsatisvangulah
ekavintitilas ca karani / tasya dvadasena saptavimsatyangulena
trayodasatilayuktena dvadasabhagiyah / tadardhena padyah
trtiyena ca navamyah / adhars ca purvavat / upadhane 'dhyardha
dvadasapurastatpraticyah /

pasvaddvadasa pracyah / sesam dronateva / tatra sarvabhavat
sodasestaka hiyante / ato'gnimadhye dve
uddhrtyastadasanavamyo nidheyah / dvisatah prastarah /
evamevaparah /

pracyudicyostu viparyasah / mandale smasanicadrathacakracita
vyakhyatah

chandahayate

chandobhisviyat iti chandasvit / chandasah karana upapade vkip /
anyatra karmanyagnayakhyayamiti /

sarvaih param tatra sarvairgayatrayadibhi scaturuttaraih atidhrti

paryantaih caturdasabhirutkrtiparyantairvaikavimsatya
trivrtkakubhadivisesayuktairdasatayibhya ahrtaischantaubih
sarva istakasvinuyadityekam matam /
prakrtairagnir murdhetyanuvakadhitairyajñasenyarthaih punah
punarabhyastairityaparam matam /
asyagreh prakrtivadeva rupam /
kecitu vayasam va esa pratimayetyasyapi nityatvadvyasa
akaramapicchanti /
yathaha -- vodhayanah -- tasya rupam syenakrtirbhavatiti //
iti srimatsundahahajakrtayam sulbapradipikayam caturthah
patalah

kapardibhasyam

syenacitam cinvita suvargakama iti vijñayate || apsus_15.1
||vakrapakso vyastapuccho bhavati || apsus_15.2a ||
syena iva cetavyah syanacit tadakaram cinvita / akrtayah
phalamakarasampadanam svayameva vaksyati / anrjupaksah
vyastapuccho 'sankocitapucchah /

katham vakrata? --

pascāt pran uduhati | purastatpratyann uduhati | evam iva hi
vayasam madhye paksanirnamo bhavatiti vijñayate || apsus_15.2b ||

unnayati purastatpratyann unnayati /
evameva vakrah paksa yasya sa vakrapaksah /
hisabdah prasiddhau /
evamiva -- evameva vayasamutpatatam madhye paksanirnamo namanam
bhavatiti srutih //

yavan agnih saratnirpradesah saptavidhah sampadyate | pradesam
caturtham atmanas caturbhagiyas castau | tasam tisrah sira
itarat paksayor vibhajat || apsus_15.3 ||

aradnina pradesena ca virdhito 'gnih prakrto yavan sampadyate
pradesa iti grhniyaditi sesah / saratnirpradesagnau
yatpradesam pucche atmani caturtam purusaksetram
caturbhagiyasvastau siste puruse 'stau caturbhagiyah
ksetram ca grhitva tasam caturbhagiyanam
disrascaturbhagiyahsirasi nidhatavyah / itaratsarvam
paksayorvibhajya ksipet / sadangulammatram pradese /
sastayangulam puruse / caturbhagiyasu pañcasu padonam
navadasangulam / etadevaikaikasmina pakse ksaipe /

pañcaratnih purusah | caturaratnih vyayamah |
caturvimsatyangulayo 'ratnih | tadardham pradesa iti klptih ||
apsus_15.4 ||

pañceti -- etatpurusasya pramanam / caturiti -- etadaratnirpramanam /
klptih -- evam kalpana / itisabdah prakare / anenana margena

kalpayeditarthah / trimsadangulam caturbhagiyam /

karavindiya vyakhya

syena -- te

syenah -- paksivisesah / tadakaramagnim cinvita svargakamah /
vayasam va esa pratimaya ciyata iti vayomatrasadsah prakrto
'gnih / ayam tu syenasadsah / kidsah syena ityaha --

vakra -- te.

vakrau -- anrju paksau yasya sa vakrapaksah / vyastam vistirnam
puccham yasya muladarabhya uparyupari vistirnam sah / pascat
pranudutiti uduhanamunnayanam prathamapaksardham muladarabya
pascatprabhrti pragunnayet / purastatpratyannuduhati / dvayam
paksardham madhyadarabya purastat prabhrti pratyagunnayet /
evamivahiti nipadasamudayah prasiddhau /
vayasam madhye -- syenanam paksayormadhye /
nirnamah -- nirnamanam nirgatya prahvibhavah /
vijñayate -- sruryate drsyat va /
paksanirnama iti vacanasamarthyat paksayormadhye nirnamah
drsyate -- paksinam drsyate iti //

yavana -- jet.

prakrtamagnimatmapaksapucchasirahsu vibhajat / kan vibaganityaha
-- pucchat pradesaksetramatmanasvatuspurusadekapurusaksetrama
(stau) stadasacaturbhagiyah yavati ksetre upadhiyante
tavaccatmaksetram samgrhya tasam caturbagiyanam
tisro(gneh)gre sirah kuryat / avasistapañca
dasa(vimsati)caturbagiyah purusah pradesasvaprakrtayoh
adhyaratnipurusayoh paksayorvibhajat -- ksipedityarthah /
evam satyardhadasama aratnayascaturbhagonangulisvaikaikah
paksah /
ardhatrtiyapurusa atma /
purusamatram puccham /
tistrascaturbhagiyahsirah //

pañcara -- klptih.

"pañcaratniragnau purusah / yavan purusa urdhvabahustavana
bhavatiti purusapramanavisesavidheh / anyatra caturaradnih /
caturvimsatirangulayo 'ratnih /
tadardham pradesah /
sa ca dvadasahgulah /
klptih-- acaryasya samayah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

syena yate

taittiriya kamyaprakarane pathito 'pyayam syenacit nitya eva

svargaphalakatvat caturasragnivattasyapi svargaphalakatvam / "suvargaya
va esa lokaya ciyate / yadagnih' iti lingani catra prageva
darsitani /

vakra yate

srutyatanatanidam syenacidvakyasya se,bhutam / tatra vakrata
paksamadhye / vyasah pucchagre / paksayorvakrikanaprakaramapi
srutirevaha ----

pasvatpranuduhati paksamadhye / purastatmatyunnuduhati
paksagrapyayayoh /

evamiva hi vayasam paksasya madhye madhyapaksam nirnamo vakrata /
madhyepaksanirnamah -- vayasamutpatatam paksamadhye nirnama
evamiva hi drsyata ityarthah /

yava te

saratniprodasascaturasro 'gniryavan sampadyate tavanevayam
syenacidhdhavi / saratniprodesagrahanasya prayojanamuktameva /

tatra --

prade stau

adadhiteti sesah pucche purusadadhikam
pradesamatmanascaturtham purusam caturbhagiyasvastau atmana
evadadhita / sista atma / ardhatriyah purusah / puccham
purusapramana(matra)meva /

ta -- sirah

tasam tistrascaturbhagiyah sirah prakalpayet /

itara jet.

pucchadatmanasvatra sesam dvedha vibhajya paksayornidadhyat /
ekaikasmin pakse pradesardham sadangulam atmaturthadardham
sastirahgulayah / pañcanam caturbhagiyanam madhye
purusayame pakse nyaste padena ekannatrimsatirahgulayah
prakrtah paksah / catusvatvarimsadadhikasatangulayah /
ebhah sahita padonaikannatrimsatirahgulayah sampadyate /
tadetadvaksyati ardhadasama aratnaya ityadi /

pañca klptih /

kaparhibhasyam

ardhadasama aratnayo 'ngulayas ca caturbhagonah paksayamah ||
apsus_15.5 ||

pradesadasama aratnayo 'ngulayas ca caturbhagonah paksayamah
-- paksayoramah / prakrtah sadaratnayah ardhapuruse
pradesasahitaratnidvayamastadasahgulascaturbhagonas ca pradese
sadngulah / ta astadasabhihsaharatnih sarvam

sambhuyardhadasama aratnayo 'hgulasva caturbhagonah / esa
paksayorayamah /

dvipurusam rajjum ubhayatahpasam karoti | madhye laksanam |
paksasyaparayoh kotyor antau niyamy laksanena pracinam ayacched
evam purastat | sa nirnamah || apsus_15.6 ||
etenottarah pakso vyakhyatah || apsus_15.7 ||
dvipurusapramanam rajjumubhayatah pasam krtva madhye
laksanam; kuryaditi sesah /
anenaiva margenottarasyapi paksasya namanam vyakhyatam /
esa paksayorvakrata // .7 //
atma dvipurusayamo 'dhyardhapurusavyasah || apsus_15.8 ||
pucche 'rdhapurusavyasam purusam praticinam ayacchet | tasya
daksinato 'nyam uttaratas ca || apsus_15.9a ||

dvipjarusayama atma adhdhardhapurusavyasah / evam
dirghacaturasram vihrtya pucchasthanerdhapurusa tiryambhani
purusapramana parsvamani bhavati yatha tatha yacchet --
kuryadityarthah / tasya caturasrasya daksinaparsve 'nyam
tadrgvidham caturasramuttaratasvanyam / evam trini caturasrani
ardhapurusavyasani /

tavaksnaya vyavalikhet | yathardhapuruso 'pyaye syat || apsus_15.9b
||
sirasy ardhapuruse caturasram krtva purvasyah karanya
ardhat tavati daksinayor nipatayet || apsus_15.10 ||
iti pañcadasah khandah

tau caturasrau yau parsvasthau / tavaksnaya karnena alikhet;
yathapyaye atmapucchasandhau ardhapurusatram krtam purvasya
bhavati / pracyamiva daksinam pracyamivottaram / evam krte
'pyayer'dhapurusamatram bhavati /
sirahsthanerdhasurusapramanena caturasram krtva purvasyah
karanya ardhadarabya tavatyevardhe madhye nipatayet -- alikhet /
tisrah parisisyanta ityuparitaner vaksyati / atrapi tisrah
sirasilyuktam /

pañcadasah khandah.

karavindiya vyakhya

ardhada -- yamah

aparena yupavatadesam samcaramavasisyetyadi vimaya
paksapyayesu sankum nihaty daksinottaraya rajjva navaratnin
pradesamangulam caturbhagonam cayamam krtva paksagresu
sankum nihanyat / evamekadasabhirangulibhih pradesena ca
puruso hiyate / tatrardhadamabhirangulibhireka caturbhagiya
bhavati / tadardhenardhadvipurusayamam rajjumubhayatah pasam
krtva madhye laksanam krtva paksasyaparakotisankvoh
pratimucya laksanena pracimapasarya sankum nihanyat /

evam tasyaiva purvayoh kotyoh pratimucya laksanena
praticimapasarya tatra sankuh /
evam krte pascimaparsvamanyah purastat paksmadhye
caturvimsatyangule sardhasaptatile laksanam nipatati
puratasvaivam /
sa nirnamah -- nirnamanam paksasya /
ardhadasama ityadi sa nirnama ityantentottaramapi paksam kuryat //

atmadvi -- vyaṣah

atmanam prakṭvena
dvipurṣayamamudakṭvenadhyardhapurṣamanuprsthayam minuyat //

pucche -- yeṣyat

pucche purṣayamani tadardhavistarani pratyagayatani trini
caturāsrani daksinottarani vihrtya daksinam caturāsrām
daksinaparakotim pratyakṣnayalikhet /
evamuttaraparakotim prati /
evam krte pucchamuler'dhapurṣavistaramagre
'dhyardhapurṣavistaram purṣamatrayamam caturāsrām bhavati //

sirah -- yet

atmanah purvakaranimadhye pucchavadardhayamavistaram caturāsrām
kṛtva tatpurvakaranimadhyad daksinottarakaranyormadhye rekham
nipatayeta -- rekhayorbahistyajet //

pañcadasah khandah.

sundararajīya vyakhya

ardhada -- yamah

vyaṣah purṣamatra eva / atha tasya nirnamah --

dvipur -- namah

kotayoragrapayayorevam purastatpurvayoh kotayorantau niyamya
yatpascadapacchidyate tatpurastadagacchati /

etena -- khyatah atma -- vyaṣah

evamevatmani trayah purṣah sthitah /

pucche -- yet

atmanah purastacchirah /

iti pañcadasah khandah

kapardibhasyam

apyayan prati sronyamsan apacchindyat || apsus_16.1a ||

apyayasabdēna paksapucchasirasam sandhiruktah / tanpratyapacchi

ndyat -- sronyamsacyajet /

siraso 'pyayadarabhya paksapyayam prati /

evam sronyoramse ca /
evam dve dve caturbhagiye niraste bhavatah /
vaksyati catvarimsatparisipyanta iti //

evam iva hi syenah || apsus_16.1b ||
prasiddhah / vaksyati ca "yavadamnanasarupyam' iti /
karanam purusasya pañcamayamam sasthavyasam karayed
yathayoganatam tatprathamam || apsus_16.2 ||
purusapañcamayamam purusasasthavyasam -- aratnimatri
parsvamani sadbhaga tiryambhani yatha yujyate tatha natah;
natasabdena prajambhanamucyate / tatha prajambhayet /
ekamaksnayadirgham kuryat / yatha yujyata iti yathayogah /
tatprathamam karanam / prathamamityasya samjña /

te dve praci samhite | tad dvitiyam || apsus_16.3 ||

te dve viparyaste upasrtya madhyamaphalake samsrste yatha
tisthatah tathavidham karanam dvitiyam /

prathamasya sadbhagam astabhagena vardhayet | yathayoganatam tat
trtiyam || apsus_16.4 ||

prathamasya sadbagakaranamastabhageva vardhayeddirgham kuryat /
matra? tamaksnaya chindyat / chinna yatha yujyate namanam tata
yogah / yatha paksanamane 'dhyargham yujyate tatha natam vakram
trtiyakaranam /

caturbhagiyadhyardha | tasyas caturbhagiyamatram aksnaya
chindyat | tac caturtham || apsus_16.5 ||

caturbhagiyadhyardham bhumavalikya caturbagiyam na tyajet /
tathabhutestaka yena karanena kiyate taccaturtham karanam /
sodasim catubhiriti vaksyati /
tadetatkaranam //

karavindiya vyakhya

apya -- syenah

apyayasavdenatmanah paksupacchasirasam sandhirucyate /
siraso 'pyayadarabhya apaksapyayat pucchapyayadarabhya apaksa
pyayat /
evamivahiti gatam //

kara -- prathamam

purusasya pañcamam caturvimsatirangulaya ekatah /
anyatovimsatirangulayah prathamam karanam /
yathayoganatam bhavet -- upadhane yathayujyate tatha kuryat /
namanaprakarasvopari syene vaksyate /
prathamadayahsabda vyavaharasaukaryaya //

tedve -- yam

prathamakarane pragayate daksinamekamuttaramekamiti samhite
caturvimsatyangule parsvamanyau catvarimsadangule tiryannanyau
/ tayorekanamanavidhina madhye nirnata ekaparsve unnata /
taddvitiyam karanam /

prathamakaranasya sadbhago vimsatyangulamastabhagena
pañcadasangulena yathayoganatena vardhayet; yatha sadbagah
pabhanurodhi vakrahsyadastamabaga atmanurupa
rjurbhavettatrtiyam karanam //

caturbha rtham caturbhagiyanyukakhya / sadhyarda karya /
tasyascaturbhagiyamatramaksnayamatramaksnaya chindyat /
etadrktam bhavati--pañcacatvarimsadangulayamam
trimsadahgulavyasam krtva trimsadangulamaksnaya chindyat /
evameka parsvamani /
pañcacatvarimsadangulayah eka tiryambhani trimsadahgulayah
ekaksnaya sthita dvicatvarimsadangulayah caturdasa tilah /
etaccaturtam karanam //

sundararajya vyakhya

apya -- chindyat

paksapucchasiro 'pyayebhyah anyonyam pratyaksnaya paricchindyat /
evamatmanor'dhapuruso nirasto bhavati /

evamiva -- prathamam

caturvimsatyangulam / parsvaphalakam / vimsatyangulam
tiryakphalakam / yathayoganatam yatha yujyate pakse tatha natam /
tasyaikaksnarajjuh pañcatrimsika vimsatitilayukta / apara
sadvimsika sattilayukta / evam krte paksayamasya
dvadasabagah ekannavimsatirahgulayah tilau ca istakavyaso
bhavati / tadetatprathamam karanam / aratnpradesarahitaprakrtike
paksayamasya trimsadangulahanih / tadanugunam
cestakanam namanam bhavati / tatra karnau
ekavimsakaikannatrimsakau tilatrayayuktau /

tedve -- dvitiyam

yatha sadasri bhavati tatha samhite /

pratha -- trtiyam

pañcadasangulavyasam aratnayayamam samakarnam
dirghacaturasram pragayatam mumau likhitva prathamena pragayatena
yuñjayattatrtiyam / rjvavasthitameva prathamapeksaya natamityucyate
yathayoganatamiti /

caturbhaga -- caturtham

eka parsvamani pañcadasangula / anya pañcacatvarimsadangula
/ eka tiryannani trimsadangula / anya dvicatvarimsadangula

sacaturdasatila /

kapardibhasyam

caturbagiyardham pañcamam || apsus_16.6 ||

ekatastrimsadangulamanyatah pañcadasangulam tatpañcamam /

tasyaksnaya bhedah sasthan || apsus_16.7 ||

tasya pañcamasyaksnaya karnena vibhajyata iti bhedahasthan /

purusasya pañcamabhagam dasabhagavyasam praticinam ayacchet |

tasya daksinato 'nyam uttaratas ca | tav aksnaya

daksinaoarayoh kotyor alikhet | tat saptamam || apsus_16.8 ||

aratnimatrayamam pradesavyasam praticinam pratyagayatamayacchet

/ bhumau daksinaparsve 'nyam tathavidhamuttaratasvanyam

tathavidham /

tavaksnaya karnena daksinavarayoh kotyorarabhya

srucyavadalikhet /

tatsaptamam //

evamanyat | uttaram tuttarasyah kotyalikhet tad astamam ||

apsus_16.9 ||

evameva krtvottaram caturasramuttarasyah kotya arabhya

daksinam kotim pratyalikhet srauvavattadastamam /

caturbhagiyaksnayobhayato bhedo navamam || apsus_16.10 ||

aksnaya ubhayatah karnena bhedanam khandanam

tasyascaturbhagiyastathavidham navamam karanam /

padamatram padestaka tribhiriti //

upadhane sastihsastih paksayoh prathama udicirni

upadadhyat || apsus_16.11 || pucchaparsvayoh astavastau

sathyayas tisro 'gre tata ekan tatas tisrah tata eka || apsus_16.12

||

pucchapyaye caturthyau visaye | tayos tu pascat pañcamyav anikasamhite

|| apsus_16.12 ||

upadhanakale ekasmin pakse sastih prathama udicirudagayata

nidadhyat -- upadadhyat trimsatrimadviparyasya karitah /

evamuttarapakse 'pi / pucchasya parsvayorubhayohsastayah

astavekasmin parsve 'parasmimsvastau / kathamityaha --

pucchagre tisrah tasam purastadekam / evamuttarasmin parsve

viparyasya karitah / pucche catmani ca sthite tiryak -- tayos ceti

tayoh pascatpucche anikasamhite -- mukhasahinte mesayuthavat /

sodasah khandah

karavindiya vyakhya

catu -- mam

trimsadangulayamam pañcadasavyasam yattatpañcamam karanam //

tasya -- sasthan

pañcamasyaksnaya bhedom krtva sasthan karanam bhavati
sa padestaka /
tasyaikatrimasadangulamanyat pañcadasangulamanyadaksnaya
ekonavimsatitiladhikam trayastrimsadangulam /
etat sasthan karanam //

purusa -- mam

caturvimsatyangulayamam tadardhivistaram caturasram krtva
tasya daksinata uttaratas ca tadrse caturasre /
evam trini caturasrani krtva daksinottaracaturasre
daksinaparakoti pratyalikhet /
evam parsvamanyau sadvimsatyangule astavimsatitiladhike
/
tiryanbhanyau catuvimsatyangule /
etatsaptamam karanam //

evama -- stamam

saptamavatrini caturasrani krtva daksinam
daksinaparakotim pratyalikheduttaramuttaraparakotim prati /
evamapi te eva parsvamanyau purvam parsvam dvadasangulam
pascimam tu satrimasadangulam /
yadeva tadastamam karanam //

caturbha -- mam

caturbhagiyaya ubhayato bhedo 'ksnayabhavet / iyamapi padestaka
/ parsvamanyau aksnaya ekavimsatyangule saptatilahite
tiryagekam trimsadangulam / evam navamam karanam /

athopadhanamucyate--

upa -- dhyat

upadhanakale daksine pakse sastih prathama udicirnidadhyat
/ uttare ca sastim / chandaso vibhaktivatyayah /

puccha -- sthayah

sasthakaranotpanna astavastau pucchaparsvayoh /

upadhanaprakaramaha ----

tisro -- kam

pucchaparsvayorityeva / tisro 'gre pucchasya daksinasronyameka
praci bahyavisesa / tasya uttarato dve nanagre visesasahite /
tayoh purastadeka bahyavisesa

pragagra /

tasyah purastatpurvavattisrah /
tasam purastat purvavadeka /
evamudakparsve 'pi //

puccha -- ye

pucchatmasandhau dve caturthyau visaye /
avisesadatmani puccham ca same //

tayo -- hite

tayos ca pasavat dve pañcamyavarthestake /
anikam mukham /
tena samhite mesayuddhavat //

sodasah khandah

sundararajiya vyakhya

catu -- pañcamam

trimsadangulayamam pañcadasahgulavyasam / samakarnam
dirghacaturasram /

tasya -- sasthan

purusa -- mam

yatha purastatpradesastiryanbhani pascattu pradesatrayam /
saptamastamayorubhayorapi parsvaphalakani saptavimsakani
sattilonani /

catu -- mam

caturbhagiyamubhayato 'ksnayabhinnayam catvaro navama bhavanti
trikonah / tesamekam karanam navamam / tasyaikam phalakam
trimsadangulam / anye ekavisake saptatile /

upa -- dhyat

prathamah prathamakaranakrtah /
evam sastaya ityadisu udicirudagayatah //

puccha -- sastayah

pragayata etah / asamupadhanaprakaramaha --

tisra -- kah

tisnam dve pragagre / eka pratyagagra /

puccha -- ye

udagagra daksinagra ca / te atmanam puccham ca
pañcadasangulavete /

tayo -- hite

anikasamhite mukhasamhite / udagayate /

sodasah khandah

kapardibhasyam

sese dasa caturthyah sronyamsesu castau pracih
praticis ca || apsus_17.1 ||
pucchasese caturthyo dasa tiryagayatah / sronyamsesu castau
sronyascatasrah pragayatah / uttarasyam daksinasyam ca
viparyasya karitah / amsayosvaivam /
sese ca sadvimsatir astau sastayas catasrah pañcamyah
|| apsus_17.2 ||
atmani sese siste dese sadvimsatiscaturthyah / astau
catasrah pañcamyah / tasamupadhanamarga ucyate -- visayanam
marge tiryagatmani caturdasa caturthyah / tasam parsvayordve dve
pracyau ca viparyasya karite / uttare parsve caturdasaanameva
parsvayormadhye dve dve tiryak /
etahsadvimsatiscaturthya upahitah /
catasrascaturbhagiyakonesu sthitah /
tasu catasrah pañcamyah tiryak /
sastayasvastau tiryageva //

sirasi caturthyau visaye | tayos ca purastat pracyau || apsus_17.3 ||
esa dvisatah prastarah || apsus_17.4 ||
tayorvisayayoh purastatpracyau caturthyau viparyasya karita
daksinatah / eseti / kirmathamidam yavata dvisata eva?
paribhaseyam / yo 'yam prastaro dvisata(hsa) iti paribhasyate /
sankhyam purayedityukte dvisata eva puryate /
itaratha ka samkhya purayitavyeti na jñayate /
asti sahasrasamkhyeti cenna /
pratiprastaram purayediti vacanamanarthankam sampadyate /
tasmatparibhaseyamiti //

aparasmim prastare pañcapañca nirnamayordvitiyah | apyayayos ca
tritiya atmanam astabhagavetah || apsus_17.5a ||

dvitiya vakribhutah / nirnamo vakrapradesah / tasmin pradese
pañcapañca dvitiyah / apyayayos ca tritiyah --
paksapyayayostritiya atmanamastabhagaveta vyaptah /
caturbhagiyestakamatramatmani sthitah / pañchapañca viparyasya
karita uttare paksapyaye /
sese pañcacatvarimsat prathamah pracih || apsus_17.5b ||
daksine parsve pañcavimsatih / daksine pakse uttare parsve
pañcavimsatiruttare paksevimsatih /
pucchaparsvayoh pañcapañca saptamyah || apsus_17.6a ||
uttare parsve viparyasya karitah /
dvitiyacaturthos canyataratah pratisamhitam ekaikam || apsus_17.6b
||
dvitiyayam rityam catutharyam ca rityam anyasminparsve
ekaika saptami /
eka daksine parsve viparyasya karita /
apara uttare parsve //
sese trayodasastamyah || apsus_17.6c ||

pucchadese trayodasastamyahserate /
sronyamsesu castau caturthyo daksina udicis ca ||
apsus_17.7a ||
daksinasyam daksinayate viparyasya karite /
uttarasyam sronyam udagayate /
daksinem'se udagayate viparyasya karite //
sese ca vimsatis trimsat sasthayah ekam pañcamim ||
apsus_17.7b ||
cakarena caturthyo 'nukrsyante / trimsat sasthayah eka ca
pañcami /
tasamupadhanadesa ucyate -- atmano daksine parsve dasa catur
thyah /
pañca pracih pañca praticih evamuttare parsve /
madhye trimsat sasthayah pracih eka ca pañcami /
tasam pañcadasa pracih //

sirasi caturthyau tayos ca purastaccatasro navamyah || apsus_17.8
||esa dvisataprarah || apsus_17.9 ||vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah
prastarams cikirset || apsus_17.10 ||
navamyascatasrah purastat / eseti -- gatamet / kimarthamidam?
niyamartham / kimatra niyamyate? visamadvisataprarah niyamyate nopari
syenah / syena eva niyamyate nanyah / kathamavagamyate nanya iti?
prastarapuravacanah -- tatrapa vyatyasam cinuyadityetadevoktam na
puravacanam / tasmadanye dvisataprarah / atraiva
paribhasitatvat / istakakarane pañcatvarimsadangulam
daksinena grhitva caturthih karayet / viparyastah savye /
vyatyasam cinuyadyavatah prastaramscikirset iti / gatamet /
atra sloka bhavanti --

ekonavimsatistiryagangulam satiladvayam /
yatha bhavettatha karya yathayoganatam tu tat //
yathodicyeva sadbhage sasthabhagena vardhanam /
karanasya trtiyasya yathayoganatam bhavet //
sa visesacaturthasya dvicatvarimsadangulam /
caturdasatilairyuktam karanasya bhavisyati //
sasthasya karnaphalakam syatrayastrimsadangulam /
astadasatilairyuktam itare sutradite //
parsvasthah saptamasyeyam vimsatyah saha saptabhih /
sadbhireva tilairunam phalake 'stastamasya ca //
prathamena trtiyena viparyasya punah punah /
tatha saptamasasthabhyam karayedistakah kratau //
pañcatrimsadviparyasya caturthenapi karayet /

etavadeva kusalah istakakarane viduh //
pucche tiryannidhatavyah catutharya dasa coditah /
yosvantara tiryak caturthyahsyuscaturdasa //
caturthyah parsvayostasam satsattiryaktu madhyamah /
konesu tiryak pañcamyah sasthanvastau tathavidhah /
apucchasyapyayattadvat sirasi trimsadisyate /
pracyasvaiva praticyas ca pracisveva ca pañcami //
caturthyah parsvayostasam tatha siste ca vimsatih /
anyatsarvam yathasutram prastaro dvisatah kratau //
sronya caiva tathaivamsau satsu tveva tatavidha /
caturthyo daksina na paitah //
sronyordaksina vijñeyam tatha caivamsa uttare //
ityapastamba sutravivarane kapardisvamibhasye sulbakhyaprasne
pañcamah patalah.
karavindiya vyakhya
seser -- thyah pucche dasa caturthakarananispannah
tiryagayatah //
sronyam -- s ca
evam sronyoscatasrah uttaraparsve viparyasya karitah //
sese -- myah
sese ceti cakaraccaturthyo 'nusajyante / atmasese
sadvimsaticaturthyah / astau ca sastayah / catasrah
pañcamyah / ta eta astatrimsat / asamupadhanamucyate --
sirasi -- sta
pucchagatavisayanam madhye tiryagatmani caturdasa caturthyah pracyo
ritayah / tasam parsvayoh pascaddvedve purasta dvedve
daksinata uttaratas ca / ta astau / astanam catasrah
pracyascatasrah praticyah / caturdasaanameva parsvayormadhye
daksinata uttaratas ca dvedve / tascatasrah / evam
sadvimsaticaturthyah / atranupahitah konek / catvarasvatu
rbhagiyadesah /
tesu catasrah pañcamyah tiryak /
sastisvastau tiryageva /
sirasi pratyekam daksinottaratah pracyau tayorvimsayayoh
puratah pracyau caturthyau /
evam bahyavisese //

esa dvisatah prastarah

upadanavidhigatadesadi samkhyasamudayavasena prastare satadvaye
siddhe 'pi dvisatah prastara iti vacanam prastare
dvisatatvasiddhikaranaya //

apa -- kriyah

nirnamah paksayormadhye vakrapradesa ityuktam /
tasmin dvitiyah daksinottarapaksayoh pañcapañca
nirnamanurupamupadheyah //

apya -- vetah

trtiyakaranavetah pañcapañcaivastabhagena
vardhitenatmanamavagatah sadbhagena paksam //

sese -- prasih

daksinapakasya daksinabhage pañcavimsatih /
uttarapakasya uttarabhage pañcavimsatih daksine vimsatih //

puccha -- myah

puchasya daksine parsve pañca saptamyah /
uttare pañca pracyo ritayah //

dviti -- kam

anenanyayoh saptamyorupadhanamucyate /
puchaparsvagatasaptamirityoranyatarasyam rityam dvitiya /
pratisamhitamekamanyasyam caturthipratisamhitam caikam
saptamimupadadhyat /
evam dvadasa saptamya upahita bhavanti //

sese -- stamyah

puchasese astamakaranotpannah trayodasodicyah pañca
ritayah / pucchagre parsvagatayohsaptamyormadhye pañcastamyau /
nanagra dvitiyayam / tismnam saptaminam madhye tistro
'stamyah /
trtiyayam ca tisrah /
caturtharityam tismnam saptaminam madhye eka /
pañcamarityam saptamyormadhye eka /
evam trayodasastamyah yathayogam pragagrah pratyagagras ca
bhavayuh //

sronyamsebhyas ca sronyam -- s ca

sronyoscatasrah pratyekam dvedve daksinayordaksina
uttarayoruttarah /
sarva bahyavisesah //

sese -- mim

atmasese vimsatih /

cakarena vacanabhava sirasicaturthyau /

tayos ca purastat catasro navamyah //

esa dvisatah prastarah

prastarasatadvayaniyamasanktanirakaranaya dvisatavacanam //

vyatyasarm -- set

gatam //

atha phalakanam prajambhanamucyate -- prathamakaranasya

vimsatyangula tiryamani prajambhite

yathaikonavimsatirangulayahsastadasatiladvayam ca

rjvavasthita bhavati, tatha karanam prajambhayet /

vaksyamanaprakarena dvitiyasya karanasya paksanamni

caturvimsatyangula sardhasaptatila / tasyahsastho

bhagascatasro 'hgulayah

sapatilasya ca / tena dvitiyakaranasya dirghataya

catvarimsadahgulayoh phalakayormadhye catuvimsatyangule

ekasminnunnatim ca kuryat; yatha tasya bhagadvayamekaikasah

purvakarnasamsam bhavati tatheti / drtisyasya tu

sasthastabhagasandhau namanam / sastham bhagam

purvavannamayet / astamasya tu namanamatmanurupam rjvavasthameva

/ tasminnamanam sasthapeksaya /

tatra slokah ----

syene prathama adyasya karanasya prajambhanam /

dvitiyasya tritiyasya cocyate phalakanatih //

asmin syene tvadimsya karanasya prajambhanam /

pucchasya paksakarani sasthasyasau yatharjavam //

dvitiyasya tritiyasya paksakanam nateh phalam /

vyasasya paksakaranim sasthatanadime natih //

ekonavimsatyangulyahsastamsam ca tiladvayam /

tiryambhani yata sa syattatha rajjva prajambhayet //

sapatilasyamyuktacaturangulamatratah /

paksasya namani sasthah tena syatphalakanatih //

evam dvitiyasyenoktamargenonniya jambhanam /

karanasya vidhatavyam phalakanamanam tatha //

iti karavindasvamikrtayam sulbapratipikayam pañcamah

patalah

sundararajiya vyakhya

seser ---- thyah

puccha udagayatah /

sronyamas ca

atmanah sronyamsesu dvedve bahyavisese /

sese pañcamyah

atmasese sadvimsaticaturthyah pracyah praticyah / tatra

madhyarityoh saptasaptodagagra daksinagras ca /

dvitiyapañcamarityoh pañcapañca matah / samamadhye daksinottare

anyah prakpraticyah / adyantarityormadhye ekaikacaturthyau

daksinottarayoh pascaturastacca dvedve sasthanau /

tasvastau daksinottarah / tadrityoh sese catasrah

pañcamya udagayatah /

sirasi caturthyau visaye

apyaye pucchapyayavat /

tayo cyau

bahyavisese caturthyau /

esa starah

ato 'tra samkhyapuranaya kartavyo yatna ityarthah /

apara tamekaikam

anyataratah daksine parsve uttare va dvitiyacaturthibhyam

saptamibhyam samhitamekam saptamimantarupadadhyat //

sese stamyah

succha sese /

sronyamacis ca

dvedve bahyavisese /

sese pañcami

atmasese vimsaticaturthyah pragayatah /

madhye pragayatabhish sasthibhirdvatrimasata dve riti /

tayordaksinasyam dve uddhrtya ekam pañcamim nidadhyat //

sirasi caturthyau

udagayate //

tayo myah

udagayatah //

esa starah -- vyatya rset

iti sri sundararakrtayam sulbapradipikayam pañcamah
patalah

kapardibhasyam

syenacitam cinvita suvargakama iti vijñayate || apsus_18.1 ||
vakrapakso vyastapuccho bhavati | pascata pran uduhati | purastat
pratyan uduhati | evam iva hi vayasam madhye paksanirnamo bhavati
vijñayate || apsus_18.2 ||

asyah sruteh punarupanyaso margantaram pratipadayitum / athava
anyavaisa srutih / iyamevakaramargata / vakreti -- gatamet /

purusasya sodasabhir vimsam satam saratnirpradesah
saptavidhah sampadyate | tasam catvarimsadatmani tisrah sirasi
pañcadasa puccha ekatrimasad daksine pakse tathottare || apsus_18.3
||

purusasya sodasamagah sodasi / tabhirvimsottaram satam
sampadyate / parigananayam kriyamanayam etavatyah
sodasyah saptardhe serate / sapta sthapayitva
sodasibhirgunite dvadasottaram satam / ardhapuruse dvadasasu
astau / ksipite vimsatih / evam vimsottaram satam sampannam
/ tasamiti -- tasam sodasinam
catvarimsadatmanyupadheyah; tisrahsirasi; sarvatra nidheya iti
sesah / pañcadasa pucche / daksine pakse ekatrimasad tathottare
/ ekatrimasaduttare pakse / kathameta nidheya ityucyate --

adhyardhapurusas tiryag dvav ayamata iti dirgham caturasram
vihrtya sronyamsebhya dve dve sodasyau nirasyet | catvarimsat
parisisyante | sa atma || apsus_18.4 ||

adhyardhapurusa tiryambhani dvipurusa parsvamani /
evam dirghacaturasram vihrtya sronibhyamamsabhyam ca dve dve
sodasyau pratyekam nirasyet -- tyajet /
aksnaya yatha sronyamse catvari caturasrani
ardhapurusapramanani krtva aksnayanyardhani nirasyet /
sistam catvarimsat /
sa atma //

sirasyardhapurusena caturasram krtva purvasyah karanya
ardhat tavati daksinottarayor nipatayet || apsus_18.5a ||
gatamet --

tisrah parisisyante | tac chirah || apsus_18.5b ||

tisrahsistah / tacchirah /

purusas tiryag dvav ayamatah sodasabhagas ca daksinah
paksah | tathottarah || apsus_18.6 ||

purusamatra tiryambhani /

dvipurusa parsvamani /
purusasodasamagasvardhenastahgulamatram daksine pakse
camamah /
tadvadevottarapakshah //

paksagrepaksagre purusacaturthena catvari caturasrani krtva
tany aksnaya vyavalikhyardhani nirasyet | ekatrimasat parisisyante
|| apsus_18.7 ||

paksayoragre pratyekam purusacaturthapramanena catvari
caturasrani krtva tanyaksnaya karnemalikhya ardhani nirasyet /
sucyavaddaksinapakagrani bahirbhutani nirasyet /
dvipurusayame dvatrimasat sodasyo bhavanti /
sodasabhagena caika /
tasu dvayostyaktayoh ekatrimasatparisisyante //

paksagram utsrjya madhye paksasya pracim lekham alikhet ||
apsus_18.8a ||

paksagramiti purusacaturthena krtani caturasrani laksyante /
paksayame purusacaturbhagardhamutsrjyetyarthah /
madhye paksasya pragayatam lekhamalikheth //

paksapyaye purusam niyamy lekham purusante nitodantukuryat |
nitodat pracinam purusante nitodam nitodayor nanantav alikhet |
tatpaksinamanam | etenottarah pakso vyakhyatah || apsus_18.8b ||

atmapaksasandhau purusamatram venum niyamy lekhamameva
purusasyante venorante laksanam kuryat /
tasmannitodatpagayatam pracinam venum lekhamameva nidhayantye
chidre sankum laksanam va nihaty nitodayorantau nana alikhet /
aparasmannitodada rabhyaparantamalikheth /
purvasmannitodaccarabhya purvantamiti /
tatpaksinamanam paksasya vakrata /
eteneti uttarapaksinamanamapyevam kuryat //

astadasah khandah

dvipurusam pascadardhapurusam purastac caturbhagonah purusa
ayamo 'stadasakaranyo parsvayos tah pañcadasaparigrhnanti
| tat puccham || apsus_19.1 ||

pascattiryambhani dvipurusa / purastadardhapurusa /
padonapurusa / parsvayorastadasasodasah karoti /
astadasakarani sa parsvayoh / ta etah
pañcadasasodasah parigrhnanti / kathamardhapurusavyasa
padonapurusa satkaroti? tasyabhiyo dve caturasre same
sarvatah padonapurusamatre / tavaksnaya likhet / ekaikamardham
tyajet /
sistam pratyekamardhapañcamam karoti /
ardhapañcamam ardhapañcamam nava /
navasu satsu ksiptesu pañcadasa /

tatpuccham //

karavindiya vyakhya

syena -- yate

dvitiyasyenamupadestum saiva srutih punarapi pathita / tatra
visesamaha -----

purusasya --t tare

sodasih -- sodasabhagaparimitah / tabhah sodasibih
/ saratnpradesahsaptavidho 'gnirvimsatisatam sampadyate /
tathahi -- sapta sthapyaitva sodasibirgunite dvadasottaram
satam bhavati / ardhe sodasibirgunite astau / tesvastasu
ksiptesu vimsatyuttaram satam sodasyo bhavanti / tasam
catvarimsadatmani catvarimsat
sodasiniksetranyatmetyarthah / tisrahsirasi
sodasyahsyuh / pañcadasa pucche / pañcadasasodasyah
pucchaksetram / ekatrimisaddaksine pakse / tathottare pakse /
ekatrimisat sodasiksetram daksinah paksa uttaras ca /
evam vibhajya vimanamaha ----

adhya -- tma

anuprsthayam catvarimsaddve sate cangulaya ayamah /
vistaro 'sitisatamangulyastiryak / evam dirgham caturasram
vihrtiya sronyamsesvardhapurusapramanani catvari caturasrani
krtva tanyatmaparsvamaninisthakonatah
tiryambhaninisthakonam pratyaksnayalikheth / lekhanam
bahirbhutastyajet / catvarimsadavasisyante / sa atma bhavati /
katham? ayamato 'stau sodasyah / tiryak sat / astau
sadgunita astacatvarimsat / tatra sronyamsebhyo dvedve
nirasyastau nirasta

bhavanti /

sistacasvatvarimsadatmani bhavanti //

sirasya -- cchirah

sirah pradese atmanom'sayoh puratah
prsthayamardhapurusena caturasram krtva purvasyah
karanyah ityadikrte tisrah parisisyante /
tacchiro bhavati //

puru --t tarah

purusamatram tiryagayamah /
dvipurusamatramardhastamangulayas ca /
evam daksine pakse dirghacaturasram krtva /
tathottare 'pi //

paksagre -- nte

pakssyagre purusacaturthena trimsadangulena catvari caturasrani
krtva tani pratyekam daksinapratyagvyavalikhya purvanyardhani
nirasyet / evamekatrimsat sodasyah parisisyante / sa
daksinah paksah / katham? pakse dvatrimratsodasyah /
sodaso bhagasvaikah /
tastrayastrimsat /
tabhyam catursvardhesu nirastesu ekatrimsatparisisyante /
evamevottarah paksah /
tatra caturaksanyuttarapratyagaksnayavilikhya purvardhani
nirasyet //

paksagra -- manam

paksagramutsrjya trimsadangulamapahaya madhye paksasya pracim
lekhamalikheth / paksagre utsrste sesah paksah
ardhatrtiyangulonavimsatyadhikasatadvayangulam / tasya madhye
sapidangulonadasadikasatangulena pascadarabhya pragayatam
lekham paksamatityalikheth / pascime paksapyaye purusamatram
venum nidhaya niyamyaparam venorantaram daksinaparak
lekhayam nipatayet / sa pascima paksantat prakpañcasadangule
pañcavimsatitiladhike nipatati / tatra nitodam--bindum kuryat /
tasmacca pracinalekhayameva purusamatre dvtiyam nitodam kuryata
/ nitodayoh nanantavalikheth / nitodayorarabhya paksantavabhi
nanaprthak alikheth / pascimannitodadarabhya pascimapaksagram
paksapyayam ca pratyagalikheth / tatpaksanamanam -- tadetatpaksasya
namanam bhavati / purvasmannitodadarabhya purvam paksagram
paksapyayam ca pratyagalikheth / tat paksanamanam -- paksasya
namanam bhavati /

ete -- tah

rjuh //

dvipu -- ccham

pucchasyagram dvipurusanamanam / tasya
mulamardhapurusapramanam / ayamascaturbhagonah purusah /
astadasakaranyau parsvayoh / astadasa
karotityastadasakarani / sodasinam prakrtatvattasam
astadasanam karani / te khalu
trisodasipramananavatyangulasamacaturasrasyaksnayabhute /
tathahi -- pucchamuladdaksinatah uttaratas ca parsvamani
tiryambhani caturbhagonapurusanamanopeta / tribhirnaveti
navasodasiksetrasayaksnayarajjubhute / atra
caturasrasyaksnayarajjuh dvistavatim bhummim karotiti te
'stadasakaranyau sodasinam / ta etascatasrah karanyah /
dvisodasikastadasike tiryambhanyavasta
dasakaranyau parsvamanyau pañcadasa sodasih parigatahnanti
/ katham? ardhapurusanavyasa padonapurusanayama satkaroti /
tasyabhito dve caturasre same sarvatah padonapurusanamatre /

tavaksnaya likhet / sistam pratyekamardhapañcamam karoti /
ardhapañcamamardhapañcamam ca nava /
navasu satsu ksiptesu pañcadasa /
tatpuccham -- pucchamsamjñam bhavati /
karananyucyante //

sundararajiya vyakhya

athoktameva syenacitam prakarantarena vyakhyatum brahnanam
punarupanyasyati-----

syena -- yate

purusasya -- dyate

sodasyah -- sodasamsah /
tascaturbhagiya istakah vimsatyadhikam satam /
"sadantavimsatesveti' dah /
saratnipradesah saptavidhognih purusaksetrasya
sodasibhirvimsatyadhikam satam sampadyate //

tasam -- tmani

atmani catvarimsat sodasyo bhavanti //

tisrah --t tare

athatmano vimana aha --

adhyardhatma

sodasinam nirasnaprakaro 'pyayana prati sronyamsanityukto
veditavyah /

sira ttarah

sodasabhagor'dhastama angulayah /
aratnipradesarahitaprakrtike tu purvavat paksayamasya
trimsadangulahanirdrastavya / dvipurusayame dvatrimsat
sodasyah / sodasabhagena caika / evam trayastrimsat /
tatah--

paksa -- syanye

daksinesam daksinapurvasyardhani nirasyet /
uttaresamuttarapurvani /

paksa namanam paksangra trimsadangulam
caturasrakrtamutsrjya sirasi paksasya
sardhasaptadasadvisatangulasya madhye lekham krtva
paksapyayasyaparante purusamatram venum niyamyam tasyam
lekham nipatayet /
sa yatra nipatati lekham tatra nitodam kuryat /
sankum nihanyat tatra purusam niyabhya tatah purastatpurusante
nitodam krtva tadanugunam purvaparakrtavantikhet /

purvasyene dvipurusam rajjummyuktameva samnamanamatra
prakarantarenoktamanusandhatavyam //

ete -- khyatah

dvipu -- puccham astadasanam sodasinam karanyo nava
tilayukte saptavimsatisatangule parsvayoraksnyarupe bhavatah

/

pucchatmasirasam sodasi samkhya bhumau likhitva drastavya

//

kapardibhasyam

sodasim caturbhih parigrhniyat || apsus_19.2a ||

purusasya sodasabhage ya tistati sa sodasi / tam

caturbhih phalaikah vaksyamanaih parigrhniyat -- karayediti

yavat /

astamena tribhir astamais caturthena caturthasaviseseneti ||

apsus_19.2b ||ardhestakam tribhir dvabhyam caturthabhyam

caturthasaviseseneti || apsus_19.3 ||padestakam tribhis

caturthenaikam caturthasavisesardhabhyam ceti || apsus_19.4

||paksestakam caturbhir dvabhyam caturthabhyam

dvisaptamabhyam ceti || apsus_19.5 ||paksamadhyiyam caturbhir

dvabhyam caturthabhyam dvisaptamabhyam ceti || apsus_19.6

||paksagriyam tribhis caturthenaikam caturthasaptamabhyam ekam

caturthasavisesasaptamabhyam ceti || apsus_19.7 ||

purusasyastamena pañcadasangulena / tribhirastamaih --

tenaiva trigunitena pañcatvarimsadangulena /

caturthasavisesena -- caturbhagasavisesena /

"pramanam trtiyena vardhayet' ityadina vardhitena

dvicatvarimsadangulena caturdasatilayuktana /

evametaiscaturbhih karita sodasi /

ardhestakam tribhih parigrhniyadi sarvatra sesah //

dvabhyamiti -- trimsadangulabhyam / savisesenoktapramanena /

etaistribhih karayet / padeti -- gatamet / caturiti -- caturthenaikam /

caturthasya savisesah

caturthasavisesah / tasyardhabhyam / pakseti paksarthamistaka

-- paksestaka / tam caturbhih parigrhniyat / dvabhyam

ceti -- dvabhyam caturthabhyam purusasaptamabhyam /

asya namanamuparistadvaksyate /

paksamadhyam -- gatam caturthabhyam dvisaptamabhyam

vakrabhutabhyamityetaiscaturbhih paksamadhyiyam karoti /

pakseti -- gatam /

caturtheneti -- purusacaturthenaikam caturthasaptamabhyam

vakrabhutabhyamekam caturthasavisesasaptamabhyameva //

karavindiya vyakhya

soda -- neti

purusasya sodasabhage ya tisthati sa sodasi / tam
caturbhih catusprakarah phalakaih sodasim parigrhniyat
-- sampadayet / astamena -- prakrtatvat purusasya /
pañcadasanguleneṭi yavat / tribhirastamaih
pañcacatvarimsadangulaih / caturthena trimsadangulena /
caturthasavisesena dvicatvarimsadangulena
sardhacaturdasatiladhikena aksnayavasthitena /
itisabdasvarthe /
etenacaitena ceti -- astami trirastamyau parsvamanyau /
caturthatatsavisesau tiryambhanyau /
caturthasyaiva savisesapraptyartham caturthasabdah //

evametaiscaturbhih phalakaih sodasim karayet //

ardhe -- ceti

parigrhniyadi sesah /
ardhestakam tribhih phalakaih parigrhniyat /
trimsadangulabhyam dvicatvarimsadangulena sacaturdasatilenā ca
tribhih phalakaih //

pade -- ceti

ekavimsatyangulabhyam sasaptatilabhyam trimsadangulena
caikena ceti tribhih //

paksa -- ti

trimsadangulabhyam saptadasangulabhyam
pañcatiladhikabhyam ceti /
paksestakam dvabhyam caturthabhyam samabhyam ca karayet /
asya ca namanamuparistadvaksyati //

paksa -- ti

paksamadhyamayogya paksamadhyiṅya /
tam trimsadangulabhyam catu strimsadangulabhyam
dvisaptadasangulabhyam dasatiladhikabhyam ceti caturbhih //

paksa -- ti

paksagrayogya paksagriya / tam trimsadangulenaikam
pañcatiladhikasaptacatvarimsadangulenaikam
tathaiṅkonavimsatitiladhikena ekonastayangulenaikamiti tribhih
phalakaih parigrhniyat / evam sat karananyuktani /
paksestakah paksamadhyiṅyah paksagriya iti trayanam
tatra tatropadhane yogyatvaya ksetrasamatvaya

sundararajiyā vyakhya

athakaranani--

sodasim -- neti

purvasyenacaturthyesa / etam caturbhih phalakaih parigrhniyat
/ tatrastamena tribhirastamairiti parsvaphalake / uttare
tiryakphalake / savisesam caturtham caturthasya dvikarani caturdasa
tilah dvicatvarimsadangulah /

ardhe neti

pade ceti

purvasyenanamanyesa /

caturthe trimsadangule parsvaphalake / saptame
sapañvratilasaptadasangule tiryakphalake /

paksamadhyi ceti

dve paksestake / samaste esa / purvasyene dvitiyavadrupam /

paksa ceti

paksestaka -- ardhestaka / samaste eka /

kapardibhasyam

paksakaranyahsaptamam tiryamanmani | purusacaturtham ca
parsvamani | tasyaksnaya rajjva karanam prajrmbhayet ||
apsus_19.8a ||

dirghikuryat / anayeti karani / paksakarani -- paksasya karani
paksakarani istaka / tasya uktam karanam purusasaptamam
tiryambhani purusacaturthi parsvamaniti / paksestakam
caturbhiriti / tameva dirghibhutam karanam prajambhayet --
dirghikuryat / kathamekaya ksnaya rajjvayataya
dirghikuryatkaranam?

paksanamanyah saptamena phalakani namayet || apsus_19.8b ||
paksanamamanti nitodalekhamulayorantaralam / tatsaptadha vibhajya ekena
bhagena / kimuktam bhavati? yavatprajambhitena tasyahsaptami
tiryagbhavati tavatprajambhayoditi / evam yatha bhavati tatha phalakani
namayet / natam namanam kuryat /

paksanamamanti sa paksagranamapyevameva / tatra slokah ----

tilaihsodasabhirnyunam tiryaksyatsodasangulam /

tatha tatha caturbhyam ca saptamabhyam ca namayet //

upadhane catasrah padestakah purastac chirasi | aparena siraso
'pyayam pañca | purvena paksapyayav ekadasa | aparenaikadasa
purvena puchapyayam pañcaparena pañca pañcadasa puchagre ||
apsus_19.9 ||

upadadhyaditi sesah / purastacchirasi ghonakare eka / tasyah
pascattisrah / apareneti -- karnabharanavat / padestaka eva /
purveti -- atmani paksapyayayoh purastadekadasa aparena
paksapyayavekadasa eta eva /

purveti -- pucchasyapyayasya purastat pañca pascacca pañca /
pañcadaseti -- pucchagre pañcadasa /
ta evaitah satpañcasatpadestakah //

ekonavimsah khandah

karavindiya vyakhya

ca vakrata karyetyaha ----

paksaka -- yet

prathamyat samarthyacca paksestakakaranivisayamidam likhaya
vibhaktasya paksardhasya karani paksakarani / sa sapadangulona
dasatanggula / tasyahsaptamam sastadasatila
pañcadasanggula rjvavasthita prajambyamanasya karanasya yatha
tiryannani bhavati tatha tatkaranam rjvaksnaya prajambhayet --
prakarsena namayet / parsvamani tu prajmbhyamane 'pi karane
purusacaturthameva / prajambhatiratrapa manartha eva / etaduktam bhavati
-- karanasya ekasyam kotyam rajjum prabadhya tam
kotimitaram kotim prati aksnaya balena karsayet / yatha
akarsane krte dvayoh kotyoh sannikarsena
parsvamanyorantaralamrjutvena pakskaranyahsaptamam bhavati na
nyutam napyadhikam tatha prajambhayet /
tiryannanyorantaralamrjvavasthitamapi purusacaturthameva / anena
tiryannya hrasah kriyate vakratvaya ksetrasamatvaya ca / athava
sastadasatilam pañcadasanggulam tiryannanim krtva
trimsadhangulam parsvamanim ca krtva tabhyam caturram
vihrtya tasyaksnayarajjva paksestakakaranam prajambhayet /
etaduktam bhavati -- uktaprakaraksnayarajjvadhikam rajjummitva
taya paksestakakaranasyaikam kotim badhva tam kotim
anya kotim pratyaksnaya jambhayet -- manayet /
yatha tayoh kotayorantaralam etadaksnayarajjuhsambhavati tatha
namayedityarthah /
evam krte asya karanasyaikaksnayarajjuh sardhadvayangulena
draghiyasi bhavati /
anya tenaiva hasiyasi bhavati //

vyakhya dvitiya yaih kaisvidukta nañjasyabhagini //

paksestakakaranasya prajambhanena namanavidhimuktva
paksamadhyiapaksagriyakaranayornamanasid dhayartham
tatphalakanam natirucyate -- paksanamani -- yaya matraya pakso
namyate sa paksanamani / sa ca paksamadhyalekhayah prathamaitodat
pascimamatra / sa ca pañcavimsatitiladhikapañcasadanguletyukta /
tasyahsaptamam sardhastatilam saptanggulam /
tena phalakani paksamadhyiapaksagriyakaranayordirghani yani
phalakani tani namayet -- vakikuryat /
ayamarthah -- yatha madhye krtena namanena
paksamadhyiyambhagadvayam paksakaranya saptamam tiryannani

purusacaturtham ca parsvamanityuktaprakaram bhavati /
tatha dvisaptaphalakayormadhye saptamamatre paksanamanyahsaptamena
ekasmin phalake natimekasminnudañcam kuryat //

tatra slokah --

paksestakayah karanam tatha rajjva prajambhayet /
tasya tiryagyatha paksakaranyahsaptamam bhavet //
paksamadhyiyakarane draghiyah phalakadvaye /
namanisaptamena syannatihsaptamamatrake //
paksagriyakaranasyapyesaiva namanakriya /
saptamem'se natistasya bhagone 'nyo bhavedrjuh //
sastadasatilam tiryagyatha pañcadasangulam /
bhaganamistakanam ca tatha syabhamanakriya //
adyasyene tvadimasya karanasya prajambhanam / sa
phalam sasthah paksakarani sasthavyaso yatha bhavet //
dvitiyasya trtiyasya prasasthanam nateh phalam /
vyasasya paksakarani sasthata nastame natih //
adyasyenavisayamidam slokadvayam //
paksestakah catasro 'tra satca padestaka api /
codanakasadamardhajanordasamakarithah //

upa -- rasi

upadhanakale catasrah padestakahsira (si) sah purvabhage
purastadupadadhyat /
tasam catasrnameka purastat bahyavisesat pragagra /
tatah pascattisrah /
tasu madhyama pratyagagra //

apa -- pañca

siraso 'pyayasya paratah pañca /
pratyagagre dve /
apucchatpadapyaye ityeva //

purve -- dasa

aparena -- paksapyayayoh puratah /
atmanaikadasa /
pañca pratyagagrah //

apasa -- sa

aparena pascimapaksapyayayoh pascadekadasa /

stpratyagagrah //

purve -- ca

pucchapyayasya puratah pañca /
tasu pratyagagrah tisrah //

apa -- ca

pucchapyayasya puratah pañca /
tasu pratyagagre dve //

pañca -- gre

pucchagre pañcadasa upadheya /
tasu sapta pratyagagrah /
ta etahsatpañcasatpadestakah //

sundararajya vyakhya

paksa -- yet

paksakarani -- paksardhasya tiryamanmani padonanasatangula /
ardhe tasya saptamam pañcadasangulam sastadasatilam / tasya
karanasya yatha tiryamanmani bhavati parsvamani trimsadangulaiva
tathaksnaya rajjva karanam prajambhayet -- namayet / ekah
karnah catvarimsadangulo dvadasatilanvitah / aparah
saptavimsako vimsatitilayuktah / aratni (pradesa) rahite
(sve)(tve) ekah karnah sardhatrayovimsakah / anyah
pañcatilonastricatvarimsadangulah istakavyasas ca
trayodasangulastrayodasatitilayuktah / atha
paksagriyapaksamadhyayornamanamaha --

paksa yet

paksanamani -- purusamatri / tasyah saptamena
paksagriyapaksamadhyayoh paksestakamsasya tiryakphalakani
namayet / tasya sastadasatilapañcadasangulavyasasya
paksestakamsasya tiryakphalake yatha sapañcatile saptadasangule
bhavatah tatha phalakani takset / dve paksestake parsvasamhite
paksamadhyiya sadasrih
paksestakamuttarapurvatirghakarnam bhumau likhitva tasya
daksinatah trimsadangulam samacaturasram krtva tasya
daksinapurvamardham a (purvama) ksnayajahyat / sa
paksagriya pañcakona / atranukah pañcadasabhagiyanam
sthana iti vaksyamanatvat anukasamjñe dve karane karye /
trimsadangule dve sa macaturasre daksinottare likhitva
daksinasya daksinapurvamardhamaksna ya nirasyet /
uttarasyottaraparam /
etadekamanukam /
trikonam dvitiam /
tasya sastayangulamekam phalakam /

anye caturthasavisesa //

athopadhanam --

apa -- sirasi

agrenaika / tasyah pascattisrah /

apa ---- pañca

padestakah / udici ritih /

purve -- ekadasa

udicyeva ritiratmanyeva /

apa -- gre

etah satpañcasadapyudagayatah //

ekonavimsah khandah

kapardibhasyam

catasrascatasrah paksagriyah paksagrayoh paksapyayayos ca

visayah || apsus_20.1 || ta atmani catasrbhis catasrbhih

sodasibhir yathayogam paryupadadhyat || apsus_20.2 ||

viparyasya karita uttare pakse / catasrascatasro visayah /

paksasandhyordaksinapaksapyaye viparyasya karita uttare

paksestaka matram / paksayoratmanyardhestakamatram /

ta iti visayah pratyavamrsyante /

atmani catasrbhiscatasrbhihsodasibhih viparyasya karitah /

daksinapaksapyayastha yatha tairatabhiscatasrbhirupadadhyat

tatha catasrbhiruttarapakspyayasthah /

pratityasminnarthe parisabdah //

catasrascatasrah paksamadhyiyah paksamadhyayoh || apsus_20.3

|| paksestakabhih pracibhih paksau pracchadayet || apsus_20.4

||

paksamadhye bhava vakrabhutascatasro daksine paksamadhye catasra

evottarapaksamadhye /

paksestaka uktalaksanah /

tabhih praga yatabhih paksau pracchadayet /

paksayorupadadhyat /

viparyasya karitasvatvarimsat //

avasistam sodasibhih pracchadayet || apsus_20.5a ||

sisthamagniksetram sodasibhih upadadhyat //

antya bahyavisesa anyatra sirasah || apsus_20.5b || aparasmin

prastare purastac chirasi dve sodasyau bahyavisesa upadadhyat ||

apsus_20.6a ||

ante bhava antyah -- agnayantasthah / ta bahyavisesah

bahyatahsavisesah anyatra sirasah -- siro varjiyitva / atmani

madhye sat pracyah sat praticyah / atmani ritidvayam /

avasistam pucche ca / tasu yadi sodasibirevopadhiyante
samkhyapuryate kim tu bidyate / catasrsvapi ritisu bhedo
varjanayah / tasmadardhasvopadheyah / kathamanucyamana upadhiyante
nocyamanah? ukta eva "yaccaturasram trayasri va
sampadyetardhestakabhih padestakabhirva pracchadayet' iti
vadata / nanu yadyardhasvopadhiyante atiricyate samkhya; naisa
dosah; unadhikaprastara ityuktam purvasmin patale / pucche
ritidvayam / tistrastisor'dhestaka upadhaya sodasyah
punasvottare parsve ekaikor'dhah / evamatmani dvayo
rityordaksinatastisor'dhestakah / tato dve sodasyau
ekaikordhah /
sirasi tiryagdve sodasyau /
evamastottaram satadvayam /
aparasminniti -- purvabhage dve sodasyau bahyatahsavisese
ghonakare upadadhyat /
viparyasya karita daksinatah //

te 'parena dve visaye abhyantaravisese || apsus_20.6b ||dvabhyam
ardhestakabhyam yathayogam paryupadadhyat || apsus_20.7a ||
tabhyam pascadatmani ardhestakamatram; sesam sirasi /

abhito yujyate yatha tathopadadhyat /
catasra eta visayah //

karavindiya vyakhya

cata -- yoh

pratyekam catasrah //

paksa -- yah

cakarena paksagriya anukrsyante /
paksapyayayoh catasrascatasrah paksagriya visayah syuh /
tah saptamena paksayoh serate /
avasiste caturthenatmani //

ta a -- dhyat

atmani pravistapaksagriyaparitascatasrbhih sodasibhirh
yatha yujyante tathopadadhyat /
paksagriyanam ca yatha visesahsahita
bhavyustathopadadhyadityarthah //

cata -- yoh

yathayogamityeva /
gatam //

paksa -- dayet

yathayogamityeva /
catvarimsata catvarimsata paksestakabhih pragayatabhih

paksau pracchadayet //

ava -- yet

avasistam anupahitamagniksetram pucchavasistam
sodasibhih pracchadayet / pucchamadhye dve rityau /
purvascaturistakah / pascimahsadistakah / dve dve
visesasahite

syatam / ta eta dasa atmani / atmamadhye tisro ritayah /
pracyascaturastaka atmanyeva /
pascatpurastaccodicyau dve rityau caturistake /
ta vimsatih /
sirasi dve sodasayau //

antya -- rasah

ante upadheya antyah / pucche catasrah atmani catasra /
bahyavisesah -- bahirgatavisesah / na catra
samkhyapuranam; samkhyah yahsthane dvisataviniyogat /
tathahi -- satpañcasat padestakah -- astavastau
paksagriyasvatvarimsacatvarimsatpaksestakah /
astau /
paksamadhyiyasvatvarimsat sodasyah /
evam dvisatah //

apa -- dhyat

dvitiye prastare sirasah purvabhage pragagre bahyavise dve
sodasyau //

te -- se

tayohsodasyoh pascat pragagre sirasyardhapadestakamatre
visaye visesenatmani /
evam visaye dve sodasyavantarvise //

dvabhyam -- dhyat

te ityeva /
te visaye istake dvabhyamardhestakabhyam visayabhyam
yathayogam parigrhniyat /
sodasyorardhestakayos ca yatha visesahsamhita bhavayuh
tathopadadhyadityarthah //

sundararajiya vyakhya

cata -- grayoh

tasamardhestakamatranyatmani /

ta dhyat

daksinagrabhih daksinapyayastha udiciritarah //

catasra -- dhyiyah

paksa -- dayet asitya pragayatabhii //

ava -- dayet

anukah pañcadasabhagiyanam sthana iti vaksyamanatvat
anukabhii saha pracchadanabhedapariharaya tatra pucchatmasirahsu
purvanihitabhii padaritibhihsaha sodasa ritayah udicyah /
pucchagre padaritirukta /
dvtiyasyam parsvayoranuke madhye catasrah sodasyah /
evam trtiyasasthitrayodasyo 'nukabhireva dviprakarabhii
sandhyantarale dvadasa sodasyah pragayatah siraso 'parardhe dve
sodasyau dvisatah prastarah //

antya -- sirasah ca sabdo 'tradyahartavyah / dvabhyam
visesah / antesu ya upadheyasta bahyavisesah sodasyo
bhavyeh / etaccatmanyeva / paksayorasaktyatvat pucchabhedasambhavacca /
tasmadatmanah sronyamsesvastau sodasirdaksi (nagra)
na udagagrascopadadhyat / ekaikatra dvedve / asmin pakse
yaccaturasram tryasri veti vaksyamanabhii padyabhii
samkhyapuranam / tatra pucchapyayasya purastaddve ardhe siraso
'pyayasya pascaddve ardhe / tasam madhye caturvisatih padyah /
parsvayoh sat sat sodasyah / yadva etah padyah
sodasisvah sattrimasatmuddhrtya sattrimasadar (dhyar)
dha nidheyah / tatra daksinaparsvastha praguttaravisesah
viparita

uttarah /

pucchamadhye sat sodasyah pragayatah /
tatah pa (tatpra) rsvayosvatasror'dhestakah /
sesam purvavadeva /
a(ta)tra atmani pracyah pañcarityah udicyo va astau //

apara -- dadhyat

te pa -- sese

ete api pragagre /

dvabhyam -- dadhyat

tayoh sodasyormadhye siraso 'pyaye dve ardhestake ityarthah /

kapardibhasyam

bahyavisesabhyam parigrhniyat || apsus_20.7b ||
ubhayatra trtiyapadasravanat vidhyantarametat na
purvayorvisevanam / casabdo 'dhyahartavyah bahyavisesabhyam
ceti / bahyavisesabhyam cardhestakabhyam parigrhniyat /
sirasyanavakasadatmanyeva /
atmanah karaninam sandhisu sodasyo bahyavisesa upadadhyat
|| apsus_20.8 ||

atmanah karanyah, tasam sandhisu sronyamsesu catasrah
sodasyo bahyavisesah pratyantavisesah //
catasras catasro 'rdhestakah paksagrayoh || apsus_20.9a ||
nakhakaresvardhestakasvopadheyascatasrascatasrah //
paksestakabhir udicibhiih paksau pracchadayet || apsus_20.9b ||
udagayatabhiih paksayo rupadadhyat / satpañcasadviparyasya
karitah /
tistrastisro 'rdhestakah pucchaparsvayoh || apsus_20.10 ||
tistrastisor'dhestakah pucchaparsvayorbahyavisesah //
avasistam sodasibhiih pracchadayet || apsus_20.11a ||
avasistamagniksetram sodasibhiih pracchadayet //
antya bahyavisesa anyatra pucchat || apsus_20.11b ||
gatametat / puccham varjayitva /

karavindiya vyakhya

bahya -- yat

te ityeva /
te eva sodasyau bahyavisesabhyamanyabhyamardhabhyam
parigrhniyat /
ete ardhe sirasyanavakasadatmani bhavatah /
etaduktam bhavati -- visayasodasyoh purastadvishayabhute
bahirvisese dve arve tatha'tmani visayasodasyordaksinata
uttaratas ca vahirvisese anye ardhe iti //

atma -- dhyat

atmanah karanya atmakaranyah / tasam sandhisu
sronyamsesu sodasyah catasrah /
sarvatra chandaso vibhaktivyatyayah /
atmani paksapyayayohsamipesu bahyavisesascatasrah
sodasirupadadhyat /
antya bahyavisesa iti vaksyamane 'pi bahyavisesagrahanam
samkhyapurana /
padanam cardhanam ca upadhanartham sodasinamuddhvarane
prasakte asanuddharanam ma bhudityevamartham //

cata -- yoh

pratipaksam catasror'dhestakah bahyavisesa ityeva //

pakse -- dayet

paksayorudicyah paksesatakah sapta ritayah //

tisrar -- svayoh

bahyavisesa eva //

ava -- yet

avasistamatmani trayastrimsat sodasisthanam

pucchadvadasasodasisthanam //

antya -- cchat

antya sarva bahyavisesa bhavyeh pucchadanyatra / pucche
tvantya sodasyo 'bhyantaravisesa eva /

sundararajya vyakhya

bahya -- grhniyat

te sodasyau bahyavisesabhyam dvabhyamardhestakabhyam
daksinata uttaratasvatmani parigrhniyat //

atma -- dadhyat

astaseratmano 'stau karanyah / tatra
daksinottaraparsvakanyoh sronyamsakaranibhih saha
catvarah sandhayah / tatra sronisandhyordve pratyagagre sodasyau /
amsasandhyordve pragagre / evam catasrah sodasyah / ye tu
catvarah purvapara (kotyoh) karanyohsandhayah tatra
purvayostavabhyavisesabhyam parigrhniyadityardhestake
ukte / aparayorapi purvasadrshartham bhedapariharartham cadhyardhe
evopadheye /

catasra -- yoh

pakse -- dayet

ekaikam satpancasata /

tisra -- yoh

bahyavisesah /

kapardibhasyam

yac caturasram tryasram va sampadyetardhestakabhih
padestakabhir va pracchadayet || apsus_20.12 ||
sarvatra sodasya eva serate / yadi tatha ksipyeran bhidyeta sarvatra /
ato bhedapariharaya yatne kriyamane trikonam caturasram va
prakaradvayam sampadyate / purvasmin prastare catarasram sampadyate
trikonam ca / iha trikonameva / tatra ardhestakabhih
padestakabhirva pracchadayet upadadhyat / pucchapyaye catasrah
sodasyo visayah / pracyau dve praticyau dve / tasam pascad
dasa sodasyah / tiryakpucche 'pi / visayamanabhito dvavardhau
dvavatmi / tasam purastaccatasrah sodasyah
pracyascaturthyah pratyarpitah / tasam purastadviparyastah
saduttare parsve / tasam purastaccatasror'dhestakah /
tasam purastaccatasrah sodasyah praticyastabhih
pratyarpitah / tasam purastad dve sodasyau nanagre pracyau /
tayormadhye dvavardhau / atmanyardhapadestakamatri / atmani
dvavardhau visayavabhitah / ardhasodasyau sahitau / evam
dvadasonam satadvayam / iha keciddirghayusahsutrametadanadrtya

svamanisikaya karanantaramutpadya samkhyapuranameva kurvanti /
kim nama tesamasakyam? vayam tu sutrakaramatanusarenoktam
grhnamah /

karavindiya vyakhya

evam ksetrapuranam krtva prakrtitah praptam
samkhyapuranam evam kartavyamityaha----

yacca ---- dayet

evam sodasibhih pracchadyamane sankhyapurana
kasuciduddhrtasu ca yat ksetram caturasram tryasri va sambhavet
tat ksetramardhestakabhih padestakabhirva pracchadayet --
tabhihsamkhyam purayedityarthah nanu pracchadayediti vacanena
sankhyapuranam katham? ucyate / tattadagnau
pracchadanavidhyantaram sankhyam purayoditi vidhanat / iha ca
sodasibhih pracchadite sankhyaya asamaptestatpuranapeksaya
dvityapracchadanavacanam sankhyapuranaarthameveti gamyate / kiñca
dvididhah prakrto 'gnanih samacaturasramatrestaka asamacatu;
rasramatrestakas ca / prathame caturasragnau
pañcadasabhagiabhirardhestaka / bhis ca sankhya purita /
dvitye padestakanukasadbhagiabhis ca purita / tadihape
pada ardha anukas ca vihi /
tasasanti /
tasmāt padestakabhirardhestakabhis ca sankhca puritadvitye
sodasibhis ca yatha yogam sankhyapuranam yuktamiti gamyate /
kiñca sankhyapuranasya nyayyatve sati atropadistestakabhyo
'nyabhihsankhyapuranasasyasakyatvat padabhirardhabhis ca
sukaratvat tabhireva sankhyapuranam yuktataram /
atah pracchaditasu kasciduddhrtya
padardhasodasibhairiyathayogam yavatsankhyamupadheya iti //

sundararajiya vyakhya

ava dayet

yaccaturasram trayasri veti padyardhabhih sankhyapuranam,
tatar(dhyar) dhabhih puranapakse atmani pracyah sadritayah
/ tatra daksinottarayormadhye sat sadar(dhyar)dhah /
dvityasyam pascaturastacca dve ardhe ukte / tayoh samipe dve
sodasyau pragayate / tayormadhye 'stavardhestakah / evameva
pañcami ritih / pragayatabhih dvadasabhih
sodasibhirmadhyariti dve / pucchapyaye dve sodasyau /
pratyagrapuccham pañcadasangulena purvaccatasrah sodasyah
udagayatah / pucchagre daksinator'dhestaka purvamukta / tasya
udak sodasyudagagra tasya udagdve ardhe tato dve sodasyau tato dve
ar(dhyer)dhe tatah sodasi / tator(dhyar)dha purvamukta / evam
dvisatah prastarah / padyabhih puranapakse atmani
daksinaparsve dvadasardhya uddhrtya va astau catasrah

sodasyo nidheyah / evamuttaraparsve 'pi / asminnapi prastare
prakarantaramaha ----

antya -- cchat

atrapi vasabdo 'dhyaharyah / yatha purvasmin prastare antya
bahyavisesa iti sodasyo vihitha tathatrapi sronyamsesu
dve dve sodasyau pragagre pratyagagre cetyastau nidheyah /
etadapyasakyatvatpaksayorna bhavati / asmin pakse siro 'pyaye
ardhenopadheye / pucchapyaye 'pyardhe dve upadheye / parsvasthascatasro
ritayordhe 'stakabhihpuraniyah / madhyamarityoh
sodasasodasyah pucchagramadhye sat sodasyah / tatah
purvasyam madhye dve sodasyau / seser'dhyah / tatah
purvasyam madhye dve prasyau sodasyau / sesam purvavadeva /
esa dvisatah / padyabhih puranapakse 'pi
purvavatsarvatravisesat padayabhih sambhave 'pi viparitavisesa
upadheyah / kecittu antya bahyavisesa iti purvamuktam / tayoreva
prastarayoh sesamahuh / tadanupapannam, antyanam
sodasinam aniyatavisesanamabhavat / ubhayasmin prastare
prahuh antya iti na kevalam sodasya eva grhyante / apitu yah
kasvantya upadheyah tas ca bahyavisesah karya iti /
tesam sirasi dve sodasyau bahyavisesa bahyavisesabhyam
parigrhniyat /
atmakaraninam sandhisu sodasyo bahyavisesa iti
bahyavisesa sabdakam anarthakam syat /
anyatra siraso 'nyatra pucchaditi ca virudhyete /
sirasi padyanam pucchaparsvayorardhyar(dha)nam ca
bahyavisesanamevestatvat //

yaccatu -- yet

prastaradvayasadhanamidam /
sodasibhih purayitumasakyopi yavaddvisatapurti ardhah padya
upadheyah /
tatrardhyarahitabhih padyabhih sankhyam purayitumasakyatvat /
tasmadardhyabhih sammisrabhirva padyabhih puranam /
tatprakaras ca purvamekoktah //

kapardibhasyam

anukah pañcadasabhagiyanam sthane || apsus_20.13
||vyatyasam cinuyad yavatah prastarams cikirset || apsus_20.14
||
sthanaabdah prayogavaci / anukascaturbhagiyah
sankhyapurane coditah pañcadasabhagiyas ca sanghayapurane
codita iti yavat / asmin prastare sankhya na purita sutrakarena /
tatra tabhihsankhya purayitavya yadi tabhih puryate / asminnagau
tavata na sakyate anukabhihsankhya puranam / sakyate tu
prakrtau / tasmatprakrtyarthau yogah / tatra sakyate dvitiye prastare
tabhih purayitum / tatra dvisatapuranamavasyam kartavyam /

pratiprastaram purayediti vacanat / iha tu sahasrasamkhyai
purayitavya ityuktam purvasmin patale / tasmatprakrto yogah / tatra
sloka ----

paksestakanam karanam viparyasyardhavisyate /
paksagriyastathaivardham viparyasyaiva karayet //
viparyascaiva kartavyahsodasyah sodasidvayam /
sahasre 'tha dvisahasre pañcasastim vidurbudhah //
upadhane yathasutram yatha vatmani paksayoh /
pucche sirasi siste ca sodasinam vidurbudhah //
satpracyah satpricyas ca atmani dvadasa ksipet /
sirsnī dvayam ksipettiryagukta eva caturdasa //
sistam ritidvayam pucche tatha catmanyapi dvayam /
sodasardhestakastastu ksipecca trisu ritisu //
ekaikamuttare parsve tistrastistrastu daksine /
siste tiryagdasaiiva syadastottarasatadvayam //
pucchapyaye tu visayascatasrahsodasih ksipet /
sodasyavapyaye pracyau te cagre sirasi ksipet //
madhye tayos ca dvavardhau catasro visayah ksipet /
atmanahsese dvavardhau sodasyau sirasi ksipet //
anyatsarmva yathasutram dvadasonam satadvayam /
atmano daksine parsve catasro daksinayatah //
dvitiye cottare parsve sad dve sronyamsayorapi /
sirasasvapyaye caika sirasyapi ca daksina //
eta nidheyahsodasyo viparyastastare dvaye /
karanindiya vyakhya

anu -- ne

paribhaseyam / pañcadasabhagiyah prathamacaturasre uktah /
tasam sthane karyasamkhyapurane anuka bhavyeh / tasyah
paribhasaya atropadesah katham? ihopadistah sodasyo 'pi
ksetrasamyadanukasabdena grahya bhavyeh ityevamartham / tena
anukabhiscaturasre 'gnau samkhyapuranam / iha tu
sodasibhisvoti siddham / kecidyaccaturasram tryasri va sampadyate
ityetadapi paribhasamicchanti / tena tatratatrag nau tadapeksya
tabhirapi samkhyapuranam manyante / atra punah pracchadayediti
vacanam pracchadane 'pi caita yatha bhavyurityevamartham / tena

tatratatrag nau sati sambhave satyam capeksayam tabhihsahubhirapi
pracchadanam syat /

upadhanakramah dvitiyacityam sirasi pranbhukhe bahyavisesese dve
sodasyau upadadhyat / tayoh pascad pranbhukhe bahyavisesese
visaye dve ardhe / tayoh pascattadvisesaslistavisesese dve
sodasyau visaye atmani / tayordaksinasya daksinato
bahyavisesamekamardham / uttarasya uttaratas ca
bahyavisesamekamardham / tayordaksinata uttaratas ca
bahyavisesenaikaikamardham / tatah pascadatmani
pracyahsadritayah / tatra daksinasyam rityam purastat
bahyavisesa pragagraika sodsi / pasvacca bahyavisesa
pratyagagraika / tayormadhye sadardhestakah / tasam tisrah
praticyastisra udicyah / dvitiyasyam rityam pascad
bahyavisesena daksinamukhe dve ardhe /
tatpurastadardhavisayasuktavisesat pratyambhukhaika sodasi /
tasya / purastat sadardhah / tasam tisrastisrah pracya
praticyas ca / tatpurastatuttarato visesa pragagraika sodasi /
tatpurastattadvisesaslistavisesamekamardham / tatpurastat
purvopahitamardhamastyeveti dvadasestaka esa / tritiyasyam
rityam siro 'pyayasodasyah pascadarabhya
apucchapyayamastau sodasya upadheyah / tasam catasrah
pracyascatasrah praticyah / evamevottarastisro ritayah / tatra
trtiyavaccaturthi / dvitiyavatpañcami / prathamavat sasthi /
tatra tisnam daksinaritinam daksinam
parsvammuttararitinamuttaram parsvam / daksinanamuttaranam
ca daksina parsvaritidvayagata / atra praticyo mukulatmakah /
tatpratipamukah pracyah / evam sobham vitanvate / pucche
madhyamarityantayorvisayasodasyordaksinata uttaratas ca dve ardhe
bahyavisesese / tatah pascanmadhye dve sodasyau / te
abhita(stitasra)stisro 'rdhestaka ityastestakah / tatah
pucchagre sadbhiih sodasibhirabhitor'dhabhirastestakah
/ paksagrayoscatasrascatasror'dhestakah / paksadvaye
paksestakahsapta ritayah / ta dvadasasatamistakah /
padestakabhis ca puranapakse eta eva ritayah / tatra
visesah pucchagatopantarityam bahyasvatasror'dhestaka dvidha
kuryat / atmani prathamadvitiyapañcamasasthesu
tanmadhyagatardhesu pascimato dve dve ardhe /
avasistanyesvardhasthanesu sodasiyugmanyupadadhyat /
dvitiyapañcamyosvardha dvidha bhidyat /
nanu bhedo varjaniya iti tatratatrag nau yatnena parihrtah /
sa idanim pucche pradurbubhusati? naitatsaram /
niyatalokanamistakanamasambadhena
samuditabhiristakabihsankhyayam puritayam
yadistakaikadese bheda upajayate sa bhedo marsaniya eva,
avarjaniyatvadekadesabhedasya /
ata eva bhedavarjanam svakanthenoktamacaryena dvisata esa iti //

vyatyar -- set

gatam //

sundararajiya vyakhya

anu ane

prakrtau caturasnau pañcadasabhagiyanam karyam
bhedapariharena samkhyapuranam / iha tu tatkarye anuka
upadheyah / tatra samacaturasranamanukanamupadhane dvisatah
kartum na sakyate / tasmadanukaksetranam grahanam / tatrapī
sodasyo na grhyante / avasistam sodasibhirityeva
siddhatvat bhedasambhavacca / tasmada (nya) nukaksetradi (dvi)
prakara istakah kartavyah / darsite ca tasam karane
(purvameva) /
acaryena tu karane nopadiste /
antya bahyavisesa ityasmīn pakse anukanamanupayogat /
uktasvopadhanaprakarah /
anukabhirvinaiva tasmin pakse prathama eva prastare
anukanamupayogah kartavyah //

kapardibhasyam

kankacid alajacid iti syenacita vyakhyatau || apsus_21.1 ||
kankah paksvivesah alajas ca / kanka iva cetavyah kankacit /
alaja iva cetavyo 'lajacit /
tau syenacita vyakhyatau -- purvenaiva syenena vyakhyatau /
mukhyatvaddvisataprastaratvacca tasyaivakrtih tanyeva karanani sa
evopadhanamargah /
sankalpa eva bhedah syeno 'lajah kanka iti //

evami va hi syenasya varsiyamsau paksau pucchad vakrau samnatam
puccham dirgha atma mandalam siras ca | tasmac chrutisamarthyat
|| apsus_21.2a ||

hisabdah prasiddhau / syeno 'pyevameva / varsiyamsau -- brhantau /
paksau / kasmad pucchaddirghau? na kevalam brlantau kim tu tau
vakrau / sannatam samyannatam atmasamipe 'lpiyah agre syene prthu
ucyate tatsannatamiti / dirgha atma nam samacaturasrah na
mandalah napi dirghacaturasrah /
amandalamivadirghacaturasrabhutam sirah / evamprakaro loke
syenah / evameva kankalajo loke / tasmattadakaraveva kankalajau
tenaiva vyakhyatau / srutisamarthyat /
samarthyamabhidhanasaktih /
etavadeva srutyabhidhiyate /
asakyatvatsarvasamya (sampa) padanasya /
na hyasankaniyamartham vedo vidadhati //

asirasko vanamnat || apsus_21.2b ||

vasabdah paksavyavrttau / asiraska eva cetavyah / kuta ityaha --
anamnat / na hi sira amnayate / tasya kathamanamnamityatraha ----

jñāyate ca | kankacitam sirsnavantam cinvita yah kamayeta
sasirso 'musmiml loke sambhaveyam iti vidyamane katham bruyat ||
apsus_21.3 ||

yadi sirasa amnanamasti sirsnavantam cinviteti katham
bruyadevetarthah / yadi sirasa amnanam nasti tada yujyata
evaitadvisesanam / itaratha visesanamanarthakameva syat /
tasmadasiraska eva cetavyah / cadyasiraskah kimakarahsa ityaha--
prakrtau vakrau paksau sannatam puccham vikarasravanat ||
apsus_21.4a ||

prakrtyam bhavau prakrtau / taveva paksau vakrikartavyau / kutah?
vikarasravanat /
sannatam puccham -- puccham ca sannatam kartavyam /
vaktapakso vyastapuccha iti vikarhsruiyate /
paksapucchanam ca vaktata vyastata ca prakrtau nasti /
tasmadvikaratvam paksapucchanam //

yathaprakrty atmavikarat || apsus_21.4b ||
yathaprakrtyatma / kutah? avikarat / nahi tatra vikarhsruiyate /
tasmatprankrtivadevatma catuhpurusahsamacaturasras ca /
aratninar'dhapradesena va paksau vivadheyet / dvipurusam
rajjumityadisyenavat / nanu prakrtavaratnina vardhayeditiyuktam /
kimidamucyate aratninar'dhapradesena veti?
aratninyardhavikaratvapratipadanaparam, na paksapucchanam
tavanmatramayamapadayitum / atmanascaturtham
caturbhagiyasvastau ityupadhatavyamiti

syenapratipaditam na kartavyam / yathaprakrtyevatma kartavyah /
kim ca prakrtam pucchamiti vacanacca upadhanavidhis ca na ghatate /
syena iva cetavya ityevam kriyamane prathamadvitiyanameva vikaro
netaresam / itaratha caturthadayo 'pi vikrta bhaveyuh /
tathabhutas ca kartavya bhaveyuh / tasmacca karananupravesena
cetavya itiyuktam / syenavadeva puccham / karananyucyante --
caturthasasthabhyam yathayoganatam tatprathamam / dve
purvavatsamhite dvitiamityadi / athopadhanavidhih --
astacatvarimsatprathama udicih paksayoh / syenavatpuccham /
atmanahsronyostisrastisrah pañcamya udicyah / tatahsaptasu
ritisu satpañcasaccaturthyah daksinayata udagayatas ca /
tasam purastadastau pañcamyah udagayatah /
sronyoscatasrah pañcamya aksnaya bhindyat / astau
sasthayahsampadyante / esa dvisatah prastarah / aparasmin
prastare catarascatasro dvitiya nirnamayorapyayayos ca
visayastritiah / catarascatasrah purvavadastabhagavetah /
paksestakabhih paksau pracchadayet / taddvasaptatih pucche
syenavat / saptastamabhihsronyamsesu dve dve pañcamyau
pracih praticis ca / pracyah sapta ritayah /
caturmistrityapañcamyo rityormadhye trimsat sasthayah eka ca
pañcami / ekatra sodasaparatra caturdasa / evam dvisatah

prastarah / athava sa evanupucchamardhapurusavyasam sapradesam
purusam praticinamayacchet / tasya daksinato 'nyamityadina
syenavatpuccham kuryat / paksau prakrtau dvipurusayamau /
karanani vaksyamah -- dvadasangula yatha bhavati tata tiryak
caturthasasthabhyam namayet / prathamam te eva samhite yatha
tisthatah tatha karayet / dvitiyam trtiyamapi yat
sadbhagenastamabhagena va vardhayediti ta eva va pucche
caturtham trayastrimsadangunavistaram
pañcacatvarimsadangunayamam caturdasatilairunam savisesam
pañcamam ardhasaptangulavyasam satparsvam
ekonatrimsadayamam tu satrimsadangunam
caturdasatilaihsaha pucchapyaye visayayoh astadasangunam
pucche pañcadasankumeva / atmani caturthadayo vaikrtah / pucche tu
prakrta eva / atmanyupadhanavidhihsa eva / tatra slokah ----

ardha trayodasam vyasamasiraske havirbhuj /
tatha caturthasasthabhyam namayetprathamam tu tat //

te dve tu samhite praci dvitiyam karanam bhavet /
trtiyamapi sadbhagamastabhagena vardhitam //

paksestakascaturthahsyuh puccham pucchavaducyate /
satpañcasaccaturthyahsyustiryagdaksoda gayatah //

astau purastattiryakca sronyoh satpañcamih ksipet /
sronyascatasrah pañcamyo bhedavaddvisatastatha //

syenavatpaksapucchesu nidhayatmanyapi ksipet /
pracyam caiva praticyam ca trimsadeka ca pañcami //

tasamevottare parsve caturthyah sodasadvayam /
pracyasvaiva praticyas ca tatha sodasa daksine //

pracisvaiva praticis ca siste pañcamim ksipet /
karanasya viparyasam caturthasyaiva nesyaate //

sapradese 'pi va pucche vistaro dvadasam bhavet /
tatha caturthasasthabhyam namayetprathamam tu tat //

te dve tu samhite praci dvitiyam karanam hi tat /
trtiyamapi sadbhagamastabhagena vardhitam //

dvavimsatirdvigunitam tilanam capi vimsatih /
savisesascaturthasya tiryaksatyadhikam bhavet //

pañcamam prakrtam vidyat sasthasya vikrtastrayah /
sasthasya parsvam tryadhikam karnah
sattrimsadastabhih //

saptamastamayoh parsvamunatrimsamihesyate /

ayamasvapi sattrimsaccaturdasatilaihsaha //

caturthadyastu vikrtah pucche caivatmani ksipet /

astadasangulam pucche sayayoranyadatmani //

karavindiya vyakhya

kanka -- tau

kankalajau paksivisesau / kankavacciyate alajavacciyat iti
kankacidalajacitau syenacita vyakhyatau /
tayorvimanestakakaranopadhanani syenasyeva karyanityarthah /
mukhyatvat purvasyeneneti kecit /
anantaryaddvitiyasenyenyanye /
avisesadubhabhyamityapare /
uktam syenasvarupamanubhasate atraiva siraso bhavapratipadanartham
//

eva r-- thyat

evamivahiti gatam / syenasya varsiyamsau dirghatarau pucchadvakrau
paksau sannatam puccham atmasamipe hrsiya agre vyastam dirgha
atma na samacaturasrah amandalah na mandalakaraha ----
isanmandalah / na va siras ca vidyate / taccapi na mandalam
napi samacaturasram / evamiva syeno loke drsyate / etavadeva
syenasadrsyamagneh /
kutah? srutisamarthyat -- samarthyamabhidhanasaktih /
etavadeva syenasrutya vidhiyate /
yadetadvakrapaksata vyastapucchata dirghatmatamandalata
sasiraskata ca /
tasmata kankalajavapi tadakarau cetavyavityarthah //

asira -- nat

asirasko va syenah anamnanat / nahi
paksapucchamatmagatavakratadivacchirasa amnanamasti /
syenavidhanasamarthyacchiraso vidhanamastiti gamyata iti kecit /
vayasam va esa pratimaya ciyata iti prakrtavapi paksadivat
sirovidhanam prasajyet / naisa dosah / tatra hi
paksapacchavidhanam parisamkhyanartham / tarhyatrapi
taccodakagatameveti tasmata sasiraskahsyenah / kiñca vijñayate ca
kankacitam sirsanvantam cinviteti / yadi codakaprapraya kanke
siro vidyate tatkatham bruyat brahyanam kankacitam
sirsanvantam cinviteti? na bruyadevetyarthah / tasmadasiraskah
syenah / kanke sirovidhanat / tatha te vayomatrasadrsye prakrte
prapte syenaprapatividhanasamarthyadeva syene siro 'pyastiti gamyate /
'trivrtte agne sirah' ityadina sirasyupadhanadarghanacca /
atastayorvikalpa iti manvanah vasabdham brute /
tatra kankahsyeno 'laja iti sankalapamatrabhedah nakare /
daksayanayajñadivat asiraskahsyena ityucyate //

prakr ---- rat

prakrtivadeva paksau vakrau pucchata sannatam vakrapakso vyastapuccha

iti vikarasravanat / atma tu yatha prakrtya / yadva
yathapraktiravikrtah samacaturasrah catuspurusa ityarthah /
avikarat -- na hi vikarah srutyate / paksapucchesu
vikaragrahanam natmani / tasmāt prakṛta evatma /
aratninaradhapradesena ca ekaikam paksam pravardhayet / yadyapi
prakṛtau paksavituktaṁ tathāpi
pucchasyaprakṛtatvasranaduktaprakara purusamatrata gamyate /
tasmātpucche pradesamupadhaya paksayorvibhajedīti kecinmanyante /
kecitpaksayoh prakṛtītvavidhanadatmano 'vikarāvaca puccham
sapradesam manyante / ubhayasmin pakṣe 'pyuktaprakarenabhyunneya
ityacārya manyante / atra pucchasyaprakṛtītvapakṣe
prathamadvitīyakaranānam vikarah / itaratha tesamāpi
karananyucyante / caturthasasthabhyam prathamam karanam
yathardhatrayodasavyasam bhavati tatha prajambhayet / te dve praci
samhite / tadditīyam prathamasya sadbhagamangulam tritīyam /
upadhanamucyate ---- daksine pakṣe astacatvarimsatprathama

udicistathottare daksinah / pucche 'siraskapakṣoktameva /
trimsadatmani / sronyostisratisrah pañcamya udagayatah
daksinayatas ca / tasam
purastacatur(thar)thinamardhestakah sapta ritayah / tah
satpañcasat / tasam purastadastau pañcamyah /
sronyamseṣu catasrah / pañcamirakṣnayabhīndyat / dvisata
esa prastarah / dvitīyaprastare catasrascatasro
dvitīyascatasrascatasra atmanamastabhagavetaḥ /
pakṣestakabhiḥ pracibhiḥ pakṣau pracchadayet / ekaikasmin
pakṣe sattrimsat / pucche tu purvavaddvadasa
saptamyastrayodasastamyas ca / sronyamseṣu dve dve pañcamyau
pracyau / atmasēṣe caturthina mastestakah pracyahsapta
ritayah / tritīyapañcamarītyormadhye catasrascaturthiruddhṛtya
trimsatam sastimekam pañcamimupadadhyat / tasamekatra
sodasa sastirīti / tatra caturdasa ekatra pañcami / esa
dvisataḥ prastarah / sapradesapakṣe pucche purusavyasam
pradesapurusam praticinamayacchet / tasya daksinato
'nyamuttaratasvetyadina puccham kuryat / pakṣau prakṛtaveva /
karanaviseso yatha tiryagrjūtvena dvadasangulam bhavati tatha
prathamam karanam prajambhayet / te dve prajītyadina dvitīyam /
tritīyasyāpi sadbhagamastabhagena vardhitam / caturthadīni
dvividhani -- pucchacaturthe trayastrimsadahgulavistaram / tasya
savisesah catusvatvarimsadangulayah vimsati tiladhikah /
pañcamamardhasaptadangulavyasam / sasthasya parsvam
trayastrimsadangulakam / tahsattrimsadangulayah /
sastamayohsa eva vyaśah / parsvamanyavakṣṇayavasthite
ekonatrimsadangule / ayamahsattrimsadangulayah caturdasa
tilas ca / pucchapyayavisayayorastadangulam /
pucche pañcadasangulamatilacaturthyadayo vikṛtah puccha
upadheyah /

prakrta evatmani upadhanavidhih /
sa esa dvitiyasyenah /
vikrte tatroktakarananyevamunniya krtva cetavyam //

sundararajiya vyakhya

vyatya -- cikirset

kanka -- khyatau

"kankacitam sirsnavantam cinvita yah kamayeta
sirsnavanamusmin loke syamiti' / alajacitam cinvita
catuhsitam pratisthakama' iti srutavagni syenacita
purvenottarena va vyakhyatau / athoktasyaiva syenacitah
prakarantaram vidhitsan uktau tavatprakarau yuktataraviti
darsayitumaha --

evamiva ---- marthyat

yathasmabhiruktam evamiva hi patatah syenasya paksau
pucchadvarsiyamsau vakrau ca madhyatah puccham ca
sannatamapyayapradese atma ca amandalah isanmandalarupah
sirasvaivam bhavati /
tasmat---- tacchabdasruteh yacchabdadyaharah karyah /
yasmadarthe va hisabdah /
yasmadevamrupah syenasya paksapucchadih pratyaksena drsyate
tatmat syenacitam cinviteti
srutisamarthyadevamrupapaksapucchatmasiraskah syenacidityukta
ityarthah //

asi ----- mnamat

asirasko va syenacidbhavitumarhati / anamnanat; na(hi)ca
syenacitprakarane sira amnayate / atmano
'pyavikarasyaitadupalaksanam / asiraska (tve) kalpe
pramanantaramastityaha----

vijña -- bruyat

yadi syenakrtividhanamatrenaiva sasiraskatvam bhavet /
tarhi kankacito 'pi bhavedeva /
tatha ca tatra sirsnavantamiti viseso na vaktavyahsyadityarthah
//

yadyasiraskastarhyasya kim rupamityaha ----

prakrtau -- sravanat

prakrtaveva paksau pucchau sadaratnim pañcaratnim va / tau
dvipurusam rajjumubhayatah pasamityuktaprakarena vakrikartavyau /
kecittu purvoktayama (bhavat) margat sastisatangulaya rajjva
samnamana (mapi)micchanti / puccham ca prakrtameva sannatam
ardhapurusavyasam / purusam pradesadhikam praticinamayacchet /

tasya daksinato 'nyamityadi purvavat / pradesapravrddhayabhava
purvavadeva / vikarasravanaditi ---- vakrapakso vyastapuccho bhavatiti
vacanadityarthah /

yatha karat

catuh purusah samacaturasra eva syenacityatma vikarasyasravanat

kapardibhasyam

yatho etac cheyanacitam cinviteti | yavadamnnasarupyam tad
vyakhyatam || apsus_21.5 ||

tatra yavadamnnanameva sarupyam grahyam /

jativacakanam sabdanam kimapi samanyameva pravrttinimittam
drsyate /

yatha gaurvahika iti /

evamatrapi yavadamnnanameva sarupyam grhitva syenasabdo vartate /
tattu saruyam vyakhyatam vakrapaksa ityadina //

tristavo 'gnir bhavatity asvamedhe vijñayate || apsus_21.6 ||tatra

sarvabyaso 'visesat || apsus_21.7 ||

tatra naratnipradesasya saptavidhasyabhyasah / kutah? avisesat; na

hi kasvidviseo 'tramnayate / tasmatsarvasyavrttih /

dirghacaturasranam samasena paksapucchanam samasa uktah ||

apsus_21.8 ||

dirghacaturasranam paksapucchanam samasavidhiruktah /

"yadanyatsaptabhya' ityadina vidhasaptamakaranimityadina (ca) va /

venutrikaranya va viharedityarthah //

ekavimso 'gnirbhavatity asvamedhe vijñayate || apsus_21.9 ||

gatametat /

tatra purusabhyaso naratnipradesanam sankhyasamyogat

sankhyasamyogat || apsus_21.10 ||

samaptah sulbaprasnah

tatra purusabhyasah naratnipradesanam / kutah?

samkhyasamyogat -- ekavimsa iti / na saptavidha ityatrapi samkhya

vidhiyate / vakyantarena tatra aratnipradesa nivisante / na tatra

saptasamkhyayam nivisante / tasmatsamkhyasamyogat

purusabhyasa eva naratnipradesanam / tatra sloko bhavati ----

trividhena naram proktam tristavati vibhava (soh)sau /

eka (vimse) vidhe tatau nyunam tilanam caiva sapta (bhih)tih //

dviruktirmangalartha /

ityapastambasutravivarane kapardisvamibhasye

sulbakhyaprasne sasthah patalah

karavindiya vyakhya

a(ya)tho -- khyatam

syenacitamiti vihitam yatprakaram yavaccasyamnanasarupyam
manavihitam syenasarupyam tatsarvam vyakhyatam /
tatra vakrapaksadigunairamnatena yacchayenasya sarupyamuktam;
syenagagnerardhadasama aratnaya ityadina cayanaprakara uktah, tena
uktau kankalajau syatamityarthah //

trisyā -- sat

asvamedhikagnestristavavidhau saratnipradesabhyasah na
purusamatrasya; visesabhavat /
avisesena prakrtagnijñatraigunyavidhanadityarthah //

dirgha ---- ktah

dirghacaturasranam samasa ityuktam /
evam dve dirghacaturasre samasyete; tannimitto nirhraso vivrddhirveti /
yavadicchan dirghacaturasrani samasyoditi /
tena tristave 'gnau prathamaviharanena samasa uktah //

eka -- gat

asvamedhe ekavimsagnisrutau purusanamevabhyasah
naratnipradesanam / "saptavidho vava prakrto 'gniriti' saptasamkhya
prthaksamnivesani / samanajatiyesu purusesveva samyuktah
naratnayadisu / aratnipradesastvaratnina daksinata iti vakyena
svrupamatrena vihita nardhasamkhyaya / atah prakrtau
purusanameva samkhya samyogadasvamedhe 'pyekavimsagnau
purusanameva samkhyasamyogo yukta iti aratnipradesastvanabhyasta
bhavyeh /
purusabyasadanantaramaratnina daksinata iti kuryadityarthah /
etaduktam bhavati -- tristave ekavimsaprastaradvayavidhestristava
ekavimsa evagnih brahmanadarsanat /
dvadasa dasa va syat /
dviruktih prasnaparismaptidyotanartha //

iti srikaravindasvamikrtayam sulbapradipikayam sasthah
patalah

sundararajiya vyakhya

nanu siraso 'bhavē syenakrterapurvatvat syenacitam cinviteti
vidhivakyaenaiva virodhaprasangah; tatraha -----

a(ya)tho -- khyatam

yadetacchayenacitam cinvitoti; yattena yavadamanatam vakrapakso
vyastapucchah iti vihitasarupyamuktam; anyatha
paksapucchavikaravidheranarthakyaprasangaditi bhavah / asmin pakse
istakanam karanani dvipurusaya rajjiva paksasamnamane
purusasya caturthayamam pañcamavyasam yathayoganatam tat
prathamam; tasyakaisarno 'stadasangulah
sapadaikapañcadasangulo 'nyah / dve dve purvavatsamhite tat

dvitiyam / prathama pañcame karane samhite trtiyam;
caturthapañcamasasthani purvasyenacidvadeva / pucche yah
sasthicaturthyah upadheyastasamanye karane / tatra caturthyam
parsve purvavadeva eka tiryambani trayastrimsadangula anya
sardhacatusvatvarimsadangula sasthayastu pañcadasamekam
phalakam / trayastrimsadangulam dvitiyam sattrimsakam
sastatilam trtiyam / saptamasya tiryambhanyavaratnimatrau /
parsvena (nava) vimsatyangule / karnasvaikah / (anyah karnah
pañcacatvarimsadangulah ekadasatilonah / astaprasya
navavimsake parsve / dvadasikasattrimsike tirasvayau siraso
'bhavannavamam karanam na bhavati / aratnipradesabhava
pucchestakah purvasyenavadeva) / paksasthanañca tadanugunam
namanam / upadhane ca paksayoh prathama asitirudicyah puccham
purvasyenavadeva / pucchapyayasthacaturthyorastadasangulam / pucche
purvasyenavadeva / pucche pañcadasangulamamatmani / atmanyudicyo nava
ritayah / udicibhiristakabhih / tasam madhyamah sapta /
astabhih caturthibhih caturtharityam daksinaritau tatah
sastayascatasrah dve caturthyau / evameva sasthi ritih /
sronyamsesu catarascatasrah sasthayah / sese sat
pañcamyah / esa dvisatah prastarah / (tatrasiraskasya
syenacitah paksayoh prathamestaka udicyo ritayah /
trimsattrimsat / pucche tu purvavat / atmanyudicyo rityo nava syuh
/ tatradyaritiga adyasvatasrah sasthayrh syureva / evamantya
pistakah / daksinottarata ekaika pañcamistaka /
pucchapyayasthe tanmadhye ukte / evam dasestakah antya api ritaya
evam syuh / pañcamyah madhyato 'dhike / turayirityam caturthyau /
dve catarah sasthikah / tatascaturthyau purvavat
sasthayah / catuthyau dve dostakah? evam sesamagnim
caturthibhih purayet / evam navatiratmasthah prastare
dvisatestakah) / aparasmimscatarascatasrah
nirnamayordvitiyah / apyayayos ca trtiyah / paksayoh sese
satpañcasat prathamah pracyah pucche purvavat / saptamyo
'stamyas ca atmani nava rityah / pracyah
pracibhiristakabhih / tatra paksapyayasthanam
pascaturastacca pañcapañcamyah satca sasthayah / ta
daksinottararitimadhye (saptarityah purvaprarastarat /
dvitiyasasthayo (dvitiyastamyo) rityormadhye)
sodasasodasa sasthayah / (ta daksinottare ritimadhye
purvaprarastarat / dvitiyastamyo rityormadhyesodasasodasa
sasthayah / evam dvisatah prastarah / tatrparasmin prastare
pakse dvitiyah / paksamadhyatah dvitiyah / apyaye sese
prathamah /
evamuttarapakse pracyah /
imah sarva dvisaptatih /
athatmani pracyo nava rityasyuh /
adyayam pañcamidvitiyam //

adityapakapyayaga dve sasthayau pañcami tatha /
pañcamyekantyarityato dve sasthayavapyayah purah //

sastayaveka pañcami syaddvitiyasyamathavalau /
madhye sodasa sasthayah syurevamastamaritigah //

caturthasastharityau tu prathamottaravattatha /
atmasesam caturthibhiih pucchagocarah //

saptamyō dvadasastamyāstrayodasa ca purvavat /
evam dvitiyaprastaro dvitiye 'staka isyate //)

kecittu -- yatha prakrtyeti vacanadistaka api / (atmani
prakrtivadevetyahuh / tatha prathamakaranasya parsve
catvarimsadangule / aratni eva (tirasvayau) tiryambhanyau (ekah
karnah pañcavimsatikahsaptadasatilah /
anyastilatrayonaikasasthayangulah) / dve sahite dvitiyam
(karanya aratni) prathamasyaratni pradesena yathayoganatena vardhayet /
tritiyam pucchannavamacaturthasasthasaptamastamani
purvavatprakrtivadatmana istakah pañcamabagiyah / tatra
pradesah sadangulavyasah karyah / atmani daksinata
uttaras ca dasa (dhyardharh) dhya udagayatah / atmasese
pañcamya udicyo dasa ritayah / madhye dve
uddhrtyastadasangule pucchapyaye dve caturthyau atmanamaratnina
veti dve abhitascatasrah sadangulavyasah / puccha pyayasthayoh
pascappañcardhyah pracyah / puccha(visesah) sesam
purvavat / (paksayostrimsatrimasat prathama uticyah / esa
dvisatah prastarah / aparasmimstu tistrastisro nirnamayoh /
dvitiyah paksasese dvicatvarimsatprathamah pracyah /
pucchapurvavat) / atmanyudicyo nava ritayah / ta a (tasama)
dyantah (ritih pracibhirardhyabhiih / antyah pañcamibhiih
madhyamaritinam pañcanamadyah anyasvardhyah) svatah
pracyah dvitiyasya atyamuddhrtya tatrastau
sadangulavyasah upadadhyat tatra pasvatpurastacca dve dve
udagayate / madhye catasrah pragayatah / astamaritya
adyante(ntyē) dvitiyamantyam coddhrtya navanavastangulayah
dvisatah prastarah / yada tu samacaturasrabhirupadhiyante
tadapyevameva paksau / puccham tu purvavadeva / paksapyaye dve
anuke atmanam pradesena prapte 'bhito dve dve sadangule etah
saddasabhiih pradesaih parigrhniyat / atmasese aratnayah
/ dvisatah prastarah / aparasmimstu sandhyanatarale
pañcacatvarimsadaratnayah / sronyamseu dvadasadvadasa
(anukahpadah) / (padye) sese vimsatiranukah /
atma(madhyā) gatamuddhrtya navastangulah / (dvisatah
prastarah) yada tu sasthanastangulaya rajjva paksayornamanam
tada purusasya pañcamayamam sasthanavyasamekam va prathamam
karanam / yathayoganatam
tatkarnastrayovimsatyangulahsaikavimsatitilah / anyah
saptatrimasah saikadasatilah / vimsatyangulayamam

trayodasatilayuktam caturdasangulavyasam prañcam caturasram
bhumau likhitva sodasangulaya rajjvobhayatah pasaya tam
paksavat samnamayet / taddva (ttriyam) devaprathamasya
sadbagamastabhagena vardhayet / yathayoganatena ta (tatra)t
triyam / anyani purvavat / upadhane prathame prastare nirnamayoh
sat sat dvtiyah / paksasese prathama dvasaptatirudicyah
/ pucchamatma ca purvavat / sronyamsesu dve dve sasthayau /
dvisatah prastarah / apasmimstu paksayoh saptatih prathamah /
pracyah pañcapançapyayayoh /
triyah pucchatmanoh purvavat /
atmani tu sodasa sasthiruddhrtiyastau pañcamih ksipet
/

dvisatah prastarah /
atmanah praktivadistaka iti pakse 'pi tadanuguna istaka
drastavya //

tri -- yate

"dvistavatristava vedih' ityatra lingasyavivaksitatvada gnes ca
vedes ca vivaksi (vihi) tatvatsamasantah /
praktasyaivagneh saptavidhasyaivatra trigunatvam /
na tvanantara (gunasya) krtasyabhyasasya sarvabhyaso viseso
'tahsarvasya saratniprodesasyaivabhyasah; tristavasya vidhau
vidhabhyasavat purusanamiti visesasravanat /
evamardhatrayovimsah purusa agnirbhavati /
purusasya trikarano
venuhsapañcatilonastadasatadvayangulayah
purusasthaniyah //

dirghacatu -- uktah

tulyayos caturasrayor ity atraiva prakara uktah /
tiryanbhaniparsvamanyos ca trikaraniiparsvamani ca //

ekavim ---- yate

sakhantare "ekavimsatih purusah parimana' ityekavimsah
satomor'dhavidham pañcasadadhyardhah ityatropadheyah /
prayikatvadastome 'pi //

tatra asamyogat

samkhyā hi tulyajatiyasya samkhyantarasyaiva nivartika; yatha
vidhabhyasesviti bhavah / asmin pakse ardhadvavimsah
purusastatra dve sate tistrasvangulayah sattilah
purusasthaniyo venuh / tasya caturthapañcamasasthadasama
anukaratnyurvasthipradesa avagantavyah / aratniprodesabhava 'pi
paksadvaye 'pyekavimsatireva purusah / srimadramayane
tvastadasapurusatvamasvamedhagnerdrsyate ----

sa cityo rajasimhasya sañcitha kusalairdvijaih /

garudo rukmapakso vai triguno 'stadasatmakah //

iti / sa tu sakhantare (na) sadvidhasyapi krtitvadarsanat /
tristavo 'vagantavyah / uktam hi sadvidhasyapi prakrtitvam bodha
yanena -- "sadvidham saptavidham dvadasavidham va yavadvidham
va cesyamano bhavati' iti / atra trayodasavidhantanagnin
citvasvamedhamarabhate / sa tatah paramagnim cinvano
dvavimsatyadividhameva cinvita / na tu purvavidham / na jyayasam
citva kaniyasam cinvita' iti /
atha yo dvavimsatividhadurdhvamapi vidhamabhyasya tatah
paramasvamedhamarabhate yatha trimsadvidhante;
tasyapyasvamedhagnistrisavaka ekavimso va tasya
prakrantarabhavat /
tatah param tu purvakrtadarabhyaikattrimsadvidhadikam eva cinvita
/

purvesam krtatvat; vyañjitam caitatsarvam bodhayanena --
"asvamedhah praptasvedaharedata urdhvam
vidhamabyasyennetanadriyeta /
atitam cedaharedahrtya krtante prakrtyadadita' iti //

iti sri sundararajiye sulbapradipe sasthah patalah

iti sundararajiyam sampurnam samaptah savyakhya
apastambiyasulbaprasnah